

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS

JOHN HANCOCK LIFE INSURANCE
COMPANY, JOHN HANCOCK
VARIABLE LIFE INSURANCE
COMPANY and MANULIFE
INSURANCE COMPANY,

Plaintiffs,

v.

ABBOTT LABORATORIES,

Defendant.

CIVIL ACTION NO. 05-11150-DPW

**ABBOTT'S CORRECTED DEPOSITION DESIGNATIONS AND COUNTER-
DESIGNATIONS FOR PHILIP DEEMER**

Defendant Abbott Laboratories ("Abbott") respectfully submits the attached deposition designations and counter-designations for the July 22, 2004 and January 24, 2007 depositions of Philip Deemer Director of Business Development and Licensing, Global Pharmaceutical Research Division, Abbott Laboratories

Dated: February 22, 2008

Respectfully submitted,

ABBOTT LABORATORIES

By: ___/s/ Eric J. Lorenzini_____
Eric J. Lorenzini

Jeffrey I. Weinberger (*pro hac vice*)
Gregory D. Phillips (*pro hac vice*)
Eric J. Lorenzini (*pro hac vice*)
Ozge Guzelsu (*pro hac vice*)
MUNGER, TOLLES & OLSON LLP
355 South Grand Avenue, Thirty-Fifth
Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90071-1560
Tele: (213) 683-9100

and

Peter E. Gelhaar (BBO#188310)
Michael S. D'Orsi (BBO #566960)
DONNELLY, CONROY &
GELHAAR LLP
1 Beacon St., 33rd Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02108
(617) 720-2880
peg@dcglaw.com
msd@dcglaw.com

Counsel for Abbott Laboratories

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that this document(s) filed through the ECF system will be sent electronically to the registered participants as identified on the Notice of Electronic Filing (NEF) and paper copies will be sent to those indicated as non registered participants on February 22, 2008.

Date: February 22, 2008

/s/ Ozge Guzelsu

Philip Deemer Deposition Designations

Depo Date	Witness	Hancock Designation	Abbott Counter Designation	Abbott Designation	Deposition Exhibit	Plaintiff Exhibit	Defendant Exhibit
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			5:6-7:2			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			11:3-14:20			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			15:19-22:21			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			23:8-25:12			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			26:7-28:21			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			32:18-35:4			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			38:24-41:13			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			43:11-44:9			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			47:21-53:23			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			59:20-59:24			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			61:16-62:14			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			63:15-64:13			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			74:14-78:8			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			117:5-117:17			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			156:23-158:4			
7/22/04	Deemer, Philip			179:3-180:20			

Depo Date	Witness	Hancock Designation	Abbott Counter Designation	Abbott Designation	Deposition Exhibit	Plaintiff Exhibit	Defendant Exhibit
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	6:2-7:12					
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	10:4-10:9					
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip		11:2-11:13				
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	12:21-13:8					
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	15:18-17:3					
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	19:6-19:24					
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	25:13-26:22	26:23-37:18		1	53	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	37:19-38:23	39:1-43:2		1	53	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	43:3-43:9					
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip		45:4-71:19				
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	73:21-76:9					
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip		76:18-76:22		1	53	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip		80:11-80:18				
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	81:21-82:6					
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	86:11-86:20	86:21-92:14				
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	92:15-104:22					
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	105:13-111:5	111:6-111:16				
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	111:17-116:19	116:21-117:6				

Depo Date	Witness	Hancock Designation	Abbott Counter Designation	Abbott Designation	Deposition Exhibit	Plaintiff Exhibit	Defendant Exhibit
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	122:16-123:2			4	PE	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	126:14-127:21			4	PE	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip		129:6-129:14				
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	129:16-131:16	131:17-131:21		4	PE	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	134:5-136:4			5	KT	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	139:10-140:1			6	CI	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	145:13-146:22	146:23-151:18		6 and 7	CI and KW	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	151:19-152:8	152:9-156:7		1 and 7	53 and KW	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip			156:14-160:7			
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	162:2-165:1			10 and 11	J and EK	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip			165:4-169:11			
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	170:15-173:17			13	LZ	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	174:20-182:22	174:3-174:19		14	M	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	174:20-182:22	182:24-183:10		15	R	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip		184:16-185:1				
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip		186:5-187:7				
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	191:10-193:23			18	AF	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	206:18-207:11	207:18-208:18		21	ME	

Depo Date	Witness	Hancock Designation	Abbott Counter Designation	Abbott Designation	Deposition Exhibit	Plaintiff Exhibit	Defendant Exhibit
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	208:19-224:24	225:1-24		21 22 23 24 25	ME LB KZ LD LO	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	226:1-229:7	229:8-20		25	LO	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip			230:5-232:15			
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	232:16-234:16	234:17-236:18		27	MV	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	236:19-241:23	234:17-236:18		27 28	MV MU	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	236:19-241:23	242:1-244:7		27 28	MV MU	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip			244:9-249:3			
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	249:4-250:24			31	BF	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip			255:8-256:1			
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	256:2-259:8			33	GK	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	256:2-259:8	259:9-260:15		33	GK	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip	261:2-263:10			34	NB	
10/27/06	Deemer, Philip			267:17-268:7			

Color Key to Deposition Designations

 **Designation by Plaintiffs**

 **Counter Designation by Defendants**

 **Designation by Defendants**

00001

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

2 FOR THE

3 DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS

4 JOHN HANCOCK LIFE INSURANCE)

5 COMPANY, JOHN HANCOCK VARIABLE)

6 LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY, and)

7 INVESTORS PARTNER LIFE INSURANCE)

8 COMPANY,)

9 Plaintiffs,) CIVIL ACTION

10 vs. No. 03-12501-DPW

11 ABBOTT LABORATORIES,)

12 Defendant.)

13 The deposition of PHILIP DEEMER, called for

14 examination, taken pursuant to the Federal Rules

15 of Civil Procedure of the United States District

16 Courts pertaining to the taking of depositions

17 for the purpose of discovery, taken before JUDY

18 ANN MAATMAN, a Notary Public within and for the

19 County of Lake, State of Illinois, and a

20 Certified Shorthand Reporter of said state, at

21 255 East Illinois Road, Lake Forest, Illinois, on

22 the 22nd day of July, 2004 at 9:30 am.

23

24 Job No:940

1 called as a witness herein by the Plaintiff,
2 having been first duly sworn, was examined and
3 testified as follows:

4 DIRECT EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. WALSH:

6 Q. Would you state your full name,
7 please?

8 A. Yeah, it's Philip Mansfield Deemer.

9 Q. Spell your last name?

10 A. It's D-e-e-m-e-r.

11 Q. Mr. Deemer, where do you reside?

12 A. I'm here in Lake Forest.

13 Q. And could you give me your full
14 address for the record, please?

15 A. Yeah, it's 1300 North Waukegan,
16 W-a-u-k-e-g-a-n, Road in Lake Forest, Illinois.

17 Q. Are you employed, sir?

18 A. I am employed, yes.

19 Q. By whom?

20 A. By Abbott Laboratories.

21 Q. In what capacity?

22 A. I'm in the Renal Care Franchise and my
23 title there is Director of Global Strategic
24 Operations.

1 Q. I missed the first part of your

2 answer?

3 A. Yeah, it's Renal, kidney disease, so

4 Renal Care Franchise and its Global Strategic

5 Operations.

6 Q. And when did your employment by Abbott

7 begin?

8 A. July of 1990.

9 Q. Do you have an undergraduate degree?

10 A. Yes, I do.

11 Q. From what university or college?

12 A. It's from the University of Michigan.

13 Q. And what year did you obtain your

14 undergraduate degree?

15 A. 1978.

16 Q. And what was your major?

17 A. Chemical engineering.

18 Q. Have you had any formal education

19 following your undergraduate degree?

20 A. Yes, I have.

21 Q. And what education has that been?

22 A. That's a Master's in Business.

23 Q. What year, please?

24 A. 1980.

1 Q. From what institution?

2 A. It's from Carnegie Mellon.

3 Q. Any formal education --

4 A. You know, I'm sorry, it's actually

5 1982.

6 Q. Okay.

7 A. From '80 to '82.

8 Q. Okay. Any formal education following
9 your MBA?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. What was that, please?

12 A. That was at University of Chicago,
13 their basic program.

14 Let's see, when was that? About
15 1997 to the year 2000.

16 Q. And when you say their basic program,
17 would you describe what that is --

18 A. Yeah, it's a Great Books Program,
19 basic program for continuing education for
20 adults.

21 Q. Did that lead to any degrees or
22 certificates --

23 A. No. No.

24 Q. And were you employed during that

1 the market. And so I developed a market worldwide
2 for these products.

3 Q. And how did it come about that you
4 became employed by Abbott in 1990?

5 A. I responded to an ad in the Wall
6 Street Journal and they hired me.

7 Q. What was your position initially with
8 Abbott?

9 A. Yeah, I was Manager of Business
10 Development for the Hospital Products Division.

11 Q. And for how long did you occupy that
12 position?

13 A. Four years.

14 Q. And could you just generally describe
15 your responsibilities and duties during that
16 period?

17 A. Uh-huh. Yeah, during that period, we
18 were in-licensing technologies consistent with
19 the strategic direction of the Hospital Products
20 Division, and I was responsible for negotiating
21 business arrangements to bring in new
22 technologies.

23 Q. And what does it mean to in-license
24 technologies?

1 A. That means to really license from both
2 small and big companies technologies and products
3 that the Hospital Products Division of Abbott
4 could either further develop and market or market
5 as is. So market and sell as is.

6 Q. So it refers to the process of
7 obtaining rights in particular compounds or
8 products from others who have those rights?

9 A. Correct.

10 Q. And typically via the vehicle of a
11 license agreement, correct?

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. And after that position ended in or
14 about 1994, what was your next position with
15 Abbott?

16 A. Then I went to Corporate Licensing.

17 Q. And what was your position in
18 Corporate Licensing?

19 A. In Corporate Licensing, I was various
20 roles there, but from -- started out as Senior
21 Manager and then became Director of Licensing for
22 the corporation and doing the same kind of work
23 but for -- largely for the Pharmaceutical
24 Division as opposed to the Hospital Products

1 Division.

2 Q. And what is the difference between the
3 Hospital Products Division and the Pharmaceutical
4 Division?

5 A. Yeah, the Hospital Products Division
6 has products that are largely generic ones, and
7 they're all injectable products, whereas the
8 pharmaceutical division is the Ethical
9 Pharmaceutical Group, and most of their products
10 are -- are oral delivery forms.

11 Q. So the Hospital Products Division is
12 involved in the development of pharmaceutical
13 agents, correct?

14 A. Yes. Uh-huh.

15 Q. And is it chiefly the method of
16 delivery into the human subject that
17 distinguishes them --

18 A. That's one of the distinctions.

19 Q. -- that distinguishes them from the
20 Pharmaceutical Products Division?

21 A. Yes. That's one of the -- that's one
22 of the distinctions.

23 Q. Are there any other distinctions?

24 A. Yeah, the Hospital Products Division

1 also has devices and nonpharmaceuticals, so it
2 has a broader spectrum of activities generally
3 suited for the hospital environment as opposed to
4 retail drug stores.

5 Q. And were your duties and
6 responsibilities in the corporate licensing area
7 similar to those that you had during the period
8 that you were in the Hospital Products Division?

9 A. Yes, they were.

10 Q. Were you involved mainly in
11 identifying and negotiating in-licensing
12 opportunities?

13 A. Yes, I was.

14 Q. And for how long a period did you hold
15 that position?

16 A. Let's see. That was about -- that was
17 five years.

18 Q. So until about 1999; is that fair?

19 A. Yeah, that's right. I think it was
20 about until the year 2000. Uh-huh, yeah.

21 Q. Which reminds me of another rule. The
22 reporter has to take down everything you say --

23 A. Uh-huh.

24 Q. -- so if you speak to yourself before

Deemer, Philip 7/22/2004 9:30:00 AM

1 you begin an answer the way you and I normally
2 would do in ordinary conversation, we might
3 repeat the question or speak kind of to ourselves
4 before we begin an answer, she has to write it
5 down, and when you see it in the transcript or
6 when anybody else sees it, they're not going to
7 know that you were speaking to yourself.

8 A. Okay. Yeah. Okay. Yeah.

9 Q. Therefore, if possible, you should
10 keep in mind that everything you say will appear
11 in the transcript as though you are answering the
12 question.

13 A. Okay. Yeah. Okay. So you want me to
14 re-do that part?

15 Q. No, I think I'll just ask the next
16 question. I don't think we're going to care
17 that --

18 A. Okay.

19 Q. So, in or about 1999, you assumed a
20 new position with Abbott, correct?

21 A. Right.

22 Q. What was the new position?

23 A. Yeah, it was actually the year 2000,
24 and that was with the Global Pharmaceutical

1 Research Division, and it was in the same kind of
2 capacity, though, still within the licensing and
3 business development world. It was probably more
4 of a business development capacity than a
5 licensing capacity.

6 Q. And what's the difference between
7 those two capacities?

8 A. Well, one is -- there's really very
9 little difference. I shouldn't make a big point
10 of that. But the responses were a little bit
11 broader in that respect then. We were engaged in
12 kinds of transactions with John Hancock, for
13 example, where we were looking at ways to help
14 out in a broader sense than just in-licensing. I
15 had a lot of out-licensing responsibilities. I
16 had responsibilities for seeking these kinds of
17 financing arrangements, and so, it was just a
18 little bit broader than just a strict in-license
19 kind of a responsibility.

20 Q. Okay. Prior to that point in time it's
21 fair to say that your primary responsibilities as
22 an Abbott employee involved negotiating and
23 identifying in-licensing opportunities, correct?

24 A. Correct. Correct.

1 Q. And then when you assumed this
2 position those responsibilities broadened,
3 correct?

4 A. Correct.

5 Q. Did you have a title when you assumed
6 this position?

7 A. The title was the same. It was --
8 actually the title was Director of Business
9 Development and Licensing, Global Pharmaceutical
10 Research Division.

11 Q. I didn't quite get all that. Director
12 of Business Development --

13 A. Yeah, and Licensing.

14 Q. And Licensing of what?

15 A. And the division then was called the
16 Global Pharmaceutical Research Division.

17 Q. And for how long did you hold that
18 position with that division as so constituted?

19 A. That was for about a year and a half.

20 Q. So until roughly the middle of 2001?

21 A. Yeah, until towards the end of 2001.
22 End of 2001.

23 Q. And what happened in the end of 2001
24 with respect to your employment?

1 A. At the end the 2001 I went to the --
2 back to the Hospital Products Division.

3 Q. In what capacity?

4 A. I went there as Director of Business
5 Development and Licensing, same title, a little
6 different function, again, back to -- at that
7 point, though, the hospital -- the Hospital
8 Products Division had some ethical
9 pharmaceuticals also, and so I used my background
10 to help bring in more pharmaceuticals to the
11 emerging business of the Hospital Products
12 Division in their ethical pharmaceutical world.

13 Q. And what does the expression ethical
14 pharmaceuticals mean?

15 A. That means by prescription. It means
16 proprietary and by prescription.

17 Q. And for how long did you hold that
18 position?

19 A. Until that company was -- until that
20 division was spun off, so that would have been
21 until technically March of 2004.

22 Q. When you say technically, do you mean
23 to suggest that your responsibilities actually
24 changed sometime before March of 2004?

1 A. Yes. January of 2004, we moved over
2 to the Pharmaceutical Division, and my responses
3 (sic) became, as I described them today, Director
4 of Global Strategic Operations.

5 Q. I'm sorry, your position today is?

6 A. Director of Global Strategic
7 Operations for the Pharmaceutical Division,
8 really the Renal Care Franchise within the
9 Pharmaceutical Division.

10 Q. So have you now described for me all
11 of your various positions while an employee at
12 Abbott?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And let me take you back to that
15 period between 2000 and the end of 2001, when, as
16 I remember your testimony, you testified that you
17 were the Director of Business Development and
18 Licensing for the Global Pharmaceutical Research
19 Division; is that right?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. So you held that position for about a
22 year and a half, correct?

23 A. Correct.

24 Q. And to whom did you report during that

1 year and a half?

2 A. To Ake Johansson.

3 Q. I'm sorry?

4 A. It's A-k-e Johansson,

5 J-o-h-a-n-n-s-o-n.

6 Q. How do you say his first name?

7 A. You say it Ake even though it's

8 A-k-e. It's Swedish.

9 Q. What was Mr. Johansson's position

10 during that period?

11 A. He was vice-president of our group.

12 Q. Of Global Pharmaceutical Research?

13 A. Correct, of the -- no, of Business

14 Development and Licensing.

15 Q. And to whom did Mr. Johansson report

16 during that period?

17 A. He reported to Jim Tyree.

18 Q. First name is?

19 A. Jim.

20 Q. Okay.

21 A. Tyree, T-y-r-e-e.

22 Q. And what was Mr. Tyree's position?

23 A. Actually I think during that time he

24 had -- he had a couple of different bosses, now

1 that I think about that.

2 Q. Okay. One of them was Mr. Tyree?

3 A. One of them was Tyree and the other

4 was Jerry Martin.

5 THE REPORTER: Barton?

6 BY THE WITNESS:

7 A. Yeah, Martin, Gerald Martin.

8 BY MR. WALSH:

9 Q. And were these bosses of his serving
10 concurrently in that role or was there a change?

11 A. Yeah, there was a change.

12 Q. Who was first?

13 A. Jerry Martin was first, uh-huh.

14 Q. And what was Mr. Martin's position
15 during that period?

16 A. He was a -- I would call him a Senior
17 Vice-president of Business Development and
18 Licensing.

19 Q. And what was Mr. Tyree's position
20 during the period when Mr. Johansson reported to
21 him and while you were still there?

22 A. Yeah, he was a -- also same title. He
23 effectively replaced -- Jerry Martin retired and
24 Jim Tyree then assumed those responsibilities.

1 Q. And during those periods when you were
2 in that division to whom did Mr. Martin report?

3 A. He reported to Steve Weger.

4 Q. Last name is Weger?

5 A. W-e-g-e-r, Weger. Steve Weger is the
6 -- or was the -- he's retired also, he was the
7 Corporate Vice-president of Corporate Planning.

8 Q. And did Mr. Tyree also report to
9 Mr. Weger during that period?

10 A. No, Mr. Tyree did not.

11 Q. To whom did Mr. Tyree report --

12 A. He reported --

13 Q. Let me finish the question just so
14 it's clear for the record, okay?

15 A. Okay.

16 Q. To whom did Mr. Tyree report to during
17 the period when you were the Director of Business
18 Development and Licensing for the Global
19 Pharmaceutical Research Division?

20 A. Yeah, he reported to -- Mr. Tyree
21 reported to -- to Dr. Jeff Leiden.

22 Q. What was Dr. Leiden's position during
23 that period?

24 A. And Dr. Leiden was the -- let's see,

1 during that period, he was certainly the Chief
2 Scientific Officer and then at one point he
3 assumed the additional responsibility of Co-chief
4 Executive Officer. I think it was during that
5 same time period.

6 Q. Of the entire corporation?

7 A. Of the entire corporation.

8 Q. And so during the period when you were
9 the Director of Business Development and
10 Licensing for the Global Pharmaceutical Research
11 Division, is it fair to say that that -- that the
12 business and development -- strike that -- the
13 business development and licensing function was
14 headed by either Mr. Martin or Mr. Tyree?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And throughout that period,
17 Mr. Johannson was your boss, correct?

18 A. Correct.

19 Q. Did you report to anybody other than
20 Mr. Johannson during that period?

21 A. No.

22 Q. And did you have any direct reports
23 during that period apart from the administrative
24 assistance?

1 A. No. No.

2 Q. And at some point while you were an
3 employee of Abbott you had business dealings with
4 John Hancock, correct?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And how did that begin?

7 A. It began about 1998 when we were --
8 when we were seeking to establish a research
9 collaboration with a small biotechnology company,
10 and John Hancock at that time participated in a
11 financing that the biotechnology company was
12 pursuing that would also benefit the research
13 collaboration or the research partnership that I
14 was involved in forming, so I became exposed to
15 John Hancock at that point.

16 Q. Did you have any direct dealings with
17 John Hancock personnel in connection with that
18 deal?

19 A. There were some telephone calls.

20 Q. And who were the John Hancock people
21 or --

22 A. Steven Blewitt was one name that I
23 remember.

24 Q. And is it your recollection that you

1 had interactions with more than one John Hancock
2 representative but you just can't remember who
3 else it was other than Mr. Blewitt?

4 A. He was the principal person and I --
5 it didn't involve us, they were just looking --
6 they had asked us a few questions about the
7 nature of our research program, and so they were
8 doing some due diligence, and so that's how that
9 occurred, so it wasn't -- they were not extensive
10 conversations.

11 Q. With Mr. Blewitt you're talking about?

12 A. Correct.

13 THE REPORTER: Can you spell his name?

14 THE WITNESS: Steven Blewitt? It's
15 B-l-e-w-i-t-t.

16 THE REPORTER: Thanks.

17 BY MR. WALSH:

18 Q. And after that particular series of
19 interactions in connection with that deal, did
20 you and Mr. Blewitt ever speak again?

21 A. Yes, we did.

22 Q. And in what context did that occur
23 next?

24 A. You know, the next conversations were

1 about doing similar kinds of financing. Steven
2 Blewitt was interested in co-investing in
3 opportunities that we were considering for either
4 investment or for establishing partnerships with,
5 so we had a dialogue over the course of some
6 period of time.

7 Q. Apart from the particular transaction
8 which is the subject of our meeting here this
9 morning --

10 A. Uh-huh.

11 Q. -- were you ever involved in any other
12 deal with John Hancock?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And what deal was that?

15 A. Well, as I say, there was an
16 opportunity that we invested in -- Abbott
17 invested in and also formed a research
18 collaboration with a company called Idun. It's
19 spelled I-d-u-n. And we bought stock in that
20 company and formed a research collaboration in
21 cancer.

22 And Steve Blewitt contributed I
23 believe it was five million dollars of investment
24 money either immediately following our investment

1 or coincident with the same financing round that
2 that company was making.

3 Q. So you dealt with Mr. Blewitt in
4 connection with that particular investment?

5 A. Yes, I did.

6 Q. Was that a direct investment in Idun?

7 A. They -- they -- they made a direct
8 investment in Idun and we did also.

9 Q. Any other deals that you were involved
10 in with John Hancock other than the particular
11 transaction at issue in this case and the one you
12 just described?

13 A. No.

14 Q. And did you deal directly with
15 Mr. Blewitt in that -- the Idun transaction?

16 A. Yes, I did.

17 Q. Did you deal directly with any other
18 Hancock representatives in that transaction?

19 A. No. No.

20 Q. And in what year did that transaction
21 close?

22 A. That closed in -- let's see now. I
23 can't recall exactly, but I believe it was 1999.

24 Q. And after the closing of that

1 transaction, did you and Mr. Blewitt remain in
2 touch from time to time?

3 A. Yes, we did.

4 Q. And was that -- were those business
5 contacts or social contacts?

6 A. No, no. They were business contacts
7 along the same lines.

8 Again, John Hancock was interested
9 in investing where we were investing. They liked
10 what we were doing. They saw those as good
11 investment opportunities. And we talked from
12 time to time about other ways for John Hancock to
13 participate in -- in financings like this, and in
14 -- we talked about the idea of this kind of
15 arrangement that we ultimately concluded well in
16 advance of the time in which we actually began
17 formal discussions about it.

18 Q. When you say the arrangement that we
19 ultimately concluded, are you referring to the
20 arrangement that is embodied in the document
21 that's been marked as Abbott Exhibit No. 1?

22 (WHEREUPON, said document
23 was tendered to the witness.)

24 A. Yeah. The Research and License

1 A. Correct.

2 Q. And what was Mr. Blewitt's reaction as
3 expressed to you to that concept at that time?

4 A. Yeah. I think he thought it was -- I
5 believe he thought it was an interesting idea and
6 began studying it, began thinking about the
7 logistics of doing that, and thinking about it
8 from a portfolio standpoint and risk and return
9 and rewards. I think over the course of about a
10 year he thought about this quite seriously and
11 then our conversation evolved.

12 Q. And which year was this roughly?

13 A. This all took place during -- I mean I
14 would -- I talked to him periodically during 1999
15 and -- but certainly during the year 2000,
16 beginning of the year 2000 is when our
17 discussions matured.

18 Q. Okay. So it's fair to say that during
19 the period of sometime in 1999 and extending into
20 2000, you and Mr. Blewitt were discussing the
21 concept of Abbott receiving money from John
22 Hancock that could be used by Abbott to help
23 underwrite the cost of pharmaceutical research
24 and development, correct?

1 A. Correct.

2 Q. And as those discussions progressed, a
3 portfolio of candidates, of drug candidates was
4 identified, correct?

5 MR. DESIDERI: During 1999?

6 BY MR. WALSH:

7 Q. No. At any point. At some -- at some
8 point?

9 A. That actually came much later, but in
10 concept that's correct. We did identify a
11 portfolio, but that was actually during mid to
12 late 2000.

13 Q. And you had said that when these
14 discussions began or at some point after they
15 began, Mr. Blewitt began to do due diligence
16 from, I think your words were, from a portfolio
17 standpoint. What did you mean by that?

18 MR. DESIDERI: Hang on. Would you read that
19 back?

20 I don't know if he said started
21 doing due diligence.

22 BY MR. WALSH:

23 Q. Okay. Let me -- let me just switch
24 them around.

1 You had -- in one of your earlier
2 answers, you referred to Hancock having an
3 interest from a portfolio standpoint or seeking
4 to move it forward from a portfolio standpoint.

5 Do you remember that testimony?

6 A. Did I remember the testimony --

7 Q. Do you remember saying that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Okay. What did you mean by from a
10 portfolio standpoint?

11 A. Steve Blewitt proposed that if there
12 were a number of compounds in a grouping that in
13 order to ameliorate the risk of any one
14 development opportunity, there were a number of
15 these opportunities that -- and knowing that they
16 were risky kinds of -- R & D is a very risky
17 process, that there were sufficient numbers that
18 from a statistical standpoint, it would be -- one
19 could -- and I think with his background, too, in
20 annuities and thinking about probabilities
21 related to life insurance and so on, that he
22 could conceive of a concept where if a number of
23 projects were put into a basket or portfolio that
24 -- and all these things were pursued, that the

1 chance of success of one project would be --
2 would be -- or whatever number would be
3 sufficient then to justify an investment. So
4 that was his concept.

5 Q. The process of developing experimental
6 pharmaceutical compounds begins with non-
7 clinical research, right?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. And from the laboratory the process
10 moves into animal studies, correct?

11 MR. DESIDERI: I'm going to object to lack of
12 foundation. Are you asking him for his
13 understanding of the general process or --

14 MR. WALSH: Exactly.

15 MR. DESIDERI: -- anything that's specific
16 to --

17 BY MR. WALSH:

18 Q. Yeah. And that is what I'm asking,
19 your understanding of the general process of how
20 a particular experimental pharmaceutical compound
21 moves from an idea in some -- in some doctor's
22 head into a commercially developed product.
23 Okay?

24 Do you have such an understanding,

1 Basically in my -- if you want more detail about
2 my every day -- my role would have been to
3 orchestrate teams of people and experts, who, as
4 I say, are experts in these various areas, and my
5 job would be to orchestrate a team that would
6 evaluate opportunities and as a team that we
7 would, you know, make recommendations.

8 BY MR. WALSH:

9 Q. You understand that as a compound
10 moves along the developmental chain, the degree
11 of risk that it won't move to the next step is
12 lessened as it takes the next step, right?

13 MR. DESIDERI: Object to a lack of
14 foundation. Are you asking him for his belief?

15 MR. WALSH: His understanding.

16 MR. DESIDERI: I object to lack of
17 foundation. If you have a general understanding,
18 you can answer.

19 BY THE WITNESS:

20 A. Well, yeah, I mean, I -- okay.
21 Generally I would think that, you know, that
22 would be -- that would be the case.

23 BY MR. WALSH:

24 Q. I mean, all the things being equal,

1 there's a lot more risk to investing in 20
2 compounds that have never entered the clinic than
3 20 compounds that are in a Phase III clinical
4 trial, right?

5 A. Generally, yeah, that's -- that --
6 that would be true.

7 Q. And did Mr. Blewitt indicate to you
8 during these discussions an interest in
9 developing or investing in particular compounds
10 at any point in the spectrum along the
11 developmental process?

12 A. My understanding is he was interested
13 in a diversified -- in a portfolio that would
14 have the appropriate amount of risk reward for
15 his analysis. And so I think he was -- my
16 understanding is that he was looking for a
17 diversification in that portfolio in terms of
18 projects in various phases.

19 Q. Did he indicate that Hancock would be
20 willing to invest in a portfolio that included
21 any compounds that had not entered the clinic?

22 A. Oh, very definitely.

23 Q. And were some of the compounds
24 identified still in the laboratory at the time of

1 the Agreement?

2 A. Oh, yes, absolutely.

3 Q. How many of them were, do you

4 remember?

5 A. Oh, geez, I have to go back and look

6 at that. I'm not really sure. The portfolio

7 changed a lot, and if you don't -- I can give you

8 an answer -- I mean, I can -- I can -- I believe

9 there were three projects that were not in the

10 clinic yet, I believe that's right. I have to go

11 back and look at the records.

12 Q. Okay. You're talking about at the

13 time that the deal was actually signed?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. Because the portfolio developed during

16 the negotiation process and some compounds were

17 added and some were deleted, right?

18 A. Correct. Correct.

19 Q. And how -- would you describe for me

20 how that process of identifying the compounds

21 that would be subject to this Agreement, how did

22 that work on the Abbott side to the extent you

23 were aware of how it worked?

24 A. Yeah. Well, we were seeking to --

1 first of all, Abbott had really more really good
2 opportunities than we could pursue. We just
3 weren't able to with the given funding, that we
4 -- that we were able to spend with the company.
5 So the process was really giving
6 priority to what we thought were the best
7 opportunities to fund, and so when we began
8 talking about this portfolio with John Hancock,
9 we were looking around to find the very best
10 opportunities that we thought were the ones that
11 merited funding, and that's how we -- so it was
12 really a process of choosing, you know, the very
13 best things we could.

14 Q. Was there a scientist or group of
15 scientists involved on the Hancock end in terms
16 of vetting the candidates for inclusion in the
17 portfolio?

18 MR. DESIDERI: I'm going to object on the
19 grounds that this case involves the issue of the
20 contract interpretation and the last two payments
21 under the contract.

22 What does the compound selection
23 process have to do with the issues in the case?

24 And I will tell you because you

1 (WHEREUPON, the record was
2 read by the reporter as
3 requested.)

4 BY THE WITNESS:

5 A. I'm not aware of exactly what Steve
6 Blewitt did, but he was my main contact. Again,
7 I was the business guy, he was the business guy,
8 and I believe he had people he talked to. But I
9 don't -- I did not talk to those people.

10 BY MR. WALSH:

11 Q. Okay. Were you aware that there were
12 scientists on the Hancock side or were you just
13 not aware of what he was doing? You're just
14 making a presumption --

15 A. I was -- I mean, he had his own
16 process, and I don't know exactly what he was
17 doing. He had people he talked to.

18 There were some consultants I know
19 he used because I remember we had to set up some
20 meetings, some telephone calls, with some people
21 that he wanted us to talk to and we -- people
22 like that.

23 Q. That's exactly what I was getting at.

24 Were you involved in the process

1 of facilitating discussions between Hancock's
2 technical people, whoever they were, and Abbott's
3 technical people, whoever they were, with respect
4 to compounds for inclusion in the portfolio?

5 A. Yes. I was involved in some of that,
6 yeah.

7 Q. And your role was simply to facilitate
8 the discussion?

9 A. Correct.

10 Q. And did you have any role in selecting
11 from the Abbott side the compounds for inclusion
12 in the portfolio?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Who on the Abbott side was principally
15 responsible for that process?

16 A. That would have been the head of
17 R & D.

18 Q. And who was that?

19 A. That was John Leonard.

20 Q. And did you interact with Mr. Leonard
21 in connection with that process of identifying
22 portfolio compounds?

23 A. A little bit, but not -- I mean, he
24 was the main -- he certainly needed to be

1 A. That really came more from John

2 Leonard.

3 Q. Okay. So Steve Cohen was the chief

4 financial officer, correct?

5 A. No.

6 Q. What was his role at that time?

7 A. He was the controller of the Research

8 Division.

9 Q. So he and his staff were running

10 financial models and analysis with respect to

11 particular compounds, correct?

12 A. I believe that's what they were doing,

13 yes, that type of activity.

14 Q. They were not providing so far as you

15 understood, scientific input with respect to the

16 merits of particular compounds, correct?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. You were looking to Mr. Leonard and

19 his people to do that, correct?

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. And did you ever deal with anyone

22 other than Mr. Leonard himself? When I say deal

23 with, I mean interact directly with, have

24 communications with, on the subject of

1 identifying compounds for inclusion in the
2 Hancock portfolio?

3 MR. DESIDERI: I'm going to object. Did he
4 ever say he dealt with Leonard in identifying
5 compounds?

6 MR. WALSH: As defined in communications, I
7 think he did, but he can -- if not, you know, if
8 you want to correct it, that's fine.

9 BY THE WITNESS:

10 A. Yeah. I mean, I dealt with
11 Mr. Leonard purely -- right, in updating on the
12 status of our negotiations, but Mr. Leonard also
13 was involved in some of the due diligence or the
14 -- not due diligence, but the conversations that
15 occurred between Steve Blewitt and maybe people
16 Steve Blewitt had consultants and so on, and I
17 helped orchestrate some of -- at least one of
18 those meetings I recall.

19 BY MR. WALSH:

20 Q. Was that a meeting -- a face-to-face
21 meeting?

22 A. That was by telephone.

23 Q. And was it your understanding that
24 there were other scientific people within Abbott

1 who were communicating with scientific people at
2 Hancock and who were just not privy to those
3 communications, but you understood that they were
4 going on; is that fair?

5 A. I'm not aware of that.

6 Q. Okay. You're not aware one way or the
7 other or was it your -- did you have an
8 understanding that all communications were being
9 coordinated through Leonard?

10 A. That was my understanding.

11 Q. Okay. So it's not that there were
12 scientists willy-nilly having discussions with
13 other scientists, right?

14 A. Not -- there may -- it's possible
15 there was a long course of discussions, and as I
16 reflect back I -- I believe I orchestrated more
17 than one telephone call. In fact, I do recall
18 another one now. There was a direct -- the head
19 of one of the programs also had a call with John
20 Hancock and a consultant, so it wasn't -- but I
21 would say that any of those kinds of things would
22 have been orchestrated by me.

23 Q. And which program was it that you
24 remember the head --

1 A. That was one, yeah, I remember --

2 THE REPORTER: I'm sorry, you're talking on
3 top of each other.

4 BY MR. WALSH:

5 Q. Yeah, that's okay. It's going to keep
6 happening.

7 Which program was it where you
8 orchestrated communication between the head of
9 that program and John Hancock?

10 A. Yeah, that was a -- that was a program
11 called -- let's see, Bimoclemol.

12 Q. Could you spell it?

13 A. Yeah, I'll try to. It's
14 B-i-m-o-c-l-e-m-o-l, I believe, it's Bimoclemol.
15 And it was a product for diabetes.

16 Q. Was that compound ultimately included
17 in the portfolio?

18 A. No.

19 Q. And at one point it was being
20 considered for inclusion; is that correct?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Do you remember facilitating or
23 arranging for the head of any other research and
24 development program on a product basis to have

1 discussions with Hancock?

2 A. I believe there was one, although I'm
3 not a hundred percent sure. It seems -- I believe
4 that there was one other one in the oncology
5 field.

6 Q. And which compound was that?

7 A. And that was -- most of -- many of the
8 compounds were oncology compounds. And there was
9 a gentleman, Dr. Perry Nisen, and I believe we
10 orchestrated a call with him, and again, this is
11 on the Hancock side.

12 Q. Okay. Do you remember which compound
13 that was? You said it was an oncology --

14 A. Well --

15 Q. -- product, but you didn't tell me --

16 A. -- most of that -- most of the
17 compounds in the portfolio were oncology
18 compounds, were cancer drugs.

19 Q. Right. Yeah.

20 A. And so we would have been talking
21 about many of the compounds, not just one.

22 Q. Oh, okay. That conversation, in other
23 words, would have encompassed a number of
24 different compounds?

1 A. Correct.

2 Q. Would it have encompassed all of the
3 oncology compounds?

4 A. Likely to have. These were
5 conversations that Hancock wanted to have and
6 they were -- they basically were asking
7 questions. So they may have asked more questions
8 about one than another, maybe not at -- you know,
9 not at all of some of them.

10 Q. And is that a telephone conference
11 call you remember?

12 A. Yeah, that would have -- yes.

13 Q. Were you a party to that call?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Dr. Nisen was as well, correct?

16 A. Yes. I believe -- yes, I believe
17 Dr. Nisen was there.

18 Q. Do you recall any other Abbott
19 representatives in that call?

20 A. I believe Steve Cohen was on that call
21 also.

22 Q. Any other Abbott representatives
23 that --

24 A. I don't recall anybody else.

1 Q. And did Dr. Nisen address each of the
2 oncology compounds that was then being considered
3 for inclusion?

4 A. Well, again, you know, his role was to
5 answer questions that they had, and so, to the
6 extent that he could answer those questions, he
7 did.

8 Q. Okay. So you don't remember whether
9 those questions would have included all of the
10 oncology compounds or --

11 A. No, no --

12 Q. Is that fair?

13 A. -- I don't.

14 Yeah.

15 Q. But whatever they asked, you remember
16 he answered?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And who were the Hancock
19 representatives in that call?

20 A. I remember it was Steve Blewitt, and
21 again, I don't know who all he had, but he had
22 representatives that I believe he had hired for
23 the occasion.

24 Q. And as you may remember the deal was

1 and any Hancock representatives regarding the
2 science or the merit of any of the candidates for
3 inclusion in the Hancock portfolio other than the
4 ones you've just described?

5 MR. DESIDERI: Is he aware of them or whether
6 -- are you asking him whether he can recall
7 anymore?

8 MR. WALSH: Well, first -- kind of the second
9 one is within the first, I think.

10 BY MR. WALSH:

11 Q. Do you know what I'm asking?

12 A. I can't -- I can't recall any other
13 conversations.

14 Q. Okay. That's what I'm asking.

15 A. Yeah.

16 Q. On that. I mean, you recall the
17 conversations, but not on the subject that's
18 identified; is that right? Fair?

19 A. Correct.

20 Q. Now were you the person who was
21 principally responsible on behalf of Abbott for
22 negotiating the business terms of this deal with
23 Hancock?

24 A. Yes, I was.

1 A. On the business -- on the business

2 terms, correct.

3 Q. Right. Right.

4 And your answer is that to the

5 best of your recollection nobody else was

6 involved in such direct communications, correct?

7 MR. DESIDERI: This is a pretty easy question

8 that seems to be getting complex. Is your

9 question simply who on the Abbott side is he

10 aware of had contact on the business terms with

11 John Hancock? Is that the question?

12 MR. WALSH: I'll take that one.

13 MR. DESIDERI: Yeah, because -- do you

14 understand the question?

15 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Yes.

16 MR. DESIDERI: Who dealt with Hancock on the

17 business terms from the Abbott side?

18 THE WITNESS: Yeah, that was me.

19 MR. DESIDERI: He's asking you anyone else?

20 BY THE WITNESS:

21 A. Oh, anyone else.

22 BY MR. WALSH:

23 Q. I thought it was so simple.

24 MR. DESIDERI: It is simple, but for some

1 reason we seem to be all missing each other, so.

2 BY THE WITNESS:

3 A. I told you my attorney, and Steve

4 Cohen was involved to some extent, but we were --

5 my -- my role was really the direct communication

6 of the negotiations with John Hancock. So I don't

7 -- I don't think there was anybody else that was

8 really material in that respect.

9 BY MR. WALSH:

10 Q. And did Mr. Cohen, to the best of your

11 knowledge, communicate directly with Hancock

12 representatives regarding business terms of the

13 Agreement?

14 A. No.

15 Q. And to the best of your knowledge, did

16 Mr. Smith communicate directly with any

17 representatives of Hancock regarding the terms of

18 the Agreement? And notice I took the word

19 "business" out. I'm talking about any terms of

20 the Agreement?

21 A. Any terms. Well, sure. In terms of

22 negotiating terms, there might have been. I'm

23 sure there were some legal terms that he was

24 negotiating with with Hancock or Hancock's

1 representatives.

2 Q. And who on the Hancock side was
3 involved in communications with Abbott regarding
4 the terms of this Agreement apart from
5 Mr. Blewitt?

6 MR. DESIDERI: And the consultants that you
7 were asking about?

8 BY MR. WALSH:

9 Q. Well as I remember your testimony, you
10 didn't know of any consultants, but you thought
11 they were out there, but you didn't have direct,
12 personal knowledge about consultants; is that
13 right?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. Okay. So, who do you know on the --
16 based on your personal knowledge on the Hancock
17 side of the deal other than Mr. Blewitt about
18 whom you've already testified, was involved in
19 discussions with the Abbott representatives about
20 the terms of the Agreement?

21 A. Well, there would have been Hancock's
22 legal staff.

23 Q. Do you remember who they were?

24 A. Well, there was Brewster.

1 Q. Brewster Lee?

2 A. Brewster Lee and Kevin Tormey and Amy

3 Weed.

4 THE REPORTER: Amy who?

5 BY THE WITNESS:

6 A. Amy Weed, W-e-e-d.

7 BY MR. WALSH:

8 Q. And are you aware of any other

9 representatives of Hancock who communicated

10 directly with Abbott in connection with the

11 Agreement that's marked as Exhibit Abbott 1?

12 A. I'm not -- I'm not aware of anybody

13 else.

14 Q. Let me just show you the -- as part of

15 this process we can serve written questions on

16 each other in the course of discovery,

17 Mr. Deemer. Those questions are called

18 Interrogatories. And each side gives answers to

19 the Interrogatories.

20 Let me show you Abbott's Answers to

21 what are called Plaintiff's First Set of

22 Interrogatories.

23 (Tendered to witness.)

24 And they're before you now, but

1 have knowledge and you're not certain, but you

2 have heard that he's with a particular one?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Tell me what you've heard?

5 A. I know he left the company recently

6 and I was told that he went to work for a company

7 and I believe someone told me what it was and I

8 just can't remember right now what the name of

9 the company is.

10 Q. Okay. Do you remember where that

11 company is or have an understanding as to where

12 it is?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Let me show you a document previously

15 marked in the case as Exhibit Abbott No. 2. And

16 it's before you now, sir.

17 (Tendered to witness.)

18 What is that document?

19 Let me back up and put the

20 question differently.

21 Is that the initial Term Sheet

22 that you can identify for this particular deal

23 that ultimately culminated in the Agreement

24 that's been marked as Exhibit Abbott 1?

1 A. It looks like it to me.

2 Q. You remember that there were a few

3 Term Sheets developed?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And were you involved in the

6 discussions that led to the initial Term Sheet?

7 A. No.

8 Q. And who was involved in the

9 discussions that led to the initial Term Sheet,

10 to the best of your knowledge?

11 A. I need a little clarification.

12 So you're calling this the initial

13 Term Sheet?

14 Q. No, you said it looks like it is, but

15 you can't be sure. That's what I kind of took

16 from your answer.

17 A. Yeah. I mean, it looks to me like it

18 is the original Term Sheet.

19 Q. Yeah, I mean, I can tell you I haven't

20 seen a Term Sheet dated earlier, but you're the

21 witness. And what I'm now asking is at some

22 point you became aware that there was a Term

23 Sheet, right?

24 A. Correct.

1 Q. And regardless of whether it's Exhibit

2 2, Abbott 2 or not, my question is: Were you

3 involved in the discussions that led to the

4 initial Term Sheet?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Who was?

7 A. Steve Blewitt.

8 Q. With whom did he have those

9 discussions on the Abbott side?

10 A. The original -- nobody.

11 Q. So as I deduce, a Term Sheet was

12 provided by Hancock without any kind of previous

13 discussion, at least to your knowledge, correct?

14 A. I mean -- yes.

15 Q. Okay. Is that your recollection of the

16 process?

17 Don't let me tell you. You were

18 there, I wasn't.

19 A. I mean, again, my previous testimony,

20 I talked about how we had been talking about a

21 concept like this for some period of time, and

22 then he produced -- my recollection is that he

23 produced this Term Sheet on his own.

24 Q. Okay. All right. It's fair to say

1 that the Term Sheet was reflective of previous
2 discussions that you and he had had on a
3 conceptual basis about potential investments by
4 Hancock and the work of Abbott, correct?

5 MR. DESIDERI: Objection.

6 BY THE WITNESS:

7 A. Would you repeat the question?

8 MR. WALSH: Why don't you read it back for
9 Mr. Deemer, please?

10 (WHEREUPON, the record was
11 read by the reporter as
12 requested.)

13 BY MR. WALSH:

14 Q. Yeah, let me rephrase it.

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. It's fair to say that the initial Term
17 Sheet that you received from Mr. Blewitt was
18 within the context of the discussions that you
19 and he had previously had on the conceptual level
20 about the terms of a potential investment by
21 Hancock, correct?

22 A. From a conceptual standpoint, but not
23 from a specific standpoint.

24 Q. Right. In other words, the Term Sheet

1 is putting flesh on the conceptual bones that you
2 and he had discussed, if you will. Okay? Is
3 that right?

4 A. Generally I'd say so. There's
5 specifics in here that we hadn't talked about, so
6 I mean, but in terms of -- there's stuff in
7 addition to the concept, but the concept is in
8 here, along with other things.

9 Q. Yeah. And I'm not meaning to suggest
10 that you had discussed --

11 A. Right.

12 Q. -- everything that ended up in this
13 Term Sheet?

14 A. Yeah, yeah. Okay. Fine.

15 Q. I'm just saying this was the next step
16 in those discussions in the process that
17 ultimately led to the execution of the Agreement
18 that's been marked as Abbott Exhibit 1, correct?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Okay. And after you received -- was
21 the Term Sheet, the initial Term Sheet, whether
22 it was Exhibit Abbott 2 or any other Term Sheet,
23 was it sent to you?

24 A. Yes.

1 read by the reporter as

2 requested.)

3 BY THE WITNESS:

4 A. I believe they were.

5 BY MR. WALSH:

6 Q. Okay. Is Program Term defined in this

7 Draft? And I direct your attention to page

8 AL-147 of the Draft.

9 A. All right.

10 Q. You see it?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. So there is a definition, right?

13 A. Of Program Term? Yes.

14 Q. And why don't you read the definition

15 into the record?

16 A. It says, "Program Term shall mean a

17 period of four program years".

18 Q. And was it your understanding that

19 under this Draft as originally drafted by

20 Mr. Smith and sent to Hancock that that Program

21 Term could be extended?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And was it your understanding that it

24 could be extended other than by agreement of the

1 concern, right?

2 A. Where does it say the Program Term had
3 ended?

4 Q. It says "subsequent year commencing
5 immediately after the end of the Program Term."
6 You see that language?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. You were not concerned that by
9 referring to the end of the Program Term that it
10 would actually mean the end of the Program Term
11 as opposed to extension, right?

12 A. No.

13 Q. Okay. Now, let me show you a document
14 that hasn't yet been marked, and we'll mark it as
15 Exhibit Deemer 24.

16 (WHEREUPON, said document
17 was marked Deemer
18 Deposition Exhibit No. 24,
19 for identification, as of
20 7/22/04.)

21 (Tendered to witness.)

22 BY MR. WALSH:

23 Q. And before you now is Exhibit Deemer
24 24. Is that an e-mail that you wrote?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And among other things you say in the
3 e-mail that you wanted to alert Hancock to a
4 possible problem in advance of their executive
5 committee meeting. Do you see that?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. What were you referring to?

8 A. There were some problems with this
9 drug that were coming up, and I didn't know the
10 details, but I knew that Steve was having a
11 committee meeting, and I wanted to make sure that
12 he was aware of any issues, you know, the fact
13 there might be a problem with this drug before he
14 went to his executive committee meeting.

15 Q. When you say "this drug", are you
16 referring to 980?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. That's the name for, a shorthand --

19 A. That's a code name for one of our
20 drugs.

21 Q. Was that a drug that was then being
22 considered as a candidate for inclusion in the
23 Hancock portfolio?

24 A. Yes.

1 Q. And was that compound actually
2 included in the portfolio?

3 A. No. It turns out that -- no, it was
4 not.

5 Q. Let me show you another document
6 that's been previously marked as Exhibit Abbott
7 7, which is before you now.

8 (Tendered to witness.)

9 Have you seen Abbott 7 before?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. When is the last time you saw this
12 document?

13 A. I saw this recently when I was
14 reviewing my notes and stuff for this meeting
15 today.

16 Q. In preparation for the deposition?

17 A. Uh-huh.

18 Q. Is that a yes?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Do you recall having received this
21 document back in or about September of 2000?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Do you recall discussing any of the
24 provisions in this document with any Hancock

1 A. I really don't. I -- let me -- but --

2 I don't.

3 Q. Now you said earlier that the
4 alternative structure embodied in these last two
5 Drafts that we've looked at including Exhibit
6 Abbott 16 was rejected by Abbott; is that right?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. And why was it rejected?

9 A. Well, it wasn't a risk-sharing
10 structure that we were trying to accomplish, and
11 the payments were very drawn out and -- and it
12 was really quite a different concept.

13 Q. And do you recall whether that
14 alternative deal structure was promptly rejected
15 or was it considered for a period of time?

16 A. It was considered for a period of
17 time. The reason -- I think we were in limbo.

18 This was proposed because we were
19 trying to solve a situation we were in, and we
20 were seeking alternatives to arrive at a mutually
21 agreeable structure, and so while we had other
22 conversations about other ways to move forward, I
23 think this is the one that remained on the table
24 for lack of anything better coming forward.

1 I think that's -- it -- it
2 persisted for awhile even though it wasn't
3 something that we were warm -- warm to at all.

4 Q. And at some point in time, however,
5 you communicated to Hancock that Abbott would not
6 accept the alternative proposed deal structure,
7 right?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And after that information was
10 communicated to Hancock, the parties continued to
11 exchange Drafts until ultimately a final version
12 was agreed upon, right?

13 A. We reverted back to the original
14 structure.

15 Q. And continued to exchange Drafts,
16 right?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And ultimately Abbott Exhibit 1 or
19 Exhibit Abbott 1 was executed, right?

20 A. Correct.

21 Q. Now before the execution of Exhibit
22 Abbott 1, who at Abbott to your knowledge was
23 involved in approving the deal?

24 A. The president of the pharmaceutical

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2 FOR THE
3 DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS
4
5 JOHN HANCOCK LIFE INSURANCE)
6 COMPANY, JOHN HANCOCK)
7 VARIABLE LIFE INSURANCE)
8 COMPANY, and MANULIFE)
9 INSURANCE COMPANY (f/k/a)
10 INVESTORS PARTNER INSURANCE) Civil Action No.
11 COMPANY),) 05-11150-DPW
12 Plaintiffs,)
13 -vs-)
14 ABBOTT LABORATORIES,)
15 Defendant.)
16
17 The videotaped deposition of PHILIP
18 DEEMER, called for examination, taken pursuant to
19 the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure of the United
20 States District Courts pertaining to the taking of
21 depositions, taken before THERESA A. VORKAPIC, a
22 Notary Public within and for the County of Kane,
23 State of Illinois, and a Certified Shorthand
24 Reporter, CSR No. 84-2589, of said state, at Suite

1 A. Very good, sir.

2 Q. Would you state your name, please, for

3 the record?

4 A. Yes. Philip Deemer.

5 Q. Where do you currently live,

6 Mr. Deemer, street address, please?

7 A. I live at 1300 North Waukegan Road in

8 Lake Forest, Illinois.

9 Q. What's the zip there?

10 A. 60045.

11 Q. Mr. Deemer, as I mentioned earlier, you

12 were deposed in related litigation previously.

13 You recall that?

14 A. Yes, I do.

15 Q. I think that was in July of 2004. At

16 that point in time, you were employed by Abbott

17 Laboratories.

18 Are you still employed by Abbott?

19 A. Yes, I am.

20 Q. Has your position changed since July of

21 2004?

22 A. Yes, it has.

23 Q. How many times has your position

24 changed?

1 A. Let's see, July 2004, it's changed

2 twice.

3 Q. What is your current position?

4 A. Director of Alliance Management.

5 Q. Are you directly of Alliance Management

6 within a certain public part of Abbott

7 Laboratories?

8 A. Within the Pharmaceutical Products

9 Division.

10 Q. How long have you held the position as

11 director of Alliance Management?

12 A. That has been for ten months.

13 Q. Who is your immediate superior in that

14 position?

15 A. His name is Richard Marshak,

16 M-a-r-s-h-a-k.

17 Q. Who is Mr. Marshak's immediate

18 superior?

19 A. His superior is Mary Szela, S-z-e-l-a.

20 Q. What is Mr. Marshak position?

21 A. He is general manager.

22 Q. Of the Pharmaceutical Products

23 Division?

24 A. Of Alliance Management.

1 A. Other than this John Hancock case?

2 Q. Yes.

3 A. No.

4 Q. I just want to confirm that back in the
5 2000, 2001 time frame, your position was director
6 of business development and licensing for the
7 Global Pharmaceutical Research Division; is that
8 right?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Is the Global Pharmaceutical Research
11 Division different than the Pharmaceutical
12 Products Division?

13 A. Yes, it is.

14 Q. Please explain the differences between
15 those two.

16 A. One is a Research Division, does
17 research on products. The other is an operational
18 commercial group.

19 Q. Would it be fair to say that the
20 Pharmaceutical Products Division is responsible
21 for products, pharmaceutical products, that have
22 been or are being commercialized?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Is there more to it than that?

1 A. No.

2 Q. Back in the 2000, 2001 time frame, and

3 excuse me, I'm about to butcher a name, you

4 reported to Mr. Ake Johannsen?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Did I butcher that?

7 A. No.

8 Q. How do you pronounce it?

9 A. "Okee".

10 Q. It's your understanding that

11 Mr. Johannsen then reported to Mr. Tyree; is that

12 correct?

13 A. Yes, it is.

14 Q. Have you ever reviewed the transcript

15 of your deposition in the first round of

16 litigation between Hancock and Abbott?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. How recently did you last review that

19 transcript?

20 A. In preparation for this discussion.

21 Q. So in the last week or two?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Did you see anything in that

24 transcript, any responses, answers that you

1 provided that you think were inaccurate in any
2 way?

3 A. No.

4 Q. You prepared for your deposition here
5 today by doing what?

6 A. I reviewed this document that you just
7 referred to and tried to refresh myself with some
8 of the -- with the contract. I talked to my
9 counsel.

10 Q. Did you talk to anyone else within
11 Abbott in preparation for your deposition here
12 today?

13 A. No. There is an Abbott counsel, I
14 mean, that I talked to, but not of any other
15 consequence.

16 Q. Who is that Abbott counsel?

17 A. Peter Witby I think his name is. I
18 don't know him very well.

19 Q. Witte?

20 A. Yes, Peter Witte.

21 Q. In your position as director of
22 business development and licensing back in the
23 2000, 2001 time frame, your duties included
24 business development; is that fair to say?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Can you just describe generally what
3 you understand to be encompassed by business
4 development?

5 A. Yes. It's identifying new business
6 opportunities, assessing their commercial
7 potential and engaging in in-licensing and
8 out-licensing activities.

9 Q. I want to ask you a series of questions
10 about your role as business development --
11 director of business development and licensing
12 back in the 2000, 2001 time frame. If I change
13 the time period about which I'm asking you, I will
14 alert you, but otherwise you can assume that my
15 questions have to do with that position and that
16 time frame.

17 Do you understand that?

18 A. Yep.

19 Q. How in that position did you go about
20 identifying potential business development
21 opportunities?

22 A. Well, largely in conjunction with the
23 research group at the time. They had very
24 distinct interests in certain technologies and

1 things that -- things that were not part of our
2 research, things that we were thinking of getting
3 into in the future.

4 Q. You mentioned a business development
5 team.

6 Who was on the business development
7 team at that time?

8 A. It seems to me it was headed up by
9 Jerry Winker. There were people like Bob Wyland,
10 Eric Zimmer. Those are two people I remember,
11 three people I remember.

12 Q. Was the business development team made
13 up of people with different capabilities,
14 different functions?

15 A. Yeah. They had a commercial background
16 whereas my background was more technical, deal
17 making and that sort of thing.

18 Q. In assessing the commercial potential
19 of the opportunities, did Abbott perform any type
20 of financial projections or analyses?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Who within Abbott was responsible for
23 putting together those financial projections or
24 analyses?

1 A. Largely that team I just referred to.

2 Q. How did Abbott go about putting

3 together those kinds of financial projections or

4 analyses for a particular opportunity?

5 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. You can answer if

6 you know.

7 BY THE WITNESS:

8 A. As I said, that team was really the

9 group responsible for doing that, so it wasn't one

10 of my responsibilities.

11 BY MR. DAVIS:

12 Q. Did the projections or analyses

13 sometimes include projections in revenue?

14 A. Oh, I'm sure they did.

15 Q. Did they sometimes include projections

16 of likely success of a particular venture?

17 A. I would think so.

18 Q. For example, in assessing the

19 commercial potential of opportunities, did Abbott

20 sometimes apply success ratios to potential

21 ventures?

22 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

23 BY MR. DAVIS:

24 Q. If you know.

1 A. Yeah, I'm not sure what they did. I'm
2 sure they did something, but I don't know what
3 they would have done.

4 Q. When you would look for information --
5 strike that.

6 When you needed someone on the business
7 development team to undertake an assessment of the
8 commercial potential of a particular opportunity,
9 who did you go to?

10 A. To the team I just referred you to.

11 Q. Anyone in particular on that team or
12 the team as a whole?

13 A. Well, I think people like Eric Zimmer,
14 for example. He was more focused on oncology
15 products. That's one I can think of.

16 Q. You recall occasions when the team
17 actually developed some sort of financial
18 projections with respect to the opportunity?

19 A. I'm not sure I understand the question.

20 Q. On the occasions that you had the
21 business development team assess the commercial
22 potential for opportunities, do you recall
23 occasions in which the team then turned around and
24 gave you some sort of financial projections with

1 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

2 BY THE WITNESS:

3 A. I'm not sure I know what you mean by

4 "rely upon."

5 BY MR. DAVIS:

6 Q. I take it that part of the reason why

7 Abbott would develop financial projections or

8 analyses around a potential opportunity was to try

9 to assess the opportunity, try to determine

10 whether Abbott wished to pursue the opportunity;

11 is that right?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. To your knowledge, when Abbott put

14 together such financial projections, did Abbott,

15 in fact, utilize the projections in its

16 decision-making process to try to determine

17 whether to go forward with the opportunity?

18 A. I would presume so, but it wasn't

19 something that I would be involved in the analysis

20 of or even having some final decision on.

21 Q. But to your knowledge, people within

22 Abbott did utilize those projections, utilize

23 those analyses in the decision-making process?

24 A. Yes.

- 1 team within the Global Pharmaceutical Research
- 2 Division?
- 3 A. Yes, there is.
- 4 Q. Do you know currently who is the head
- 5 of the business development team?
- 6 A. Yes. That's John Poulos.
- 7 Q. John who?
- 8 A. John Poulos.
- 9 Q. How do you spell the last name?
- 10 A. P-o-u-l-o-s.
- 11 Q. Is he at Abbott Park?
- 12 A. Yes, he is.
- 13 Q. Mr. Deemer, I want to direct your
- 14 attention for a few minutes to -- actually for
- 15 probably more than a few minutes to the Hancock
- 16 deal. I think we established when you were last
- 17 deposed that you were personally involved in the
- 18 negotiation of that deal with Hancock, correct?
- 19 A. Correct.
- 20 Q. Is it fair to say that you were
- 21 primarily responsible for the negotiation of that
- 22 deal within Abbott?
- 23 A. I was co-responsible for it.
- 24 Q. With who?

1 A. Steve Cohen.

2 Q. Mr. Cohen no longer works for Abbott?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. When did he leave Abbott?

5 A. He left Abbott sometime in 2001.

6 Q. Do you know where he currently works?

7 A. I don't.

8 MR. DAVIS: What I'd like to do is mark this

9 as the first exhibit if we can.

10 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

11 was marked Deemer Deposition

12 Exhibit No. 1, for identification,

13 as of 10/27/06.)

14 (WHEREUPON, the document was

15 tendered to the witness.)

16 BY MR. DAVIS:

17 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked

18 as Exhibit 1 to your deposition, and I would ask

19 you to take a look at it for a moment and tell me

20 if this is a copy of an affidavit that you signed

21 in this litigation on October 15, 2006.

22 A. Yes, it is.

23 Q. Did you review this affidavit before

24 you signed it?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Did you believe that the content of the
3 affidavit was accurate at the time that you signed
4 it?

5 A. Yes, I did.

6 Q. I'd like to direct your attention to
7 some portions of the affidavit. If you'd look at
8 Paragraph 7 of the affidavit and please read that
9 paragraph to yourself and tell me when you're
10 done.

11 A. Okay. I'm done.

12 Q. Paragraph 7 discusses some initial
13 contacts that you had with Mr. Blewitt in and
14 about early 2000 concerning a potential investment
15 by Hancock.

16 Do you recall that you first had
17 discussions with Mr. Blewitt about the potential
18 investment, the amount of money that Hancock was
19 interested in investing at that point in time?

20 A. In early 2000, so I had known Steve
21 Blewitt for a long time and he had done other
22 deals with Abbott, was very happy about those and
23 had thought of an idea of investing, I think his
24 number was around \$50 million, but in a completely

1 different way and that was he was looking for
2 Abbott to identify companies that we were
3 interested in investing in, companies that I was
4 doing research projects with which was my primary
5 responsibility and wondering if he could help
6 Abbott and take advantage of knowledge that we
7 were pursuing in terms of research relationships,
8 that maybe he could piggyback on some of the deals
9 that we were doing with John Hancock money as sort
10 of a co-investor in these small companies that we
11 were collaborating with.

12 So that was one of the early
13 conversations we had about a possible money flow
14 that would be or equity participation, if you
15 will, from John Hancock.

16 Q. The first sentence of Paragraph 7 says
17 that in or about early 2000, Mr. Blewitt proposed
18 to me that Hancock invest in a portfolio of
19 pharmaceutical compounds that were in development
20 at Abbott.

21 Do you see that?

22 A. Uh-huh, yes.

23 Q. Did you have an understanding at that
24 point in time as to approximately how much money

1 Hancock was looking to invest in that portfolio of
2 pharmaceutical compounds that were in development
3 at Abbott?

4 A. Yes. When we turned our conversation
5 towards that concept, then I think the number
6 right off the bat was somewhere in the
7 neighborhood that we ended up talking about.

8 Q. Do you recall having a discussion with
9 Mr. Blewitt in which you indicated in words or in
10 substance that in order to do a deal, which had
11 Hancock investing in a portfolio of compounds
12 under development at Abbott, that Abbott would
13 expect an investment larger than \$50 million?

14 A. Yes, completely unrelated things, so,
15 just so you're aware, the 50 million was sort of
16 an equity investment and this was something
17 different, but, yeah, the \$50 million equity even
18 if that had been \$200 million equity investment,
19 that would be irrelevant to us. So in this, yeah,
20 that's correct. Somewhere in that magnitude would
21 have been a more meaningful kind of contribution.

22 Q. I'm just trying to get back to the
23 discussions that you had with Mr. Blewitt.

24 Do you recall generally telling

1 Mr. Blewitt that if Abbott and Hancock were going
2 to do a deal which had Hancock investing in a
3 portfolio of compounds under development at Abbott
4 that Abbott would require or expect an investment
5 in the range of \$200 million or so?

6 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

7 BY THE WITNESS:

8 A. I'm not sure exactly how we got the 200
9 million, but that was a number that I remember as
10 being a number we talked about pretty early on.

11 BY MR. DAVIS:

12 Q. You remember understanding or thinking
13 that \$50 million for an investment of that nature
14 would not be enough to attract Abbott's attention?

15 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

16 BY THE WITNESS:

17 A. Yeah. I think it was pretty
18 complicated. I think there could have been a
19 scenario where \$50 million invested in Abbott R&D
20 could have been -- there could have been a way to
21 structure something like that.

22 BY MR. DAVIS:

23 Q. Do you recall having discussions with
24 Mr. Blewitt around how could you structure a deal

1 around \$50 million?

2 A. I remember discussing with him the fact
3 that the \$50 million we were -- that he had
4 initially proposed to us was for a completely
5 different kind of concept, one, that it wasn't
6 money going to Abbott. It was money where he
7 would be investing in small Biotech companies and
8 it would indirectly maybe help us, but there was
9 never money coming -- he was looking for ways to
10 invest in companies that we were familiar with,
11 but had he talked about \$50 million being invested
12 in a portfolio of compounds at Abbott, that might
13 have been something we could have talked about.

14 Q. Do you recall having any discussions
15 with Mr. Blewitt about a deal in the amount of \$50
16 million that had Hancock investing in a portfolio
17 of compounds under development at Abbott?

18 A. Don't think so. Not that I recall.

19 Q. As you sit here today, you don't recall
20 who first proposed the roughly \$200 million
21 investment number?

22 A. I'm not sure I can. I can't remember
23 if that was his idea or my idea. It was sort of
24 -- I think it came about probably at a pretty

1 similar time. It seems to me that we were both
2 warm to that idea, and I can't honestly tell you
3 whose idea that was.

4 Q. When you say both warm to the idea, do
5 you mean that an investment of that size was
6 attractive to Abbott at that point in time?

7 A. Yeah, I think that was probably one way
8 to say that. I think anything like that requires
9 thinking about a totality of a deal, but, yeah, I
10 think it was something we could work with.

11 Q. Depending on the circumstances, that
12 amount was attractive to Abbott, correct?

13 A. Yes. Correct.

14 Q. You say further in Paragraph 7:
15 "Specifically the concept of the transaction was
16 that both Abbott and Hancock would commit to
17 investing certain amounts towards the development
18 of a portfolio of compounds with Abbott committing
19 to provide funds on at least a two-to-one basis."

20 First did I read that correctly?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Is it fair to say that you understood
23 when you were having the discussions with
24 Mr. Blewitt that the deal that was being

1 contemplated was one that would have Abbott or
2 could have Abbott investing on a more than
3 two-to-one basis with Hancock?

4 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

5 BY THE WITNESS:

6 A. You're saying that because the word at
7 least?

8 BY MR. DAVIS:

9 Q. Yes.

10 A. The idea was a two to one, and that's
11 what our thinking was two to one.

12 Q. I'm working with your affidavit.

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. When you say that the deal that was
15 being contemplated had Abbott committing to
16 provide funds on at least a two-to-one basis, did
17 you mean to say that you understood that there
18 might be circumstances under which Abbott would
19 invest at a more than two-to-one basis or more
20 than a two-to-one ratio with Hancock?

21 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

22 BY THE WITNESS:

23 A. If I sit here today and tell you about
24 this, other idea was that it would be a two to

1 one.

2 BY MR. DAVIS:

3 Q. When you entered into the Research
4 Funding Agreement with John Hancock, did you
5 understand that the spending ratio between Abbott
6 and Hancock was fixed at two to one?

7 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

8 BY THE WITNESS:

9 A. I think the concept was a two to one.
10 I don't think it limited us, but it certainly was
11 a -- the concept that we were discussing was
12 two-to-one concept.

13 BY MR. DAVIS:

14 Q. You understood when you entered into
15 that deal with Hancock that there could be
16 circumstances under which Abbott would invest at
17 more than a two-to-one ratio with Hancock,
18 correct?

19 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

20 BY THE WITNESS:

21 A. I think the proper way to say that
22 would be the concept was that it would be a two to
23 one, that in the event -- it was our
24 responsibility to complete the research, assuming

1 the research was meaningful and if that meant that
2 required more than a two-to-one spend, that that
3 could be our responsibility.

4 BY MR. DAVIS:

5 Q. Is it fair to say that you understood
6 that the ratio of spending would be at least two
7 to one as you state in your affidavit; is that
8 correct?

9 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

10 BY THE WITNESS:

11 A. Well, it could also be exactly two to
12 one.

13 BY MR. DAVIS:

14 Q. But you understood at the time they
15 entered into the agreement with Hancock that the
16 minimum spending ratio was supposed to be
17 approximately two to one; is that right?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. You understood that there might be
20 circumstances where Abbott would spend at more
21 than two-to-one ratio with Hancock, correct?

22 A. There could be -- could have been a
23 situation like that.

24 Q. Did you ever have any discussions with

1 Mr. Blewitt or anyone else at Hancock concerning
2 what would be the maximum spending ratio that
3 Abbott would agree to?

4 A. I don't recall any discussion like
5 that.

6 Q. If you would take a look at Paragraph 8
7 of your affidavit, please, and read it to yourself
8 and tell me when you're done.

9 A. Okay. I'm done.

10 Q. You reference in Paragraph 8 that
11 Mr. Blewitt proposed that Abbott spend on the
12 compounds a minimum of 400 million of its own
13 money; do you see that?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Did you understand at the time that
16 Hancock and Abbott entered into the Research
17 Funding Agreement that Abbott could be called upon
18 in the course of that agreement to spend more than
19 400 million of its own money on the development of
20 the program compounds under the agreement?

21 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

22 BY THE WITNESS:

23 A. Could you repeat the question, please.

24 MR. DAVIS: Sure. Would you reread it,

1 please.

2 (WHEREUPON, the record was

3 read by the reporter.)

4 MR. DAVIS: I think I understand why you may

5 not have understood the agreement or the question

6 so let me rephrase it.

7 BY MR. DAVIS:

8 Q. Is it correct that at the time that

9 Abbott and Hancock entered into the Research

10 Funding Agreement that you understood there might

11 be circumstances under which Abbott could be

12 called upon to spend more than \$400 million of its

13 own money under that agreement?

14 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

15 BY THE WITNESS:

16 A. I knew our deal was to spend \$2 for

17 every dollar they put in. That was what we were

18 targeting.

19 BY MR. DAVIS:

20 Q. Take a look, please, at Paragraph 9.

21 If you could read Paragraph 9 to yourself and tell

22 me, please, when you're done.

23 A. Okay. I'm done.

24 Q. The very first sentence of Paragraph 9

1 states: "While Mr. Blewitt and I discussed the
2 possibility that Abbott might contribute funds in
3 an amount exceeding 400 million and/or in a ratio
4 exceeding two to one, we agreed that such outcomes
5 could arise based on Abbott's ongoing assessment
6 of the commercial viability of the compounds."

7 Did I read that correctly?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. So it is correct that you had
10 discussions with Mr. Blewitt in which you
11 discussed the possibility that Abbott might
12 contribute funds to the research program in an
13 amount exceeding 400 million; is that correct?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. So you understood that that was a
16 possibility under the agreement?

17 A. Yeah. That's just what I told you.

18 Q. And you also discussed with Mr. Blewitt
19 the possibility that the funding ratio could
20 exceed two to one, correct?

21 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

22 BY THE WITNESS:

23 A. In these circumstances.

24 BY MR. DAVIS:

1 Q. What do you recall about your

2 discussions with Mr. Blewitt on those points?

3 A. Well, I recall that our arrangement was

4 a two-to-one funding ratio and that just as this

5 statement says that in the event there was ongoing

6 assessment of the viability of compounds that that

7 ratio or that the amount of money could exceed

8 \$400 million if there was rationale to do so.

9 Q. When you say that amount of money, you

10 mean Abbott's contribution, correct?

11 A. Correct.

12 Q. Is it fair to say that under the

13 agreement, Abbott was the party that was solely

14 responsible for determining the amount of program

15 spending each year subject to the restriction

16 contained in the agreement?

17 A. Subject to John Hancock's payment of

18 money of their part of the research spending, yes.

19 Q. To your knowledge, is there something

20 in the Research Funding Agreement that ties the

21 amount of money that Abbott spends or plans to

22 spend each year to the amount of Hancock's

23 contribution?

24 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

1 BY THE WITNESS:

2 A. Yes, I believe there is.

3 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next

4 exhibit, please. Deemer No. 2.

5 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

6 was marked Deemer Deposition

7 Exhibit No. 2, for identification,

8 as of 10/27/06.)

9 (WHEREUPON, the document was

10 tendered to the witness.)

11 BY MR. DAVIS:

12 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what has been

13 marked as Exhibit 2 at your deposition. I will

14 represent to you that this is a copy of the final

15 Research Funding Agreement that was signed by

16 Hancock and Abbott in March of 2001. I'll have

17 you take a minute and look at it and you'll need

18 to confirm that for yourself.

19 A. I believe you.

20 Q. Can you point to me here in the

21 agreement the provisions that tie the amount of

22 Abbott's planned or actual spending per year to

23 the amount of John Hancock's contribution?

24 A. I'm not sure I'm going to be able to

1 show you everywhere, but let me begin flipping

2 through this. In 1.3 I see a place where it does.

3 Q. That 1.3 is the section titled: John

4 Hancock's Program Payments.

5 A. Yeah. I was looking at the definition

6 1.3.

7 Q. The definition of 1.3, the aggregate

8 spending target?

9 A. Uh-huh.

10 Q. What is it in 1.3 that you understand

11 ties Abbott's actual or planned spending to the

12 amount of Hancock's contribution?

13 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

14 BY THE WITNESS:

15 A. I'm just looking through parts here. I

16 see John Hancock's spending in that 614 number for

17 example, annual minimum spending target. I'm

18 going to look at that now. So in 1.5 definition.

19 BY MR. DAVIS:

20 Q. Anything else?

21 A. You want me to keep going through this?

22 MR. LORENZINI: Take your time.

23 BY MR. DAVIS:

24 Q. Yeah, if there are provisions of the

1 agreement that you believe tie Abbott's actual or
2 planned spending to the amount of payments
3 received from Hancock, I would ask you to point
4 those out to me, please.

5 A. 3.1.

6 Q. Anything else?

7 A. 3.2, 3.3, 3.5, probably indirectly
8 Article 6. There's a lot of issues in Article 6.

9 That's all I see right now.

10 Q. If you look at back at Paragraph 9 of
11 your affidavit, the first sentence again, you
12 state in part: "We agreed that such outcomes" --
13 by such outcomes you meant circumstances under
14 which Abbott might contribute under 400 million --
15 "or the ratio could exceed two to one could arise
16 based on Abbott's ongoing assessment of the
17 commercial viability of the compounds;" do you see
18 that?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. What did you mean by that?

21 A. We were developing these compounds, so
22 to the extent that there were reasons to continue
23 the development of those compounds that required
24 more than \$400 million of our money, then that's

1 what that sentence means. That we would

2 contribute more than \$400 million.

3 Q. Is it fair to say that Abbott -- you

4 understood that Abbott's spending would be based

5 upon Abbott's assessment of how much money, how

6 much spending would be required to exploit what

7 Abbott understood to be the commercial viability

8 of the compounds?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Take a look, you reference in Paragraph

11 9 an internal Abbott report that you and Mr. Cohen

12 prepared on or about August 2000, which I think is

13 appended to your affidavit at Tab B.

14 Do you see that?

15 A. Exhibit B, uh-huh, okay.

16 Q. Exhibit B. In Paragraph 9 you reference

17 some figures on Page 6 of that report.

18 Would you turn, please, to Page 6 of

19 Exhibit B?

20 A. Okay.

21 Q. It's a matrix titled John Hancock

22 Funding Collaboration.

23 Do you see that?

24 A. Yes.

1 A. Probably the Research Division that was
2 -- that was probably Steve Cohen and his staff
3 that came up with that number.

4 Q. Would you read Paragraph 11 of your
5 affidavit and tell me when you're done, please.

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. In Paragraph 11 you state: "Ultimately
8 the parties reached agreement on a proposal
9 memorialized in the agreement whereby Abbott would
10 fund 400 million and Hancock would fund 214
11 million."

12 Do you see that?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. You would agree with me that the actual
15 amount of funding to be provided by the parties
16 under the Research Funding Agreement was not
17 static; it could change, correct?

18 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

19 BY THE WITNESS:

20 A. Say that again.

21 BY MR. DAVIS:

22 Q. The actual amount of funding to be
23 provided by the parties under the Research Funding
24 Agreement was not static, it could change,

1 correct?

2 A. No, I don't think that's correct.

3 Q. So at the time that Hancock and Abbott
4 entered into the Research Funding Agreement that
5 you understood that Abbott's funding for all
6 purposes was fixed at 400 million?

7 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

8 BY MR. DAVIS:

9 Q. And that Hancock's was fixed at 214
10 million?

11 A. I will agree with that latter part.

12 Q. You're not aware of any circumstances
13 in the Research Funding Agreement in which
14 Hancock's funding obligations could be less than
15 214 million?

16 A. Okay. I see what you're getting at.
17 So there could have been some circumstances when
18 Hancock's contribution could have been less than
19 214 million.

20 Q. I think we've already established that
21 you understood there were some circumstances in
22 which Abbott's contribution could be more than 400
23 million; is that right?

24 A. Yes.

1 Q. So you would agree with me going back
2 to my question a moment ago that the funding that
3 the parties agreed to in the research funding
4 agreement wasn't necessarily fixed at 400 from
5 Abbott and 214 from Hancock, that those numbers
6 could change?

7 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

8 BY THE WITNESS:

9 A. I'm not sure because what you're
10 describing is there is -- certainly the
11 understanding was one where Hancock's payments
12 were fixed and it was only highly unusual
13 circumstances or sort of circumstances where the
14 compounds didn't merit funding in the aggregate or
15 maybe there was some reason why there was a delay
16 in funding or in moving compounds forward for one
17 reason or another and there could be
18 circumstances, you know, exceptional
19 circumstances, where the John Hancock money would
20 be less than 214, but that was not -- that was not
21 the concept.

22 The concept was that we were relying on
23 the \$214 million to develop the portfolio. So I
24 see the John Hancock part as being fixed other

1 than for these highly unusual circumstances that I
2 mentioned.

3 Q. If those circumstances occurred, you
4 understood that Hancock's contribution could be
5 less than 214?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. The next paragraph, you state that:
8 "Based on my communications with the Hancock
9 representatives, I understood throughout these
10 negotiations that Abbott would not be obligated to
11 make up for any shortfall in Hancock's funding
12 contributions in order to reach the targeted
13 combined total amount."

14 Do you see that?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. What communications did you have with
17 Hancock representatives on that topic?

18 A. We were relying on the Hancock money to
19 fund these compounds and so it was clearly
20 understood.

21 Q. Who are the Hancock representatives
22 that you referred to in that sentence?

23 A. Steve Blewitt.

24 Q. Anyone else?

1 A. No.

2 Q. What specifically do you recall saying
3 to Mr. Blewitt on this topic and what do you
4 recall Mr. Blewitt saying to you?

5 A. Well, I specifically recall that Steve
6 Blewitt said that they would be -- they would put
7 in \$200 million and that we would be required to
8 put in \$2 for every dollar they put in and that
9 was our understanding. So there was nothing about
10 us -- we never would have entered into an
11 arrangement if they were to renege on their
12 payments that we would have to make them up for
13 some reason. That wasn't -- that was not part of
14 the thinking at all on this by both of us.

15 Q. I think we've already established,
16 though, in looking back in Paragraph 9 that you
17 also had discussions with Mr. Blewitt about
18 circumstances under which Abbott's contribution
19 could exceed 400 million, correct?

20 A. Correct.

21 Q. You say further in Paragraph 12: "At
22 no point in these negotiations did the Hancock
23 representatives indicate to me that Hancock's
24 position was or that they understood that Abbott

1 would be required to fund more than 400 million to
2 make up for a shortfall in order to reach the 614
3 million combined target if Hancock funded less
4 than the proposed 214 million."

5 Do you see that?

6 A. Yeah, I do.

7 Q. What discussions, if any, do you recall
8 with Hancock representatives on that topic?

9 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Mischaracterizes
10 and confusing.

11 MR. DAVIS: Let me rephrase the question.

12 BY MR. DAVIS:

13 Q. Did you actually have any discussions
14 with people at Hancock on that point?

15 A. We had discussions whereby Stephen
16 Blewitt and John Hancock would contribute \$214
17 million and at no time did anybody contemplate
18 that they would not fund their responsibilities.

19 Q. In the course of the negotiations, did
20 you ever say to Mr. Blewitt or any other Hancock
21 representative in words or in substance that
22 Abbott would not be required to fund more than 400
23 million to make up for a shortfall in order to
24 reach the \$614 million combined target if Hancock

1 funded less than the proposed \$214 million?

2 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

3 BY THE WITNESS:

4 A. What do I do with --

5 MR. LORENZINI: You can answer.

6 BY THE WITNESS:

7 A. Look, I'm not sure if we did or not,

8 but it was certainly clear to him and clear to me

9 that that was not the deal.

10 BY MR. DAVIS:

11 Q. My question is a little bit different.

12 What I'm trying to get at is the discussions that

13 you actually had with Mr. Blewitt or any other

14 Hancock representative, by Hancock

15 representatives, I mean their counsel, anyone else

16 who was working with Hancock in negotiating this

17 deal; you understand that?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. If I understand from your testimony,

20 you do not recall as you sit here today ever

21 saying in words or substance to anyone at Hancock,

22 any Hancock representative, that Abbott would not

23 be required to fund more than \$400 million to make

24 up for any shortfall in order to reach the \$614

1 million combined target if Hancock funded less
2 than the proposed \$214 million? Do I have that
3 correct?

4 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague. You can
5 answer.

6 BY THE WITNESS:

7 A. I don't think that's correct because
8 it's just not a correct characterization of our
9 discussions. Certainly the whole essence of this
10 was that they were contributing a certain amount
11 and we were to contribute a certain amount. This
12 whole thing would not even have -- this whole
13 research arrangement would not even have
14 continued, could not continue without both parties
15 funding it. So I think that was very clear and I
16 think that we, in fact, did have discussions about
17 that subject, that, in fact, if they did not put
18 in the money, this whole thing would collapse.

19 So, yes, in that context I would say
20 that we had very explicit conversations of who was
21 doing what and how it would work. And so, yes, so
22 they knew very clearly that if they didn't put
23 their money into this, that the overall effort
24 would not be able to proceed.

1 BY MR. DAVIS:

2 Q. My question is a bit different,
3 Mr. Deemer, and I want you to please focus on my
4 question.

5 My question is did you have discussions
6 at any point in time with any Hancock
7 representatives in which you told the Hancock
8 representatives that Abbott would not be required
9 to fund more than \$400 million to make up for a
10 shortfall in order to reach the \$614 million
11 combined target if Hancock funded less than the
12 proposed \$214 million?

13 A. Yes, I think we really did. This is
14 six years ago, but the more you ask me that
15 question, the more I recall conversations that are
16 around this subject that absolutely that, you
17 know, it would not have been expected for us to
18 make up any shortfall in their funding.

19 Q. So you did have discussions on that
20 topic?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Who did you have them with?

23 A. Stephen Blewitt and probably their
24 attorneys, too.

1 Q. Approximately when did you have those
2 discussions?

3 A. I think they occurred actually twice
4 now that I think about that. There was a
5 discussion early on about this concept, as I
6 mentioned in the beginning, just thinking of it as
7 an overall deal structure and then there was a
8 discussion of this when we were actually preparing
9 the agreement in terms of what their
10 responsibilities were and we wanted to make sure
11 that their responsibilities were to fund their
12 part of the deal. We had other responsibilities,
13 but their responsibilities were to fund the other
14 part of the deal because it was so important,
15 their funding was so important that this whole
16 thing would not have been a totality without their
17 funding.

18 Q. As best you recall as you sit here
19 today, precisely what did you say to Hancock's
20 representatives on that topic?

21 A. I can't tell you precisely what I --
22 what our conversation -- it was a long time ago,
23 but I've paraphrased what I can recall our
24 conversations to be.

1 Q. As you sit here today, can you recall
2 with any greater specificity what you told Hancock
3 representatives on that topic?

4 A. Only to the extent that it would be a
5 disaster for this arrangement if they did not put
6 in their money. There was no way that this
7 research project would be a viable research
8 project.

9 Q. When you say Hancock put in their
10 money, do you mean 214 million?

11 A. That's what I mean.

12 Q. So at the time that Abbott entered into
13 this agreement with Hancock, was it your
14 understanding that the agreement would be a
15 disaster or the research program would be a
16 disaster if Hancock contributed anything less than
17 \$214 million?

18 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Mischaracterizes
19 the testimony.

20 BY THE WITNESS:

21 A. Maybe disaster is too strong a word
22 when I reflect on that point, but the point is it
23 was the combined effort that was to make this
24 arrangement a success.

1 BY MR. DAVIS:

2 Q. Did you ever have any discussions with
3 the folks at Hancock in which you told Hancock
4 that if Hancock did not contribute \$214 million
5 that Hancock would not be entitled to receive any
6 payment from Abbott of any unspent aggregate
7 spending target or aggregate carryover amount?

8 A. You've got to tell me that again.

9 Q. Actually let me direct your attention
10 to Exhibit 2, please, and if you would look at
11 Section 3.3 B of the Research Funding Agreement.

12 You've seen this provision before,
13 right?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Is this one of the provisions you
16 looked at before your deposition?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. If you look at 3.3 B, it states in part
19 that if Abbott does not spend the aggregate
20 carryover amount on program-related costs during
21 such subsequent year, Abbott will pay to John
22 Hancock one third of the aggregate carryover
23 amount that remains unspent by Abbott within 30
24 days after the end of such subsequent year.

1 Do you see that?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Do you recall ever telling Mr. Blewitt
4 or any other Hancock representative that Hancock
5 would not be entitled to receive the one third of
6 the aggregate carryover amount payment referenced
7 here if Hancock did not contribute a full \$214
8 million?

9 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

10 BY THE WITNESS:

11 A. Well, that was certainly the thinking
12 of this. Yeah, I think that's implied.

13 BY MR. DAVIS:

14 Q. The question is a little bit different,
15 Mr. Deemer.

16 My question is did you ever tell
17 anyone, either Mr. Blewitt or any other Hancock
18 representative, that Hancock would not be entitled
19 to receive that one third payment referenced in
20 Section 3.3 B if Hancock did not make the full
21 \$214 million contribution?

22 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

23 BY THE WITNESS:

24 A. I can't recall one way or another of

1 having a specific conversation about that, but it
2 was certainly a topic of conversation on many
3 occasions about this concept, so I would say in
4 general, yes, I can say that, but I can't tell you
5 the specifics.

6 BY MR. DAVIS:

7 Q. You recall discussions around the
8 question of a one third payment -- payment of one
9 third of the aggregate carryover amount, correct?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Do you recall with any greater
12 specificity any of the discussions that you or
13 anyone else at Abbott to your knowledge had with
14 any Hancock representatives on that point?

15 A. I know the attorneys talked about this
16 point a lot.

17 Q. Do you recall with any greater
18 specificity what was said by one side or the other
19 on that point?

20 MR. LORENZINI: I'm going to object on
21 vagueness grounds, but you can answer.

22 BY THE WITNESS:

23 A. Yeah, I can't recall the specifics of
24 it.

1 BY MR. DAVIS:

2 Q. If you take a look at Paragraph 14 of
3 your affidavit, please, Mr. Deemer, and read that
4 paragraph to yourself and tell me, please, when
5 you're done.

6 MR. LORENZINI: Would you like the witness to
7 look at this exhibit page that's referenced in
8 that paragraph as well?

9 MR. DAVIS: He's welcome to if he wishes to.
10 I'm going to ask him now just about the text of
11 Paragraph 14.

12 MR. LORENZINI: Feel free to -- there is an
13 exhibit referenced there.

14 THE WITNESS: Okay.

15 BY MR. DAVIS:

16 Q. Have you read it?

17 A. Yes, I have.

18 Q. Directing your attention to the
19 sentence in Paragraph 14 of your affidavit that
20 states: "I further understood based on my
21 communications with the Hancock representatives
22 that Section 3.3 B assumed that Hancock had made
23 its entire \$214 million contribution of program
24 payments and that Hancock would be entitled to a

1 partial refund only if Abbott failed to spend \$400

2 million of its own funds in addition to the funds

3 provided by Hancock."

4 Did I read that sentence correctly?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Are you aware of any provision in the

7 Research Funding Agreement that expressly requires

8 Hancock to make its entire \$214 million

9 contribution in order to be entitled to receive a

10 one third payment of any unspent aggregate

11 carryover amount pursuant to Section 3.3 B?

12 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

13 BY THE WITNESS:

14 A. So say that again, please. I'm sorry.

15 MR. DAVIS: Would you reread the question,

16 please.

17 (WHEREUPON, the record was

18 read by the reporter.)

19 MR. LORENZINI: Object. Vague and ambiguous.

20 BY THE WITNESS:

21 A. Okay, so, look, you asked me about this

22 section, my communications with John Hancock so we

23 definitely talked about this matter and it was

24 very clear to us that that's what we were talking

1 about.

2 BY MR. DAVIS:

3 Q. You say in Paragraph 14 that Section
4 3.3 B assumed. You see that? My question,
5 Mr. Deemer, is, are you aware of any provision of
6 the Research Funding Agreement that expressly
7 requires Hancock to make a full \$214 million
8 contribution in program payments in order to be
9 eligible to receive a one third payment -- or a
10 payment of one third of the unspent aggregate
11 carryover amount pursuant to Section 3.3 B?

12 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

13 BY THE WITNESS:

14 A. I don't know what I'm supposed to do
15 here. That was my understanding from what I read
16 in the contract and from what I know about this
17 under 3.1, John Hancock was to make its payments,
18 under 3.5, that was -- its obligation was to make
19 its payments. So I'm not sure what you are asking
20 me because it was very clear to me that they were
21 supposed to make their payments.

22 BY MR. DAVIS:

23 Q. In order to be eligible to receive the
24 payment of one third of the unspent aggregate

1 carryover amount, correct?

2 A. Yes, correct.

3 Q. The question is where does it say that,

4 expressly say that in the agreement?

5 A. I think it says in 3.5.

6 Q. What language in 3.5 do you --

7 A. It says: "John Hancock's obligation

8 shall be providing the program payments set forth

9 in 3.1 which are \$214 million". It says it there.

10 It says in 3.1, shall make the following payments.

11 Q. I see those provisions.

12 Do you see any other provision that you

13 understand expressly requires Hancock to make its

14 \$214 million contribution in order to be eligible

15 to receive the one third of the unspent aggregate

16 carryover amount?

17 MR. LORENZINI: Let me get my objection in.

18 Objection. Vague and ambiguous.

19 BY THE WITNESS:

20 A. I don't see how you can read this in

21 its entirety, this Article 3, without reading

22 Article 3.1. You're talking about something in

23 3.3 and you haven't read 3.1. 3.1 says they're

24 going to make their payments. 3.5 says they have

1 to make their payments and now you're picking on
2 something that's in between. It's bracketed by
3 those two payments that Hancock has to make its
4 payment.

5 BY MR. DAVIS:

6 Q. Where does it say in Section 3.1 that
7 Hancock must make all four program payments
8 totaling \$214 million in order to be eligible to
9 receive a payment of one third of the unspent
10 aggregate carryover amount under Section 3.3 B?

11 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

12 BY THE WITNESS:

13 A. Okay. So I'm -- I don't read it like
14 that. So I read it sequentially and I see what it
15 says in 3.1 and that's a fact. And then you go on
16 and it says, look, assuming they've made those
17 payments in 3.1, then these other things happen.
18 And 3.5 is sort of a finality payment of that
19 paragraph that again requires Hancock to make its
20 payments. So if you're asking me knowing the
21 context, knowing what was going on here, which we
22 are obviously, I don't read it any other way.
23 That's how I read it and that's how I connect it.

24 BY MR. DAVIS:

1 Q. My question is a bit different.

2 Mr. Deemer, I'm not asking sort of what your
3 understanding was or what you assume to be the
4 case.

5 What I'm asking you about is the exact
6 language of the agreement and I'm asking you if
7 you can, please, to identify for me in the
8 agreement where it expressly states that John
9 Hancock must make all four program payments
10 totaling \$214 million in order to be eligible to
11 receive one third of the unspent aggregate
12 carryover amount pursuant to Section 3.3 B? Can
13 you do that?

14 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

15 BY THE WITNESS:

16 A. I think I can.

17 BY MR. DAVIS:

18 Q. Where is that express language?

19 A. So I think that express language is
20 embedded in two different things. It's 3.1 where
21 it says it's got to make its payments. It's
22 embedded in the fact that the aggregate spending
23 target includes the John Hancock payments. So the
24 targets themselves include the payments. They've

1 got to make the payments in 3.1 so in order to get
2 anything back in 3.3 B as you're talking about,
3 they would have had to have made the payments. I
4 don't see how there's any other way to look at
5 that.

6 BY MR. DAVIS:

7 Q. You would agree with me that Hancock
8 did make payments under the Research Funding
9 Agreement?

10 A. They made some payments.

11 Q. Approximately 104 million in payments;
12 is that correct?

13 A. I really don't know the total amount of
14 money that they paid. I know it wasn't all the
15 money.

16 Q. When you say in Paragraph 14 that
17 Section 3.3 B assumed that Hancock made its entire
18 \$214 million contribution of program payments, is
19 it fair to say that Section 3.3 B doesn't
20 expressly say that?

21 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Document speaks
22 for itself.

23 BY THE WITNESS:

24 A. To me it does, it says it to me. As I

1 read it I'm thinking of the entire article and the
2 entire article says exactly what I'm saying.

3 BY MR. DAVIS:

4 Q. Would you read Paragraph 16 of your
5 affidavit to yourself for a moment, please, and
6 tell me when you're done.

7 A. Okay. I'm finished.

8 MR. DAVIS: Actually before I ask you more
9 questions, I think we're going to have to change
10 the tape so why don't we go off the record for a
11 few minutes.

12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 10:38.

13 (WHEREUPON, a recess was had.)

14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video
15 record at 10:57.

16 BY MR. DAVIS:

17 Q. Mr. Deemer, before we broke, I directed
18 your attention to Paragraph 16 of your affidavit
19 and I think you had a chance to read it; is that
20 correct?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Directing your attention to what I
23 think is the second sentence of Paragraph 16, it
24 says: "I understood based on my discussions with

1 the Hancock representatives that Section 3.4 was
2 the only provision in the agreement addressing the
3 circumstances under which John Hancock's payment
4 obligations would terminate and the only provision
5 in the agreement addressing Hancock's and Abbott's
6 respective rights and obligations in such
7 circumstances."

8 Do you see that?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. What do you recall -- strike that.

11 Do you recall under any greater
12 specificity discussions with John Hancock
13 representatives on that topic one way or the
14 other?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. What do you recall?

17 A. This came more towards the end of our
18 discussions and they knew they were responsible
19 for the program payments and we were because of
20 the importance of the totality of the research and
21 development aggregate spending total, their
22 contribution and ours, it was extremely important
23 to make sure that there were not circumstances
24 that would prevent them from making their

1 payments. And so we had a very defined, distinct
2 provisions here that were ones in which the
3 circumstances were that if those circumstances
4 arose that they could not make their payments so
5 we talked about this at a number of different
6 occasions with both of their attorneys and with
7 Stephen Blewitt.

8 Q. As best you recall, precisely what did
9 the Hancock representatives say on the topic?

10 A. I don't recall the exact conversations,
11 but certainly they wanted the provisions like this
12 and they seemed acceptable to us knowing that they
13 would be making their full payments, but in the
14 rare circumstances where there could be something
15 because it's research, its unpredictable. You
16 never know how it's going to turn out. It's
17 reasonable that they have a provision like this
18 and so we discussed it and came to agreement on
19 it.

20 Q. Do you recall any more detail about
21 what the Hancock representative said on this topic
22 other than what you've already testified to?

23 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

24 BY THE WITNESS:

1 A. I can't think of anything else that is
2 more specific than what I just stated.

3 BY MR. DAVIS:

4 Q. Further on in Paragraph 16 you state:
5 "The Hancock representatives never indicated to me
6 that Hancock's position was or that they
7 understood that Section 3.4 was not the exclusive
8 provision in the agreement addressing the
9 circumstances under which John Hancock's payment
10 obligations would terminate or that Section 3.4
11 was not the only provision in the agreement
12 addressing Hancock's and Abbott's respective
13 rights and obligations in such circumstances."

14 Other than what you've testified to, do
15 you recall any other discussions with Hancock
16 representatives on that topic?

17 A. Well, yes. It's probably part of my
18 earlier testimony as well, but certainly they
19 realized that they were responsible for the
20 program payments and it was in reaction to that
21 that we had this discussion. They knew they were
22 responsible for those program payments, but they
23 wanted to have an outlet in the event that as I
24 say these real special circumstances occurred that

1 there was a way for them to address those through
2 this section. So we did have very extensive
3 conversations about this.

4 Q. As you sit here today, can you recall
5 with any greater specificity the content of those
6 discussions?

7 A. Not more than what I've just told you.

8 Q. You go on to say in Paragraph 16 that:
9 "Nor did the Hancock representatives ever indicate
10 to me that they did not understand that Section
11 3.3 assumed and was conditioned on the premise
12 that Hancock would make its planned total payment
13 amount over the course of the program term."

14 Do you see that?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Other than what you've testified to
17 here today, do you recall with any greater
18 specificity any discussions with Hancock
19 representatives on that topic?

20 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

21 BY THE WITNESS:

22 A. Certainly I recall them talking about
23 this being the only way out. They knew and that's
24 why they wanted to have that in here. They wanted

1 to have an escape clause because they knew they
2 were responsible for their payments and that's why
3 this all came about.

4 In terms of the exact conversation I
5 had with them, I can't remember the exact language
6 that was used, but that was the essence of those
7 conversations.

8 BY MR. DAVIS:

9 Q. Do you recall with any greater
10 specificity the exact language that was used other
11 than what you've testified to?

12 A. I can't recall anything else more
13 specific.

14 Q. When you referred to escape clause,
15 you're referring to Section 3.4?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Anything else?

18 A. No, that was my understanding that was
19 the only part.

20 Q. At the time that Hancock and Abbott
21 entered into the Research Funding Agreement, did
22 you believe that agreement provided a good
23 investment opportunity for Hancock?

24 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

1 BY THE WITNESS:

2 A. I thought you asked me about John

3 Hancock.

4 BY MR. DAVIS:

5 Q. I did.

6 A. I wouldn't have had any way to know

7 what they were thinking, but in terms of Abbott's

8 thinking, and again, I was one low player in this

9 whole thing, but from what I could understand, it

10 seemed like it was a reasonable opportunity for

11 both companies.

12 Q. Did you think it was an unreasonably

13 risky investment for Hancock to be making?

14 A. An unreasonably risky for John Hancock?

15 Q. Investment, correct.

16 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

17 BY THE WITNESS:

18 A. I wouldn't have had any way to know

19 that. That's their business to make investments.

20 They do that all the time.

21 BY MR. DAVIS:

22 Q. In the course of obtaining approval of

23 the Research Funding Agreement, you spoke on

24 occasion with higher ups in Abbott?

1 A. To get approval for this arrangement?

2 Q. Yes.

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And one of the people you spoke with
5 was Mr. Leiden; is that right?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Anybody above Mr. Leiden?

8 A. No. Not that I can recall. He was
9 really the person that ultimately he signed the
10 arrangement and, yeah, he was the highest up
11 person that was involved with this.

12 Q. To your knowledge, did Mr. Leiden have
13 to obtain approval from anyone above him at Abbott
14 in order to enter into the Research Funding
15 Agreement?

16 A. Yes. I think he reviewed it with the
17 CEO of the company.

18 Q. Who was that?

19 A. That was Miles White.

20 Q. Did you participate in or were you
21 present at that review?

22 A. I was present at an earlier review. I
23 certainly was not present at any final reviews
24 that he would have had with his boss.

1 Q. When you say you were present at an
2 earlier review, were you present at an earlier
3 review with Mr. White?

4 A. Yes. I think Miles White was in the
5 room in that presentation. I believe so. There
6 were a number of people there and I think Miles
7 was in that meeting.

8 Q. Approximately when did that meeting
9 occur?

10 A. Let's see if there's a date on this
11 document because it will help me. I'm not sure I
12 would know. I would have to look back at some
13 documents, but I think it was around the summer of
14 2001 -- year 2000.

15 Q. Where did the meeting occur as best you
16 recall?

17 A. It was in the executive suite at
18 Abbott.

19 Q. Who else attended the meeting as best
20 you recall?

21 A. Arthur Higgins was there, Jeff Leiden,
22 I'm pretty sure -- I'm not exactly sure who was
23 there. Steve Weger I believe was there. Steve
24 Weger, Arthur Higgins, Steve Cohen, me, Jeff

1 Leiden. Bob Hoffman may have been there. That's
2 the group I remember.

3 Q. Approximately how long did the meeting
4 last?

5 A. I think it was around an hour.

6 Q. Was the meeting called to your
7 knowledge specifically to discuss the proposed
8 Hancock deal?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Did you take notes in the course of the
11 meeting?

12 A. No.

13 Q. Were there any presentations made in
14 the course of the meeting?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Were they power point presentations?

17 A. I can't tell you.

18 Q. The document that's attached as Exhibit
19 B to your affidavit which is Exhibit 1 of your
20 deposition, was this used in the course of the
21 meeting with Mr. White?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Any other presentations?

24 A. Not that I'm aware of.

1 A. I think it was pretty favorably

2 received actually.

3 Q. So your answer would be you don't

4 recall anything negative?

5 A. No, I don't recall anything, no. I

6 don't recall anything that was -- in what context

7 do you mean, negative about --

8 Q. Anyone in the meeting saying anything

9 you perceived at the time to be negative?

10 A. I can't recall anything like that, no.

11 Q. I take it the purpose of the meeting

12 was to acquaint some of Abbott's senior management

13 with the proposed deal; is that right?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. So part of the presentation was

16 designed to inform them about what the deal -- you

17 expected the deal would look like, correct?

18 A. Correct.

19 Q. What you expected the terms would be,

20 correct?

21 A. I'm not sure we actually had the exact

22 terms at that time, but we had -- I guess we did.

23 We had most of the terms at that point.

24 Q. The papers hadn't been signed at that

1 point, correct?

2 A. Excuse me.

3 Q. The actual contract had not been

4 signed?

5 A. Had not been, that's correct.

6 Q. So part of what you were doing was

7 acquainting Abbott's senior management to the deal

8 in order to ultimately obtain their approval of

9 the deal if and when it was ready to be signed; is

10 that right?

11 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

12 BY THE WITNESS:

13 A. I think in a general sense. We weren't

14 there seeking their approval. We were there as

15 you mentioned earlier informing them and

16 acquainting them with the arrangement so it wasn't

17 a time in which we were going there saying, hey,

18 approve this and sign it. We weren't at that

19 stage yet. We were more in the acquainting stage.

20 BY MR. DAVIS:

21 Q. Is it fair to say that what you were

22 seeking from Abbott's senior management was their

23 okay to continue to pursue the deal?

24 A. That's correct.

1 Q. Did you receive that okay?

2 A. Yes, we did.

3 Q. Who gave you the okay?

4 A. Arthur Higgins gave me the okay. I'm
5 not sure who gave the okay to him, but he gave the
6 okay to me.

7 Q. Did you understand at that point in
8 time that the approval to continue to pursue the
9 deal had come from Abbott's top management?

10 A. Had come from --

11 MR. LORENZINI: I'm going to object.

12 Vagueness grounds.

13 BY THE WITNESS:

14 A. Yeah, I don't know exactly where it
15 came from, but Arthur was the one that I was
16 discussing this with.

17 BY MR. DAVIS:

18 Q. Did you understand at that time, for
19 example, that Mr. White was in favor of at least
20 continuing to pursue the deal?

21 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

22 BY THE WITNESS:

23 A. I really wouldn't have known that. I
24 don't know if he was at the meeting, but I would

1 A. I wouldn't have known that.

2 Q. Was there an agenda for the meeting
3 that you had with Abbott's senior management at
4 which the presentation materials are attached as
5 Exhibit B to your affidavit were reviewed?

6 A. It wasn't my meeting so I was asked to
7 come to that, but the agenda was this only, this
8 topic only, but Steve Cohen was the one who
9 orchestrated that meeting and I'm not aware of an
10 agenda other than this document.

11 Q. Before the Research Funding Agreement
12 was executed, do you recall that there was some
13 due diligence done by John Hancock regarding the
14 program compounds?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And Abbott made certain descriptive
17 memoranda available to Hancock as part of the deal
18 on describing the various program compounds; is
19 that right?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Aside from providing the descriptive
22 memoranda, did Abbott make any other of its
23 records pertaining to the program compounds
24 available to Hancock to review for purposes of

1 Hancock's due diligence?

2 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague. You can

3 answer.

4 BY THE WITNESS:

5 A. I'm not recalling any restrictions on

6 any documents at the time. I'm not sure that

7 there was anything that was not available to them

8 so I don't think that there was -- yeah, I think

9 everything was available to them.

10 BY MR. DAVIS:

11 Q. It's your recollection that Abbott

12 offered to let John Hancock look at any and all

13 records that Abbott had pertaining to the program

14 compounds before the deal was executed?

15 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

16 BY THE WITNESS:

17 A. I'm not sure that we actually made that

18 offer, but they were entitled to due diligence and

19 to, you know, produce a list of things that they

20 wanted to look at and there wouldn't have been any

21 reason that they -- to my knowledge, anyway, there

22 wouldn't have been any reason for them to not look

23 at any record they wanted to look at. There might

24 have been some documents. I don't know, but I

1 mean, there wasn't anything that I'm aware of that
2 they asked for that we produced or anything like
3 that if that's what you're asking me.

4 BY MR. DAVIS:

5 Q. My question I think was a little bit
6 different.

7 My question was did Abbott offer to
8 Hancock to the best of your recollection to make
9 any and all of its records concerning these
10 program compounds available?

11 MR. LORENZINI: Let me get in my vagueness
12 objection.

13 BY MR. DAVIS:

14 Q. Also let me finish the question.

15 A. My fault.

16 Q. Let me go back and restate the
17 question. I think three of us talking over each
18 other is even worse than two of us talking over
19 each other.

20 To your recollection, did Abbott ever
21 inform Hancock that any and all Abbott records
22 pertaining to the program compounds were available
23 for inspection by Hancock for purposes of its due
24 diligence in advance of the execution of the

1 Research Funding Agreement?

2 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague, ambiguous.

3 BY THE WITNESS:

4 A. I'm not sure it was stated quite as

5 you're stating it, but we certainly made available

6 to them all of our researchers, all of our people.

7 We made available to them outside investigators we

8 were working with. I don't think there would have

9 been any limitations had we been asked

10 specifically about anything. We produced

11 documents and I'm not sure that I can sit here and

12 say that we specifically told them that, gee,

13 every single document we have is available for you

14 to look at, but we certainly told them that we

15 were receptive to their doing whatever degree of

16 analysis they would like to do to better acquaint

17 themselves with the research compounds.

18 BY MR. DAVIS:

19 Q. Did Abbott assemble any sort of data

20 room pertaining to the compounds for inspection by

21 John Hancock pertaining to this deal?

22 A. John Hancock specifically asked to talk

23 personally with our researchers about their using

24 their consultants and we did what they asked us to

1 do.

2 Q. My question, Mr. Deemer, is a little

3 bit different.

4 My question is did Abbott put together

5 any sort of data room concerning the program

6 compounds for inspection by John Hancock in

7 advance of the execution of the Research Funding

8 Agreement?

9 A. A data room was available, but it was

10 not asked for.

11 Q. Was the data room assembled for

12 purposes of the deal?

13 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague, ambiguous.

14 BY THE WITNESS:

15 A. So my recollection there is that John

16 Hancock was interested in talking with people and

17 doing their own research and I think they did a

18 lot of external research. I think they were more

19 interested in doing things through their own --

20 their own way. So I know they did a lot of work,

21 but I'm not sure exactly what it was and certainly

22 whatever they wanted was available to them.

23 BY MR. DAVIS:

24 Q. Where was the data room that you just

1 referred to maintained?

2 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Mischaracterizes

3 prior testimony. Vague, ambiguous.

4 BY THE WITNESS:

5 A. Yes, what I'm getting at there is any

6 data would have been available to them. Data

7 room, had they wanted to have all the data put

8 into a room, we could have done that.

9 BY MR. DAVIS:

10 Q. My question is a little bit different.

11 My question is did you do that? Did Abbott put

12 together a data room concerning the program

13 compounds before the Research Funding Agreement

14 was executed?

15 A. No, sir. I'm saying we did what John

16 Hancock asked us to do.

17 Q. Mr. Deemer, please listen to my

18 question and answer my question if you can,

19 please.

20 My question is did Abbott, in fact, put

21 together a data room concerning the program

22 compounds before the Research Funding Agreement

23 was executed regardless of whether you were asked

24 to or not?

1 A. You have to describe to me what you
2 mean by data room, data can be a virtual data
3 room. We had virtual records available to them.
4 Are you saying did we have an office someplace
5 where we put a lot of records and had them come
6 and look? No, that didn't happen. They didn't
7 request that. Had they asked for that it would
8 have been very easy to do that. We did whatever
9 they wanted us to do. We had every document
10 available to them that they wanted us to make
11 available, we had every research available to them
12 that they wanted to have available so they could
13 do whatever level of due diligence they wanted to
14 do.

15 Q. Did you understand before the Research
16 Funding Agreement was signed that was important to
17 Hancock to know the current status of any clinical
18 trials that were under way with respect to any of
19 the program compounds?

20 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

21 BY THE WITNESS:

22 A. I would have thought so. They had
23 their own procedures and did their own analysis,
24 and as I say, whatever they wanted to learn about

1 and so on, we were happy to accommodate them

2 because it was in our interest as well.

3 BY MR. DAVIS:

4 Q. Do you recall having discussions with

5 Mr. Blewitt or other people, other Hancock

6 representatives, about the status of clinical

7 trials involving any of the program compounds?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. What do you recall in that regard?

10 A. We shared with them documents the

11 status of the clinical studies, whether they were

12 in Phase I or II or just where they were in their

13 development process, among other things.

14 Q. One of the program compounds was

15 ABT-518; do you recall that?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Were you aware on the day that the

18 Research Funding Agreement was signed, which I

19 will tell you was March 13, 2001, that Abbott had

20 just halted the Phase 1 clinical trial of ABT-518?

21 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague, ambiguous,

22 misleading.

23 BY THE WITNESS:

24 A. Could you state that question again?

1 BY MR. DAVIS:

2 Q. Sure. Were you aware on the day that
3 the Research Funding Agreement was signed, March
4 13, 2001, that Abbott had just halted its Phase I
5 clinical trial of ABT-518?

6 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague, ambiguous,
7 assumes facts not in evidence.

8 BY THE WITNESS:

9 A. I was aware of some circumstances
10 around 518. I'm not sure I was aware of the exact
11 dates of things as you're describing them, but I
12 am aware generally of some events that were
13 happening around the compound ABT-518.

14 BY MR. DAVIS:

15 Q. Were the events that you were aware of
16 -- did those events include the fact that Abbott
17 had instructed researchers working on that Phase I
18 clinical trial of ABT-518 to halt that trial
19 shortly before the Research Funding Agreement was
20 signed?

21 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague, ambiguous,
22 calls for speculation, lacks foundation.

23 BY THE WITNESS:

24 A. Okay. So, again, I'm in my role of

1 making -- trying to get the contract going and so
2 on so I would not have been someone who would have
3 been aware of the specifics of what you were just
4 saying. I was generally aware that that compound
5 had been slowed down. I don't know exactly the
6 circumstances or who told who to do what, who told
7 whom to do what, but, anyway, but I'm generally
8 aware of that compound being slowed down.

9 BY MR. DAVIS:

10 Q. Is it your understanding that the fact
11 that ABT-518 was being slowed down included an
12 actual halt of the Phase I clinical trial?

13 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague, ambiguous,
14 calls for speculation.

15 BY THE WITNESS:

16 A. Yes, really because I -- that wasn't my
17 part of the arrangement. Again, I was aware it
18 was being slowed down and that's really -- I
19 didn't know the details of how it was being slowed
20 down or what that meant.

21 BY MR. DAVIS:

22 Q. Is it fair to say that the most you
23 knew was that ABT-518 was being slowed down; is
24 that right?

1 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Mischaracterizes

2 the testimony.

3 BY THE WITNESS:

4 A. The most I knew?

5 BY MR. DAVIS:

6 Q. Let's go back.

7 You understood before the Research

8 Funding Agreement was signed that the development

9 of ABT-518 was being slowed down in some way by

10 Abbott, correct?

11 A. Yes, correct.

12 Q. What, if anything, more did you know

13 specifically about what was happening with respect

14 to ABT-518 before the Research Funding Agreement

15 was signed?

16 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

17 BY THE WITNESS:

18 A. In what context? I mean, in terms of

19 it being a part of the John Hancock program or

20 what are you --

21 BY MR. DAVIS:

22 Q. No, with respect to it having been

23 slowed down.

24 A. I didn't know any of the details of

1 what was going on with 518 other than I had heard
2 that it was being slowed down.

3 Q. Did you ask anybody at Abbott what it
4 meant that ABT-518 was being slowed down?

5 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. I think we're --
6 this whole line of questioning I think is vague,
7 ambiguous as to time and exactly what events are
8 being referenced.

9 BY MR. DAVIS:

10 Q. I don't want you to be misled or I
11 don't want it to be vague in any way, Mr. Deemer.
12 I'm talking about the time period before the
13 Research Funding Agreement was signed and I think
14 we've already established that in that time frame
15 you became aware that Abbott had slowed down
16 development of ABT-518; is that right?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. What I'd like to know first is do you
19 have any greater knowledge, any greater level of
20 specificity regarding what it meant that ABT-518
21 had been slowed down?

22 A. No, I really don't.

23 Q. My next question is in that time frame,
24 did you make any inquiries within Abbott to try to

1 determine what it meant that ABT-518 had been
2 slowed down?

3 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.
4 Ambiguous.

5 BY THE WITNESS:

6 A. I remember having a conversation about
7 why it had been slowed down. I'm not sure I knew
8 exactly what it meant to having it slowed down.
9 That wasn't the basis of my interest actually.

10 BY MR. DAVIS:

11 Q. With whom did you have a discussion
12 about why ABT-518 was slowed down?

13 A. Actually it wasn't why it was. It was
14 whether or not it was slowed down was sort of my
15 interest at that time.

16 Q. With whom did you have that
17 conversation?

18 A. I had a conversation with John Leonard
19 about that letter.

20 Q. Approximately when did you have that
21 discussion?

22 A. I think it was not very long before the
23 signing of this agreement, so about in March,
24 early March maybe.

1 Q. Was it within a few days of the signing
2 of the agreement?

3 A. You know, I need to look back exactly
4 when it was, but I know it was right around that
5 time. I don't know if it was a couple of days or
6 a week or two weeks, but it was around that time.

7 Q. How did you first become aware that
8 ABT-518 had been slowed down?

9 A. ABT-518 was a cancer compound and I
10 believe I understood that from the cancer -- the
11 cancer team. I can't tell you exactly who that
12 was, but I heard about that through the cancer
13 team.

14 Q. Who was on the cancer team at that
15 point in time?

16 A. Perry Nisen was on the cancer team. He
17 headed it up and then he had people underneath him
18 so I can't really tell you -- I can't recall
19 exactly who those people were at this point. They
20 were researchers and it seems to me that someone
21 had mentioned -- there was information about 518
22 not going as fast as it could have been going.

23 Q. Did you have occasional discussions
24 with -- is it Dr. Nisen?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. With Dr. Nisen regarding the status of

3 ABT-518 before the Research Funding Agreement was

4 signed?

5 A. Probably not in isolation. He was one

6 of the head researchers and a lot of the compounds

7 in the portfolio were cancer compounds so in

8 general I had conversations with him about how was

9 the funding arrangement going and that sort of

10 thing, but we didn't -- he wouldn't have discussed

11 any specifics about the compounds themselves from

12 a technical standpoint to me.

13 Q. As you sit here today, do you believe

14 that it was Dr. Nisen to inform you that ABT-518

15 had been slowed down?

16 A. I don't think so. I don't believe it

17 was. I think it was someone in the group or I

18 just became aware of it generally. I'm not sure

19 that even -- I'm not sure exactly. I can't

20 honestly tell you who that was. I think it seems

21 to me that Perry was traveling somewhere and had

22 not talked with him that much. He was a pretty

23 busy guy.

24 Q. If you don't recall who it was that

1 informed you that ABT-518 had been slowed down, do
2 you recall how it was that you became aware of it?
3 Was it via e-mail? Was it in a discussion? Was
4 it in a presentation? Was it any other way?

5 A. No, I think I had heard about it either
6 in the hallway or something as people talk about
7 things and I wasn't -- that's how it was. I've
8 looked back at records through previous testimony.
9 There isn't anything that I'm aware of that there
10 was some particular announcement about it. I
11 remember it was more of a vague hallway kind of
12 conversation.

13 Q. Going back to make sure I get this one
14 absolutely clear.

15 You don't recall as you sit here today
16 anyone within Abbott ever informing you before the
17 Research Funding Agreement was signed that the
18 Phase I clinical trial of ABT-518 had been halted?

19 A. Oh, that's correct. Yeah, because I
20 never knew it was halted. Was it halted?

21 Q. I'll represent to you that there's
22 testimony that was halted.

23 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Mischaracterizes
24 facts in evidence.

1 MR. DAVIS: The testimony will speak for

2 itself.

3 BY MR. DAVIS:

4 Q. When you heard that ABT-518 had been

5 slowed down, did that cause you any concern?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Why?

8 A. Because it was one of the compounds

9 that we were discussing in this portfolio

10 arrangement.

11 Q. Why did that concern you?

12 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

13 BY THE WITNESS:

14 A. In general the portfolio was comprised

15 of very specific compounds and that was one of the

16 compounds in the portfolio.

17 BY MR. DAVIS:

18 Q. Did you understand at that point in

19 time that it was important to Hancock to know what

20 the specific compounds in the portfolio were and

21 what their specific status was?

22 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

23 BY THE WITNESS:

24 A. I'm not sure what was important to

1 them, but I know it was one of the compounds that
2 was in the portfolio and it would have meant that
3 we would have had a compound missing from the
4 portfolio.

5 BY MR. DAVIS:

6 Q. Did you understand that that could
7 impact the deal with Hancock?

8 A. It could have impacted the deal -- it
9 could have -- right, we would have had to figure
10 out another compound or something else probably or
11 I don't know. Yes, it could have impacted it.

12 Q. Did you understand that it might have,
13 in fact, killed the deal potentially?

14 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Objection.
15 Vague, ambiguous, calls for speculation based on a
16 hypothetical.

17 BY THE WITNESS:

18 A. So, yeah, no. I wouldn't have been
19 aware of that. We worked very hard at this and
20 this was my job to work at it more if it needed to
21 be worked at more and so we would have -- I don't
22 know what their view of this was, but it certainly
23 was one of the compounds in the portfolio and that
24 portfolio would have had to have been either

1 constructed differently or something different
2 likely would have needed to be changed in order to
3 keep it on track.

4 BY MR. DAVIS:

5 Q. My question, Mr. Deemer, isn't that it
6 would have killed the deal. My question is at the
7 time that you learned that 518 was being slowed
8 down, did you understand that if something bad was
9 happening to that compound that it at least had
10 the potential to kill the deal with Hancock?

11 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Incomplete
12 hypothetical. Calls for speculation.

13 BY THE WITNESS:

14 A. 518 is a really minor compound. I
15 think what was important to John Hancock was --
16 well, I don't really know what was important to
17 John Hancock, but from what they told me, they
18 were interested in later stage compounds
19 particularly, this compound was a very early stage
20 compound and certainly, though, it was in the
21 portfolio and everything in the portfolio was
22 important.

23 BY MR. DAVIS:

24 Q. Did you understand that if there was --

1 if Abbott was slowing down the development of 518
2 that that had the potential to delay the execution
3 of the deal with John Hancock for some period of
4 time?

5 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague, ambiguous.

6 BY THE WITNESS:

7 A. I don't know. Say the question again,
8 in terms of delaying the agreement?

9 BY MR. DAVIS:

10 Q. My question is did you understand at
11 the time that you learned that 518 was being
12 slowed down -- strike that.

13 You said I think a few moments ago that
14 it did, in fact, concern you when you learned that
15 ABT-518 was being slowed down because you
16 understood that it had the potential to impact the
17 deal with Hancock; is that fair?

18 A. Had the potential to impact the
19 structure that we were -- yeah, that was on the
20 table, yes.

21 Q. Did you understand that it had the
22 potential to perhaps delay the deal for some
23 period of time?

24 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague, ambiguous,

1 but you can answer if you understand.

2 BY THE WITNESS:

3 A. I think it may have had the potential

4 -- I mean, I think that, yes, unless there was an

5 alternative compound, we would have found a

6 different compound and so on, it's possible that

7 might have taken some time. I don't know. So, we

8 had a structure identified and that was part of

9 the structure is what I'm trying to tell you and

10 to the extent that other compounds were needed in

11 that structure, then we would have gone on to

12 those. From that context I suppose.

13 BY MR. DAVIS:

14 Q. You mentioned a few moments ago that

15 after you learned that 518 was being slowed down

16 that you thought you had a discussion with

17 Dr. Leonard on that topic; is that right?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Specifically what do you recall about

20 that conversation with Dr. Leonard? Who said what

21 to whom?

22 A. I remember just asking him to try to

23 understand why that compound was being slowed down

24 and I wanted to make sure he was aware that

1 compound was part of the John Hancock portfolio.

2 Q. Was he -- was Dr. Leonard aware of the

3 fact that ABT-518 was being slowed down when you

4 had the discussion with him?

5 A. Yeah, I think he was.

6 Q. He was already aware?

7 A. Yes, I think so, yes.

8 Q. What, if anything, did he tell you

9 about the status of ABT-518 at that point in time?

10 A. He didn't tell me anything. He just

11 told me -- I remember we talked about the

12 portfolio and I told him we were getting close to

13 signing and then he said, okay, well, look -- he

14 had been losing patience for a long time so

15 basically our discussions had been dragging out

16 for some time and he was not aware of the -- how

17 imminent we were in terms of agreeing on the

18 structure and terms and so on and so when he

19 learned that, he -- my understanding is he

20 provided the funding, ongoing funding for that

21 program because he was aware that was going to now

22 be a part of the portfolio and so that's what our

23 discussion was about.

24 Q. What I'm asking you, Mr. Deemer, is as

1 best you recall precisely what did you say to
2 Dr. Leonard and what did Dr. Leonard say to you in
3 the course of that discussion?

4 A. The primary goal that I had was to make
5 sure that he was aware that we were now getting
6 close to signing this agreement.

7 Q. What did you say to him?

8 A. I told him we were very close just as I
9 told you.

10 Q. What else did you say to him?

11 A. I don't think there was anything else
12 other than asking him the question saying hey,
13 what's going on with 518 since that's part of our
14 portfolio and we're getting close to signing this
15 thing that this would provide the event for
16 funding to support the entire portfolio that he
17 was interested in.

18 Q. Including 518?

19 A. Including 518.

20 Q. Did you ask him to take any action with
21 respect to 518?

22 A. No. He was several levels up from me.
23 I can't tell him what to do. He can do whatever
24 he wants to do.

1 Q. My question wasn't did you tell him to
2 do anything. My question was did you ask him to
3 take any action with respect to 518?

4 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Asked and
5 answered.

6 BY THE WITNESS:

7 A. I don't think so, no. I basically
8 informed him what was going on and the status of
9 things, but I would not have been in a position to
10 request that he do one thing or another but I
11 informed him of the status of our negotiations and
12 the fact that 518 was part of that portfolio.

13 BY MR. DAVIS:

14 Q. Did you explain to him that you thought
15 if Abbott had slowed down ABT-518 that it could
16 impact the deal with Hancock?

17 A. I think that was probably implied,
18 something like that, that certainly he knew that
19 this had been dragging out for some time so I
20 think he was aware -- I made him aware of the
21 compounds that were in the portfolio anyway. So
22 he knew that was one of the compounds in the
23 portfolio.

24 Q. As you sit here today, can you recall

1 with any greater specificity precisely what you

2 said to Dr. Leonard in the course of that

3 discussion?

4 A. No. I think I've already told you.

5 Q. Do you recall with any greater

6 specificity precisely what Dr. Leonard said to you

7 in the course of that discussion?

8 A. I think he just told me that he would

9 look into it and decide what he wanted to do. I

10 don't know that he told me anything. It was more

11 of my informing him and he did whatever he wanted

12 to do, but I don't think he was -- I think it was

13 more of a one-way conversation to be honest with

14 you.

15 Q. But did you initiate this discussion

16 with Dr. Leonard?

17 A. Yes, I did.

18 Q. Where did the discussion take place?

19 A. It was a telephone call.

20 Q. You reached him at his office?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. How long did the discussion last?

23 A. Maybe a minute or two.

24 Q. Do you recall as you sit here now with

1 any greater specificity anything Dr. Leonard said
2 to you during the course of the discussion?

3 A. No. I think he listened to me, and,
4 yes, I don't recall anything that he specifically
5 told me.

6 Q. Did you have any further discussions
7 with Dr. Leonard concerning ABT-518 before the
8 Research Funding Agreement was signed?

9 A. I think there was a time in which he
10 needed to update some of the information on 518.
11 I can't remember if he gave that to Steve Cohen
12 who gave it to me. I can't remember exactly how
13 that happened but there wasn't anything else of
14 any substance that I can recall on 518
15 specifically other than something along those
16 lines.

17 Q. Did you receive word from anyone within
18 Abbott before the Research Funding Agreement was
19 signed that Abbott had changed the status of 518
20 in any way following your discussion with
21 Dr. Leonard?

22 A. Yes. It was my understanding that they
23 started the 518 program back on track where it had
24 been previously.

1 Q. From whom or from where did you receive
2 that information?

3 A. It might have been Steve Cohen. I
4 can't remember exactly, but I knew about that and
5 I think it could have been from Steve Cohen.

6 Q. As best you can recall, as you sit here
7 today, what were you told?

8 A. That 518 was -- they would keep that
9 program going because the funding -- if it was, in
10 fact, true that the agreement was going to get
11 signed, that that would be a compound that could
12 stay as a funded project.

13 Q. Anything more?

14 A. No. I think that's all there was to
15 it.

16 Q. Other than your discussion with
17 Dr. Leonard, did you speak with anybody else about
18 your concern regarding the decision to slow down
19 the development of ABT-518 before the Research
20 Funding Agreement was signed?

21 A. I can't recall. I may have discussed
22 it with Steve Cohen because as I say he was sort
23 of my co-negotiator so he was probably aware of
24 that, too.

1 Q. What do you recall anything in that
2 regard, if anything?

3 A. I don't recall anything specific. I'm
4 just aware that he and I were generally aware --
5 he was closer to the research part of it because
6 he was in the research building and was the
7 controller for the research operation so he was
8 more closely tuned in with those things. So
9 generally I picked up things through Steve Cohen
10 to be honest with you.

11 Q. As you sit here today, do you recall
12 having a discussion with Mr. Cohen about the
13 decision to slow down 518?

14 A. No, I don't.

15 Q. But you think you may have had that
16 discussion, but you don't recall it for sure?

17 A. That's correct. We spoke every day.

18 Q. You believe from Cohen at some point in
19 time before the research agreement was signed
20 informed you that ABT-518 was back on track; is
21 that right?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Did he use that terminology, back on
24 track?

1 A. I can't tell you that. I don't know

2 that for sure.

3 Q. What did you understand it to mean when

4 you learned that ABT-518 was back on track?

5 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. I object that it

6 mischaracterizes the witness's testimony.

7 BY MR. DAVIS:

8 Q. If you know.

9 A. Could you repeat the question, please.

10 Q. Sure. Would you reread the question,

11 please?

12 (WHEREUPON, the record was

13 read by the reporter.)

14 BY THE WITNESS:

15 A. To me it just meant that funding was

16 being provided for it.

17 BY MR. DAVIS:

18 Q. Funding was being restored.

19 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague, ambiguous

20 and assumes facts not in evidence.

21 BY THE WITNESS:

22 A. Again, I'm not sure I know what it is

23 to be on track or not on track, but the fact is

24 that that was a compound that I characterized as

1 being slowed down, maybe that's the wrong word, I
2 don't know, but to my knowledge it was in its
3 normal state of development. You used the word
4 restored. Maybe that isn't a good word. I don't
5 know. But it was being part of the development
6 program. Again, I guess is another way to say
7 that.

8 BY MR. DAVIS:

9 Q. Did you ever learn why it was that
10 ABT-518 had been slowed down in advance of the
11 execution of the Research Funding Agreement?

12 A. No, I really didn't. I had some -- I
13 presumed some things, but I don't know any
14 specifics about it.

15 Q. What was your understanding or belief
16 at the time as to why it had been slowed down?

17 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

18 BY THE WITNESS:

19 A. My understanding it was simply a matter
20 of not having the funding so it was sort of -- I
21 think I've used the word Catch 22 before. It was
22 somewhat of a Catch 22.

23 BY MR. DAVIS:

24 Q. Any greater understanding than that?

1 A. No.

2 Q. Did you ever learn who it was that had
3 decided to slow down the development of 518 before
4 the Research Funding Agreement was signed?

5 A. Who specifically slowed down 518.

6 Q. Who made the decision to slow down the
7 development of 518 before the Research Funding
8 Agreement was signed?

9 A. I'm not sure I would know exactly who
10 made the decision, but I know from a portfolio
11 standpoint that usually those are reasonably
12 senior level decisions.

13 Q. At Dr. Leiden's level?

14 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Calls for
15 speculation.

16 BY THE WITNESS:

17 A. I wouldn't have known that. I would
18 have presumed it would have been the research
19 department, but I don't know.

20 BY MR. DAVIS:

21 Q. Were you aware that Abbott was
22 undertaking a portfolio review of various program
23 compounds including ABT-518 the week before the
24 Research Funding Agreement was signed?

1 A. No, I'm not aware of that.

2 Q. Do you know whether the decision to

3 slow down ABT-518 was made in the course of that

4 portfolio review?

5 A. No. I have no knowledge of any such

6 meeting.

7 MR. DAVIS: We'll stop here for a minute.

8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 11:53

9 (WHEREUPON, the deposition was

10 recessed until 12:45 p.m., this

11 date, 10/27/06.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1 He might have returned in some international
2 position. I'm not sure.

3 Q. In the e-mail you -- this is an e-mail
4 about a meeting you had with Hancock, correct?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. In the e-mail you say among other
7 things: "The good news is they are definitely
8 talking 200 million in funding."

9 Do you see that?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Is it fair to say that Abbott did
12 regard that as good news, Abbott regarded that as
13 desirable that and Hancock was willing to invest
14 200 million?

15 A. Yes.

16 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next
17 exhibit, as Exhibit 4.

18 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
19 was marked Deemer Deposition
20 Exhibit No. 4, for identification,
21 as of 10/27/06.)

22 (WHEREUPON, the document was
23 tendered to the witness.)

24 BY MR. DAVIS:

1 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what has been
2 marked as Exhibit 4.

3 Would you look at this document for a
4 moment and tell me if you can identify it for me,
5 please?

6 A. Am I supposed to be able to read this?

7 Q. This is the form in which it was
8 produced to us, so you are at the same advantage
9 or disadvantage as we are at.

10 A. Okay, to you, right.

11 MR. LORENZINI: Take your time. It's
12 multiple pages. Flip through it.

13 THE WITNESS: It gets worse.

14 MR. LORENZINI: In terms of the quality.

15 BY MR. DAVIS:

16 Q. I'm not to blame. I've got to tell
17 you.

18 A. I've looked at it and I can't tell you
19 that I've read all the numbers because I can't
20 read a good portion of the numbers. If you direct
21 me to certain things, I will try to focus on those
22 things.

23 Q. I guess my first question is does
24 Abbott have printers that can print at a font

1 BY MR. DAVIS:

2 Q. It also implies that you got it.

3 A. Yep.

4 Q. Just talking about Page 1 of Exhibit 4,
5 do you recall working with schedules like what you
6 see on Page 16 Exhibit 4 in the course of your
7 negotiations with John Hancock?

8 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague and
9 ambiguous.

10 BY THE WITNESS:

11 A. I'm not sure -- I saw this. I'm not
12 sure to what extent I worked with this.

13 BY MR. DAVIS:

14 Q. You do recall seeing documents like
15 this in the course of negotiations?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. For what purpose were they generated?

18 A. Probably at John Hancock's request, but
19 I don't know specifically.

20 Q. Were these documents generated by
21 someone within Abbott to the best of your
22 knowledge?

23 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

24 BY THE WITNESS:

1 A. So if I could read this better -- yeah,
2 yes, yes. It's likely it was produced by somebody
3 at Abbott, yes.

4 BY MR. DAVIS:

5 Q. Where did Abbott obtain the nominal and
6 expected sales forecast data that's contained on
7 Page 1 of Exhibit 4?

8 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

9 BY THE WITNESS:

10 A. So, yeah, again, this was obviously not
11 my thing, but I would only have to guess that this
12 came from the business development group, but I'm
13 not a hundred percent sure of that. That was my
14 guess.

15 BY MR. DAVIS:

16 Q. In your experience, has Abbott's
17 business development group on occasion developed
18 nominal and expected sales forecast data for the
19 purposes of supporting business development
20 activities?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Have you seen other schedules like this
23 in other deals?

24 A. No. I don't think I've ever seen a

1 Q. In your experience, is Abbott's
2 Business Development Group reasonably experienced
3 in developing sales forecasts?

4 A. I think they have done sales
5 forecasting in the past.

6 Q. Have you, yourself, utilized any sales
7 forecast data developed by the Business
8 Development Group in making decisions about
9 potential business development opportunities?

10 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

11 BY THE WITNESS:

12 A. Most of what I was doing was involved
13 in early stage research that often didn't have
14 sales forecasts associated with them.

15 BY MR. DAVIS:

16 Q. On occasion in the past, have you
17 utilized sales forecast data developed by Abbott's
18 Business Development Group for purposes of
19 assessing or working on any opportunities,
20 business development opportunities, that you've
21 been involved in?

22 A. I'd say in a general sense, yes.

23 Q. Will you take a look at the third page
24 of Exhibit 4? It is another schedule that's

1 entitled Nominal and Expected Investment Cost.

2 Do you see that?

3 A. Yes, on page -- yeah, 6863.

4 Q. 6863, correct.

5 A. Okay.

6 Q. Do you recall seeing any documents like

7 this in the course of your negotiation of the

8 Hancock Abbott Research Funding Agreement?

9 A. Yes. I probably saw something like

10 this.

11 Q. What's the difference between a nominal

12 investment cost and an expected investment cost?

13 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

14 BY THE WITNESS:

15 A. I'm probably not exactly sure what this

16 is, but my guess is that this would be related to

17 looking at each project individually as a nominal

18 -- on an individual project basis and then

19 expected might be based on some kind of a factor

20 that would be some kind of a discounts for

21 probability of success is my guess at what that

22 would mean, but I think people use those words

23 differently.

24 BY MR. DAVIS:

1 Q. In working on business development
2 opportunities at Abbott, have you on occasion seen
3 documents which differentiate between nominal
4 investment cost and expected investment cost?

5 A. Have I?

6 Q. Yes.

7 A. When? In what context? This deal?

8 Q. In this development context.

9 A. In general?

10 Q. Yes.

11 A. Well, as I say, the context I'm
12 familiar with these, that kind of description,
13 would be in a portfolio context and so this is a
14 portfolio here, and so, I mean, I just went
15 through it now, but ordinarily I wasn't involved
16 in sort of portfolio decisions and discussions.

17 Q. On occasions other than the Hancock
18 deal, have you seen forecasts of nominal and
19 expected investment costs?

20 A. No. Ordinarily I would not have been
21 exposed to those kinds of things.

22 Q. If you were trying to determine who
23 within Abbott put together these materials, who
24 would you turn to?

Deemer, Philip (Linked) 10/27/2006 9:16:00 AM

1 we were trying to get updates from Hancock as to
2 how they were proceeding with their analysis that
3 he was involved in some of those updates,
4 telephone calls, that sort of thing.

5 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this, please, as the
6 next exhibit, Exhibit 5.

7 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
8 was marked Deemer Deposition
9 Exhibit No. 5, for identification,
10 as of 10/27/06.)

11 (WHEREUPON, the document was
12 tendered to the witness.)

13 BY MR. DAVIS:

14 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what has been
15 marked as Exhibit 5. Take a look at the document
16 for a moment. In particular, what I'd like you to
17 do is look at the first e-mail in the chain of
18 e-mails which is I think on the second page from
19 Jeffrey A. Ropers to you dated June 6, 2000.

20 MR. LORENZINI: Feel free to review the
21 entire document if it will help you answer the
22 question.

23 BY THE WITNESS:

24 A. What did you want me to focus on here?

1 I'm sorry.

2 BY MR. DAVIS:

3 Q. Particularly the e-mail that's on the
4 second page, the first e-mail in the chain, the
5 one from Jeff Ropers to you dated June 6, 2000.

6 A. Okay.

7 Q. Have you finished reading?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Directing your attention to the first
10 e-mail, the one that appears last in the document,
11 who is Jeffrey Ropers?

12 A. Jeffrey Ropers, he worked for Steve
13 Cohen I believe in the financial area.

14 Q. It references E copies of the JH due
15 diligence packages. JH is John Hancock, correct?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. What were the due diligence packages?

18 A. Well, I think those were the documents
19 that ended up being the preliminary versions of
20 the attachments to the agreement.

21 Q. The descriptive memoranda?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Did you understand that Abbott was
24 preparing and providing those documents to John

1 Hancock for purposes of Hancock's due diligence?

2 A. For their review, yeah.

3 Q. As part of Hancock's due diligence?

4 A. Right.

5 Q. It says Eric Zimmer -- it makes
6 reference to Eric Zimmer in NPD and we've already
7 established who Mr. Zimmer is.

8 What is NPD?

9 A. That stands for new product development
10 is what I've been calling business development so
11 it's a similar description.

12 Q. Who actually prepared the due diligence
13 files that Abbott provided to Hancock with respect
14 to the various compounds?

15 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

16 BY THE WITNESS:

17 A. So, yeah, I mean, Eric Zimmer, I don't
18 know that entirely, but I mean mostly he got them
19 from somebody and probably had a hand in doing
20 some of that. I don't know.

21 BY MR. DAVIS:

22 Q. You see in Mr. Roper's e-mail, he sent
23 the due diligence packages to you, correct?

24 A. Yes.

1 referenced in your e-mail to Mr. Cohen dated
2 June 7, 2000?

3 MR. LORENZINI: I'm going to object.

4 Misleading without the attachments.

5 BY THE WITNESS:

6 A. Yeah, because I don't know myself what
7 those were to be honest with you. It could have
8 been some extraneous compounds or something. I
9 don't know.

10 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next
11 exhibit, Exhibit 6.

12 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
13 was marked Deemer Deposition
14 Exhibit No. 6, for identification,
15 as of 10/27/06.)

16 (WHEREUPON, the document was
17 tendered to the witness.)

18 BY MR. DAVIS:

19 Q. Mr. Deemer would you look at Exhibit 6
20 and tell me if you've seen this document before?

21 MR. LORENZINI: I'll note for the record that
22 the witness's name does not appear on the
23 document.

24 BY THE WITNESS:

1 A. Yeah, I don't think I have.

2 BY MR. DAVIS:

3 Q. Were you aware before the Research
4 Funding Agreement was signed that Hancock was
5 interested in knowing the current status of any
6 clinical trials pertaining to the program
7 compounds?

8 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague and
9 ambiguous.

10 BY THE WITNESS:

11 A. I knew they were interested in what
12 phase the drugs were in, for example.

13 BY MR. DAVIS:

14 Q. Were you aware that Hancock was
15 interested in knowing any interim results of any
16 clinical trials?

17 A. I think they were interested in some
18 things and not interested in other things
19 obviously.

20 Q. Were you aware that Hancock was
21 interested in all of the things that are
22 identified by Mr. Blewitt in this e-mail?

23 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague and
24 ambiguous.

1 things. People say, hey, I want A,B,C and D as
2 opposed to having a conversation with you saying
3 hey, you know what, I'm not interested in A,B,C
4 but I am interested in everything else. Those
5 aren't typical conversations. You are trying to
6 pin me down on something that wouldn't have been a
7 natural conversation.

8 Q. Part of the fun of this job is I get to
9 form the questions and you, please -- you have to
10 try to answer the questions to the best of your
11 ability.

12 A. Okay.

13 Q. My question, again, is do you recall
14 any instance in which anyone from Hancock, any
15 Hancock representative, ever said, in fact,
16 Hancock does not want any of the information that
17 Mr. Blewitt identified in this e-mail of September
18 7, 2000 to Mr. Cohen that has been marked as
19 Exhibit 6 prior to the Research Funding Agreement?

20 A. I'm not aware of any such conversation.

21 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next
22 exhibit, Exhibit 7.

23 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
24 was marked Deemer Deposition

1 Exhibit No. 7, for identification,
2 as of 10/27/06.)
3 (WHEREUPON, the document was
4 tendered to the witness.)

5 BY MR. DAVIS:

6 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked
7 as Exhibit 7. I would ask you to look at the
8 document for a moment and tell me if you've seen
9 this document before.

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. When did you last see this document?

12 A. Can I rephrase my question?

13 MR. LORENZINI: Can he rephrase his question
14 you mean?

15 BY THE WITNESS:

16 A. I mean can I rephrase my answer?

17 BY MR. DAVIS:

18 Q. Certainly.

19 A. Let me just say it like this. I see my
20 name on here. I see I'm a recipient of this so
21 I'm presuming that I received this. That's seven
22 years ago, six years ago.

23 Q. There appear to be two e-mails in this
24 document, one from you to Mr. Lockery; is that the

1 correct pronunciation?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And one to Mr. Cohen dated July 24,
4 2000 and an e-mail back to you and to Mr. Cohen
5 and to a Mr. Gary Flynn from Mr. Lockery on the
6 same day; do you see that?

7 A. Uh-huh.

8 Q. Do you recall sending your e-mail to
9 Mr. Lockery on July 24, 2000?

10 A. I must have. I can see it's in my
11 e-mail. I wouldn't have told that you that would
12 have happened had I not seen this.

13 Q. There is a reference in your e-mail to
14 the calculation for 3.3 small Roman numeral ii, do
15 you see that?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. That in reference to the provision that
18 ultimately became 3.3 B as far as you recall?

19 A. I need to read this more carefully.
20 Okay. I've just read it. Now what was your
21 question?

22 Q. Do you recall sending this e-mail to
23 Mr. Lockery?

24 A. I really don't to be honest with you.

1 I obviously sent it so I'm sure I must have.

2 Q. Do you recall having any discussions or
3 communications with Mr. Lockery regarding how
4 Section 3.3 small Roman numeral ii or Section 3.3
5 B ultimately would be applied?

6 A. Is that what this is, 3.3 small ii
7 became 3.3 B?

8 Q. I'll represent to you that in some of
9 the early drafts of the Research Funding Agreement
10 the provision that became 3.3 B was previously
11 numbered 3.3 small Roman numeral ii?

12 A. I sent this to him so, yeah -- so I
13 must have had -- we must have had an e-mail
14 exchange about this anyway.

15 Q. Do you recall any of your discussions
16 or communications with Mr. Lockery on this point?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Do you recall having discussions with
19 anyone else within Abbott concerning how 3.3 small
20 Roman numeral ii or 3.3 B would be applied?

21 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague and
22 ambiguous.

23 BY THE WITNESS:

24 A. I think this was generally discussion

1 and maybe even specifically discussed in one of
2 those update meetings because I think this concept
3 was incorporated in one of our presentations that
4 we already discussed.

5 BY MR. DAVIS:

6 Q. By presentations, you mean the internal
7 presentations at Abbott?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Do you recall with any greater
10 specificity what was said about 3.3 small Roman
11 numeral ii or 3.3 B in the course of any of those
12 presentations?

13 A. I could take us back to a document.

14 Q. Please go right ahead. I think you're
15 talking about Exhibit B to your affidavit?

16 A. Yeah. I think that same discussion was
17 in there. Yeah, it would be on Page 18.

18 Q. Page 18 of Exhibit B?

19 A. Exhibit B.

20 Q. Yep.

21 A. There are talks about the aggregate
22 amount, the \$400 million that we were to spend and
23 the 200 million that would be coming from Hancock
24 and of course this whole thing had to do with

1 flexibility, but in the event that there was a
2 shortfall here in order to maintain this
3 two-to-one ratio that if for some reason -- again,
4 it's research and development -- the amount of
5 money was less than what anybody thought it was
6 going to be, that we would then true up at the end
7 the ratio was two to one. That's what this is all
8 about.

9 Q. On this page it references the
10 aggregate amount of 400 million.

11 A. Right.

12 Q. The aggregate spending target in the
13 Research Funding Agreement wasn't 400 million,
14 correct?

15 A. The aggregate spending target was 400
16 million of Abbott's money, and yeah, right, it was
17 214 million of Hancock's money.

18 Q. The aggregate spending target in the
19 Research Funding Agreement is 614 million; is that
20 right?

21 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

22 BY THE WITNESS:

23 A. As I say, comprised of the 400 and the
24 214.

1 BY MR. DAVIS:

2 Q. And that's the way Abbott looked at it,
3 right?

4 A. That's the way Hancock looked at that
5 time.

6 Q. You didn't work for Hancock, did you?

7 A. No, I did not work for Hancock.

8 Q. And this page, Page 18 of this
9 presentation that's attached as Exhibit B to your
10 affidavit, was this shared with John Hancock
11 before the Research Funding Agreement was signed?

12 A. This was an internal memo for
13 management to explain the deal we were working on.

14 Q. So I take it the answer would be no, it
15 was not shared with John Hancock?

16 A. That's correct. It's just -- the
17 concept was shared and discussed and agreed on
18 with them, but this document was not.

19 Q. When you say on Page 18 on the bullet
20 point 2: "If Abbott does not spend the carryover
21 amount in the fifth year, Abbott will refund one
22 third of the remaining shortfall to Hancock."

23 Do I read that correctly?

24 A. Yes.

1 Q. When you say the reference to the
2 carryover amount, you mean the aggregate carryover
3 amount; is that right?

4 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

5 BY THE WITNESS:

6 A. Well, it's the amount of money that was
7 not spent according to the minimum spending
8 requirement.

9 BY MR. DAVIS:

10 Q. Was the shortfall between Abbott's
11 actual spending and the \$614 million aggregate
12 spending target, correct?

13 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

14 BY THE WITNESS:

15 A. I looked at that as if Abbott didn't
16 spend the 400 million as we say in the first
17 paragraph there, if we didn't spend all of the 400
18 million and John Hancock had put in in this case
19 214, then we needed to true up. That's what
20 number two does there.

21 BY MR. DAVIS:

22 Q. When you reference in No. 2, the
23 carryover amount, you're referring to the
24 aggregate carryover amount, correct, or are you

1 referring to some other carryover amount?

2 A. No. Yes, it refers to this aggregate

3 amount of \$400 million.

4 Q. So that's different than the aggregate

5 carryover amount?

6 MR. LORENZINI: Are you using some technical

7 definition of aggregate --

8 MR. DAVIS: I'm using the definition that's

9 contained in the Research Funding Agreement which

10 defines the aggregate carryover amount as the

11 difference between Abbott's actual spending over

12 the four-year program term and the \$614 million

13 aggregate spending target.

14 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague and

15 ambiguous.

16 BY MR. DAVIS:

17 Q. So my question, Mr. Deemer, is the

18 carryover amount that you're referring to here, is

19 it the aggregate carryover amount as defined in

20 the agreement or is it some other carryover

21 amount?

22 A. Well, what I'm defining here is my

23 understanding that this aggregate amount was our

24 \$400 million, and if we didn't spend that \$400

1 million, that according to our deal which was a
2 two-to-one ratio and they had spent 200 and we had
3 spent 400, we were to have spent 400, if we didn't
4 spend 400, we needed to adjust that so that we
5 would remain in the two-to-one ratio. That's what
6 this one third -- we'd have to refund one third of
7 the remaining shortfall to Hancock.

8 BY MR. DAVIS:

9 Q. Mr. Deemer, please, my question is
10 different.

11 My question is is the carryover amount
12 that you referred to in Page 18 of this document
13 the same as the aggregate carryover amount that's
14 defined in the Research Funding Agreement or is it
15 something different?

16 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Asked and
17 answered.

18 BY THE WITNESS:

19 A. I'm trying to answer. I don't know a
20 different way to say it than what I'm saying it.
21 I'm just looking at this document and focusing on
22 here and we're talking about the aggregate amount
23 of \$400 million and if we don't spend that \$400
24 million, then Hancock would have a problem so long

1 as they had paid the 214 million.

2 BY MR. DAVIS:

3 Q. So you understood the carryover amount

4 to be 400 million?

5 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Mischaracterizes.

6 BY THE WITNESS:

7 A. The carryover amount as I just said is

8 what would be carried over to make the 400 million

9 whole, so if we didn't spend a total of \$400

10 million including that carryover provision, that

11 that's what would trigger this No. 2 clause.

12 BY MR. DAVIS:

13 Q. That's your understanding of what the

14 agreement says?

15 A. Correct, it is.

16 Q. Have you compared what's on this page

17 to what's actually written in the Research Funding

18 Agreement?

19 A. That's my understanding that the

20 agreement reflects -- this was a reflection of the

21 agreement and vice versa.

22 BY MR. DAVIS:

23 Q. My question is a little bit different.

24 Have you gone back to compare what's

1 actually on this page to what's contained in the
2 Research Funding Agreement?

3 MR. LORENZINI: After writing, creating this
4 presentation?

5 MR. DAVIS: Yes, sure.

6 BY THE WITNESS:

7 A. I don't know that I have.

8 BY MR. DAVIS:

9 Q. Are you aware of any differences
10 between what's written on this page and what's
11 actually contained in the terms of the Research
12 Funding Agreement?

13 A. I'm not.

14 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next
15 exhibit, please.

16 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
17 was marked Deemer Deposition
18 Exhibit No. 8, for identification,
19 as of 10/27/06.)

20 (WHEREUPON, the document was
21 tendered to the witness.)

22 BY MR. DAVIS:

23 Q. Mr. Deemer, would you look at Exhibit 8
24 for a moment and tell me if you've seen that

1 document before?

2 A. Yes, I have seen this.

3 Q. Who is Dan Norberg?

4 A. He was I guess head of discovery,

5 research -- head of research, head of discovery

6 research at Abbott.

7 Q. Prior to sending this e-mail, had you

8 inquired on the status of ABT-518?

9 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague and

10 ambiguous as to time.

11 BY THE WITNESS:

12 A. I'm sorry. Would you ask me the

13 question again, please?

14 BY MR. DAVIS:

15 Q. Sure. Let me go back.

16 This e-mail references a discussion

17 that you had with Tom Lyons; you see that in the

18 very first paragraph?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Who is Tom Lyons?

21 A. Tom Lyons took over for Steve Cohen as

22 the controller of the Research Division.

23 Q. And it says in your e-mail that he

24 called to say that the ABT-518 program had been

1 terminated; is that right?

2 A. He called, I guess, yeah.

3 Q. Prior to receiving that call from

4 Mr. Lyons, had you been notified that the ABT-518

5 program had been terminated?

6 A. No. Before I called -- I'm sorry. Say

7 that again.

8 Q. Before you received the telephone call

9 from Mr. Lyons that's referenced in this e-mail

10 had you learned that the ABT-518 program had been

11 terminated?

12 A. I don't - not that I can remember now.

13 I must have heard it from Tom Lyons.

14 Q. Did Mr. Norberg respond to this e-mail

15 as best you recall?

16 A. I don't remember.

17 Q. Do you recall ever being told why the

18 ABT-518 program was terminated by Abbott?

19 A. I don't think I ever knew.

20 Q. The answer is you don't recall?

21 A. I don't recall, no. To my

22 recollection, I don't know why it was terminated.

23 Q. Did you ever inquire?

24 A. Did I inquire as to why it had been

1 terminated or not terminated?

2 Q. As to why it was terminated?

3 A. I don't remember doing that.

4 Q. You say in the second paragraph of this
5 e-mail: "I've been holding off contacting Hancock
6 since I new a couple of patients were still being
7 dosed."

8 Do you see that?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Holding off contacting Hancock about
11 what?

12 A. Well, it was my understanding that
13 because this was a compound in the portfolio that
14 we had certain reporting obligations to them.

15 Q. Was your understanding as to how
16 quickly Abbott was supposed to notify Hancock if a
17 decision was made within Abbott to terminate a
18 compound?

19 A. Gosh, I'm not really sure, but I think
20 we needed to use our reasonable commercial efforts
21 and that sort of thing. I don't really remember
22 what the time frame was there.

23 Q. To your knowledge, did Abbott ever
24 delay in notifying Hancock that any particular

1 program compounds had been terminated for any
2 reason?

3 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague and
4 ambiguous.

5 BY THE WITNESS:

6 A. Gosh, it wouldn't have been anything
7 that I would have done.

8 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next
9 exhibit, please, Exhibit 9.

10 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
11 was marked Deemer Deposition
12 Exhibit No. 9, for identification,
13 as of 10/27/06.)
14 (WHEREUPON, the document was
15 tendered to the witness.)

16 BY MR. DAVIS:

17 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked
18 as Exhibit 9, and I would ask you to take a look
19 at the document for a moment and tell me if you
20 recall ever receiving documents like this in the
21 course of your business development work in the
22 2000, 2001 time frame?

23 MR. LORENZINI: I'm going to object in that
24 it's vague and ambiguous as to "documents like

1 A. I don't.

2 MR. DAVIS: Mark this, please, as the next

3 exhibit, Exhibit 10.

4 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

5 was marked Deemer Deposition

6 Exhibit No. 10, for identification,

7 as of 10/27/06.)

8 (WHEREUPON, the document was

9 tendered to the witness.)

10 BY MR. DAVIS:

11 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked

12 as Exhibit 10. I'll represent to you that this is

13 the descriptive memo for ABT-518 that was provided

14 to Hancock in conjunction with the Research

15 Funding Agreement. You can compare it if you

16 wish.

17 A. Okay. I'll take your word for it.

18 Q. My question is what steps, if any, did

19 Abbott take prior to the execution of the Research

20 Funding Agreement to ensure the completeness and

21 accuracy of the information contained in this

22 descriptive memoranda and other descriptive

23 memoranda that were included as exhibits to the

24 Research Funding Agreement?

1 MR. LORENZINI: To his knowledge?

2 MR. DAVIS: To his knowledge.

3 BY THE WITNESS:

4 A. Well, I was more of a intermediary in
5 these so I was conveying these to Steve. I didn't
6 really have a hand in producing these so I'm not
7 really sure exactly what all was done here.

8 Generally I read these, but more for -- I think it
9 was more of formatting and that sort of thing as
10 opposed to content, specific content.

11 BY MR. DAVIS:

12 Q. Do you know what if any steps did
13 Abbott -- other people at Abbott take to ensure
14 the completeness and accuracy of the information
15 in the descriptive memoranda before the Research
16 Funding Agreement was executed?

17 A. No. As I said, I received these and
18 forwarded them, so I don't know exactly what
19 actions or steps were taken to do what you're
20 describing.

21 Q. Who at Abbott was responsible for
22 ensuring the completeness and accuracy of the
23 information contained in the descriptive memoranda
24 before the Research Funding Agreement was

1 executed?

2 A. So, again, these things were prepared
3 and reviewed by the Business Development Group
4 that I've been talking to you about and by the
5 researchers themselves and research management.

6 Q. As best you recall, who within Abbott
7 was tasked before the Research Funding Agreement
8 was signed to make sure that these descriptive
9 memoranda were accurate and complete?

10 A. I think that process was coordinated --
11 let me put it this way. I don't know the exact
12 answer. I'm not sure there was a person, but I
13 think the controller's office or the research
14 group, that's Steve Cohen and his office,
15 ultimately they were the ones who forwarded these
16 things on to me as we've even seen in earlier
17 memos you've shown me. They were ultimately the
18 people that sort of orchestrated or prepared these
19 things, not maybe de novo but certainly
20 coordinated their preparation.

21 Q. Did you personally have any
22 responsibility in ensuring the completeness and
23 accuracy of the descriptive memoranda before the
24 Research Funding Agreement was signed?

1 A. Did I personally, no, not at all.

2 MR. DAVIS: Mark this as the next exhibit,
3 please.

4 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
5 was marked Deemer Deposition
6 Exhibit No. 11, for identification,
7 as of 10/27/06.)

8 (WHEREUPON, the document was
9 tendered to the witness.)

10 BY MR. DAVIS:

11 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have in front of you
12 what I will represent is a copy of the descriptive
13 memorandum that was provided to John Hancock in
14 conjunction with the Research Funding Agreement
15 for ABT-594?

16 A. Okay.

17 Q. This is one of the descriptive memos
18 that you reviewed before the document was signed?

19 A. Yes, just like the other one.

20 Q. You recognize ABT-594 as one of the
21 compounds that was encompassed by the Research
22 Funding Agreement, correct?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. If you take a look at Page 7 of this

1 descriptive memorandum, the very last paragraph on
2 the page under clinical studies, it states: "A
3 Phase II-B study for norpathic pain and higher
4 titrated doses of ABT-594 began in April of 2000
5 and ends in June, 2001. A total of 320 patients
6 is anticipated to be included in the study."

7 Do you see that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. To your knowledge, was that statement
10 accurate as of the date that the Research Funding
11 Agreement was signed?

12 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

13 BY THE WITNESS:

14 A. Again, I wouldn't have known that.
15 Again, it was not my role to verify those kinds of
16 -- I wasn't in research. I did not have any hand
17 in preparing this document.

18 BY MR. DAVIS:

19 Q. Were you aware prior to March 13, 2001,
20 which, again, is the date on which the Research
21 Funding Agreement was executed that Abbott had
22 prematurely ended enrollment in its Phase II-B
23 study of ABT-594?

24 A. No.

1 MR. LORENZINI: Objection to the extent it
2 mischaracterizes the evidence.

3 BY THE WITNESS:

4 A. No. I wouldn't have known one way or
5 another. I don't know if that's a true statement
6 or not a true statement, but I wasn't aware
7 of that.

8 BY MR. DAVIS:

9 Q. Were you aware prior to March 13, 2001
10 that Abbott had ended enrollment in that study at
11 less than 320 patients?

12 A. I don't know what they did and I would
13 not have been -- I did not know that.

14 Q. If you had wanted to seek out that
15 information, information about the current status
16 of the Phase II-B study as of March 2001, who
17 would you have turned to?

18 A. I probably would have gone to Steve
19 Cohen.

20 Q. You expect that he would have known
21 that information?

22 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Calls for
23 speculation.

24 BY THE WITNESS:

1 A. My guess is that he would not have,
2 because he would have had the right contacts.

3 BY MR. DAVIS:

4 Q. Would you have turned to Dr. Leonard?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Did you hear any -- receive any
7 information about that Phase II-B study that's
8 referenced in the descriptive memorandum for 594
9 before the Research Funding Agreement was signed?

10 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague and
11 ambiguous.

12 BY THE WITNESS:

13 A. Repeat that again.

14 BY MR. DAVIS:

15 Q. Certainly. Did you receive any
16 information about the Phase II-B study of ABT-594
17 that's referenced in the descriptive memo before
18 the Research Funding Agreement was signed?

19 A. Only these kinds of documents,
20 information on these kinds of documents, I
21 wouldn't have had any other insight on my own into
22 any of this stuff.

23 Q. Did you receive any information about
24 any interim results that Abbott had received

1 concerning that study?

2 A. Did I, no, not that I can recall.

3 Q. Did you receive any information

4 concerning any premature patient terminations that

5 were experienced in the course of that study?

6 A. No. I was not familiar with that line

7 of activity at all.

8 Q. Did you receive any information about

9 any adverse events experienced in the course of

10 that study?

11 A. No not that I'm aware of anyway.

12 MR. DAVIS: Mark this is as the next exhibit,

13 please, Exhibit 12.

14 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

15 was marked Deemer Deposition

16 Exhibit No. 12, for identification,

17 as of 10/27/06.)

18 (WHEREUPON, the document was

19 tendered to the witness.)

20 BY MR. DAVIS:

21 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked

22 as Exhibit 12.

23 Would you take a moment and look at

24 this document and tell me if you recognize it?

1 A. I don't.

2 Q. Do you recognize this as a document

3 generated by Abbott?

4 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

5 BY THE WITNESS:

6 A. I don't think I can even tell you -- I

7 can see that they were Abbott compounds but,

8 again, I don't recall seeing a document like this

9 before. And I would speculate -- I don't know.

10 BY MR. DAVIS:

11 Q. So this is not a document or a form of

12 document that you typically use in your duties in

13 business development?

14 A. No, not at all.

15 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next

16 exhibit, Exhibit 13.

17 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

18 was marked Deemer Deposition

19 Exhibit No. 13, for identification,

20 as of 10/27/06.)

21 (WHEREUPON, the document was

22 tendered to the witness.)

23 BY MR. DAVIS:

24 Q. Mr. Deemer, I'll ask you to look

1 briefly at Exhibit 13 and my first question is

2 simply who is Chris G. Turner?

3 A. He was on Steve Cohen's staff.

4 Q. Do you recall why it was that you were

5 sending these exhibits to Mr. Turner back in

6 February of 2001?

7 A. I think he actually sent these to me

8 and I'm just sending him a note back saying, hey,

9 thanks. That would be my understanding of this.

10 Again, as I said, he worked for Steve

11 Cohen and Cohen was really the guy who

12 orchestrated the preparation of these. So my

13 guess is I'm just telling him thank you.

14 Q. Would you turn to the third page of

15 Exhibit 13.

16 There's a document there entitled ABT

17 773, 2001 Planned Development Cost Summary; do you

18 see that?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Who prepared this document, this

21 particular page?

22 A. I don't know exactly who prepared this

23 particular page. The preparation of this and

24 these other pages was orchestrated by Steve

1 Cohen's office so probably a number of people had
2 their hands in preparing this. Chris Turner may
3 have been one of those individuals.

4 Q. Is it your recollection, however, that
5 this document and the other development cost
6 summaries like it were prepared by someone in
7 Mr. Cohen's office?

8 A. Yes. I think he was probably the
9 orchestrater and probably turned to people in
10 research and people in analytics and some people
11 forecasting people. So I think it was sort of a
12 orchestration by a number of people.

13 Q. Did you play any role in the creation
14 of the cost plan, development cost summaries?

15 A. I did not.

16 Q. Do you recall any discussion with
17 anyone at John Hancock regarding the cost
18 summaries?

19 A. These documents here?

20 Q. Yes.

21 A. You've got to say that to me again.

22 Q. Do you recall any discussions with
23 anyone at Hancock concerning those cost summaries?

24 A. These particular ones or just in

1 general?

2 Q. In general those forms of document.

3 A. I believe these were sent as a -- to be
4 attached to the agreement and I'm not sure there
5 was discussion after these were attached, but I
6 think there are various versions and various
7 drafts of these and so on and I think that as I
8 recall I looked at these things and these were the
9 -- these sort of helped them in terms of their
10 analysis of the arrangement, and they asked
11 questions from time to time, usually not of me
12 because I wasn't the one they were talking to,
13 but, yes, in that context.

14 Q. Do you recall the specifics of any
15 discussions concerning the development plan cost
16 summaries?

17 A. No.

18 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next
19 exhibit, please.

20 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
21 was marked Deemer Deposition
22 Exhibit No. 14, for identification,
23 as of 10/27/06.)

24 (WHEREUPON, the document was

1 tendered to the witness.)

2 BY MR. DAVIS:

3 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked

4 as Exhibit 14.

5 Would you look at the document for a

6 moment and tell me if you've ever seen it before?

7 A. Uh-uh. I don't recall ever seeing this

8 document.

9 Q. Did you attend any portfolio review

10 sessions in and around March 7 to 9, 2001?

11 A. No.

12 Q. Did you ever get any reports of any --

13 what occurred at any portfolio review sessions

14 within Abbott in that time frame?

15 A. No, not that I'm aware of.

16 Q. Did Dr. Nisen ever discuss with you

17 what, if anything, occurred in any portfolio

18 review sessions in early March 2001?

19 A. No.

20 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next

21 exhibit.

22 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

23 was marked Deemer Deposition

24 Exhibit No. 15, for identification,

1 as of 10/27/06.)

2 (WHEREUPON, the document was

3 tendered to the witness.)

4 BY MR. DAVIS:

5 Q. Mr. Deemer, please look at Exhibit 15

6 and tell me if the first page of this exhibit is

7 an e-mail that you send to Mr. Blewitt on March

8 12, 2001 at approximately 3:03 p.m.

9 A. Yes, it is.

10 Q. The subject of the e-mail is the MMPI

11 program update, the MMPI was ABT-518, correct?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And the e-mail says -- first line says:

14 "John Leonard looked at all of the documents one

15 last time in preparation for execution and noted

16 an oversight on one of the programs."

17 Did I read that correctly?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. John Leonard, that's Dr. Leonard?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. To your knowledge, did Dr. Leonard, in

22 fact, review all of the descriptive memoranda

23 before the Research Funding Agreement was signed?

24 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Calls for

1 speculation.

2 BY THE WITNESS:

3 A. I really wouldn't know. Steve Cohen
4 worked for him. He might have. I really don't
5 know.

6 BY MR. DAVIS:

7 Q. Well, in your e-mail to Mr. Blewitt you
8 say that Dr. Leonard had looked at all of the
9 documents one last time.

10 What documents were you referring to?

11 A. Well, I'm obviously referring to this
12 518.

13 Q. What documents pertaining to 518?

14 A. Well, let's see, are they attached
15 here?

16 Q. Well, attached to this document as it
17 was produced by Abbott is a copy of the
18 descriptive memo for ABT-518.

19 Is that one of the documents you
20 understood Dr. Leonard reviewed in preparation for
21 the execution of the --

22 A. Yes, exactly.

23 Q. To your knowledge, did Dr. Leonard look
24 at any other documents?

1 A. I don't know.

2 Q. Who asked Dr. Leonard to review the
3 descriptive memoranda for 518 one last time before
4 the Research Funding Agreement was signed?

5 A. It must have been Steve Cohen. Again,
6 he was the guy who orchestrated all of these
7 documents.

8 Q. It says Dr. Leonard noted an oversight
9 in one of the programs, the oversight relates to
10 ABT-518, is that right?

11 A. Must have been.

12 Q. The next sentence says: "On the ABT-518
13 program, he noted that Phase I was to have started
14 on December 2000 (fourth quarter 2000) but, in
15 fact, did not start until earlier this month."

16 Did I read that correctly?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. When you refer to Phase I, you mean
19 Phase 1 clinical trial?

20 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague and
21 ambiguous.

22 BY THE WITNESS:

23 Q. Phase I is kind of a vague and
24 ambiguous.

1 BY MR. DAVIS:

2 Q. What were you referring to in this
3 e-mail when you said that Dr. Leonard noted that
4 Phase I was to have started on December 2000?

5 A. Well, just as it is, Phase I. You
6 qualified that by saying a Phase I clinical study.
7 Phase I generally means the phase after
8 preclinical.

9 Q. So were you referring to a clinical
10 trial when you referred to Phase I?

11 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

12 BY THE WITNESS:

13 A. It's a phase. It means just that. It
14 is a time period or start sort of a status -- I'm
15 not sure I know what your question is.

16 BY MR. DAVIS:

17 Q. My question is what were you talking
18 about when you referenced the Phase I in the
19 ABT-518 program? What did Phase I encompass?

20 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Asked and
21 answered.

22 BY THE WITNESS:

23 A. I was referencing a document so we had
24 put down Phase I as having started fourth quarter

1 2000. In fact, that was not correct, so we were
2 correcting that oversight.

3 BY MR. DAVIS:

4 Q. What did you understand to have started
5 earlier that month precisely, what activity?

6 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

7 BY THE WITNESS:

8 A. I don't know the specific activities
9 that would constitute that, but my understanding
10 was, again, we had identified it being the fourth
11 quarter and, in fact, it was not started until,
12 you know, the first quarter.

13 BY MR. DAVIS:

14 Q. At the time you wrote this e-mail to
15 Mr. Blewitt, did you understand that Abbott had
16 just commenced a Phase I clinical study in March
17 of 2001 concerning ABT-518?

18 A. No, I didn't know that.

19 Q. As you sit here today, you don't know
20 precisely what activities started earlier in the
21 month of March 2001?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. You go on to say: "This pushed the
24 time line back by a quarter throughout but the

1 launch date is not affected and is actually
2 planned one quarter earlier (second quarter '06)."

3 Did I read that correctly?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. When you say this pushed the time line
6 back by a quarter throughout, is that the slow
7 down that we referred to earlier today, the slow
8 down in the development of ABT-518?

9 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Confusing.

10 BY THE WITNESS:

11 A. I'm not sure. This was a time frame
12 that Steve Cohen obviously John Leonard looked at
13 and corrected, and I was referring to a general
14 slow down. I don't know how it related exactly to
15 this scheduling to be honest with you.

16 BY MR. DAVIS:

17 Q. Earlier today in your deposition, we
18 discussed shortly before the Research Funding
19 Agreement having been signed your becoming aware
20 of a slow down in the development of ABT-518.

21 Do you recall that?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Is the fact that you sent this e-mail
24 to Mr. Blewitt on March 12, 2001 related in any

1 way to the information that you received that
2 ABT -- the development of ABT-518 had been slowed
3 down by Abbott?

4 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague and
5 ambiguous, but you can answer.

6 BY THE WITNESS:

7 A. Actually I'm not sure there was. In my
8 mind, I'm reporting on an inaccuracy in this
9 document that John Leonard corrected. That's what
10 this is all about. And I'm really not sure if
11 it's related to the other discussion I was talking
12 about of the 518 compound being slowed down. I
13 didn't make that connection myself personally.

14 BY MR. DAVIS:

15 Q. The next sentence in this e-mail, you
16 state: "Steve, as you know the timing of starting
17 some of these earlier compound studies is related
18 to completing this financing and hence the reason
19 this one got pushed back a little."

20 When you say that the starting of some
21 of these earlier compound studies is related to
22 completing this financing, what did you mean?

23 A. Well, there I meant that, in fact, the
24 whole program that we were talking about of these

1 compounds in the portfolio, that whole portfolio
2 was contingent upon this financing from John
3 Hancock so, yeah, to the extent that our
4 discussions were dragging on, it was likely some
5 of these programs, like I said, some of these
6 early stage compounds like this one, 518, was a
7 very early stage compound lower priority compound.

8 Q. Was it your understanding as of March
9 2001 that Abbott would not proceed with the
10 development of ABT-518 if Hancock did not enter
11 into the Research Funding Agreement?

12 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

13 BY THE WITNESS:

14 A. I wouldn't have known -- I mean, I
15 wouldn't -- no, I wouldn't have presumed that at
16 all. Sometimes things are given different
17 priorities and are delayed in the budget, maybe
18 for a different budget cycle, until some update in
19 the year, they see how things are going with sales
20 in general. They can allocate more money to R&D
21 and so on. That kind of stuff happens all the
22 time so you couldn't say is it if it that way.

23 BY MR. DAVIS:

24 Q. At the time you sent this e-mail to

1 Mr. Blewitt on March 12, 2001, was it your
2 understanding that if Hancock entered into the
3 Research Funding Agreement that would make it
4 financially possible for Abbott to proceed with
5 the development of ABT-518?

6 A. I think that's a reasonable way to
7 characterize that.

8 Q. Do you recall receiving any response
9 from Mr. Blewitt to this e-mail?

10 A. No, I don't think I did.

11 Q. Did you discuss this e-mail with anyone
12 at Abbott before you sent it?

13 A. Steve Cohen and I talked about many of
14 these so if anybody it would have been Steve
15 Cohen.

16 Q. Do you recall any discussions with
17 Mr. Cohen concerning this e-mail?

18 A. I doesn't.

19 Q. Do you recall discussions with anybody
20 else at Abbott concerning this e-mail either
21 before or after you sent it?

22 A. I don't.

23 MR. LORENZINI: Whenever you have a good time
24 for a break.

1 MR. DAVIS: We can take break now if you'd
2 like.

3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 2:07.

4 (WHEREUPON, a recess was had.)

5 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the video record
6 at 2:15.

7 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this, please, as the
8 next exhibit.

9 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
10 was marked Deemer Deposition
11 Exhibit No. 16, for identification,
12 as of 10/27/06.)

13 (WHEREUPON, the document was
14 tendered to the witness.)

15 BY MR. DAVIS:

16 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked
17 as Exhibit 16 at your deposition. I would ask you
18 to look at it and tell me if you recall seeing
19 this document before?

20 A. I have not.

21 Q. Did you participate in any portfolio
22 analyses or portfolio reviews?

23 A. No. Go ahead.

24 Q. From 2001?

1 A. No.

2 Q. Have you ever been a participant in
3 portfolio analysis or portfolio reviews conducted
4 by Abbott concerning its pharmaceutical compounds?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. On how many occasions?

7 A. I can remember one time.

8 Q. When?

9 A. Maybe let's see, three or four years
10 ago, four years ago maybe.

11 Q. After the Hancock deal was signed?

12 A. Uh-huh, yes.

13 Q. Why was it that you participated in the
14 portfolio review on that occasion?

15 A. It was in a broad sense. That's why
16 I'm saying that. There was a time in which we
17 were presenting a compound to be considered for
18 funding among Abbott's portfolio compounds so in
19 that context it was a review, but it was not sort
20 of a review -- it was a review of a specific
21 compound as opposed to the portfolio, but it was
22 going to be part of a portfolio discussion
23 eventually. Maybe that's a better way to say it.
24 Maybe I can convince myself that that wasn't

1 really a true portfolio, but not in the sense
2 where I was a participant or observer of this
3 process of giving priorities to compounds and that
4 sort of thing.

5 Q. Do you recall that Abbott as of roughly
6 early 2001 had acquired a company by the name of
7 Knoll Pharmaceuticals?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. In 2001, Abbott was integrating Knoll's
10 operations into Abbott's own operations; is that
11 right?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Do you recall that Abbott in the course
14 of that integration process conducted a review of
15 the various compounds that were under development
16 by Abbott and Knoll?

17 A. Would you state your question again?

18 Q. Do you recall that as part of the
19 integration process, Abbott conducted a sort of
20 comprehensive review of the compounds that were
21 under development within Abbott and within Knoll?

22 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

23 BY THE WITNESS:

24 A. No, I'm not surprised that that

1 happened, but I'm not -- was not aware -- I wasn't
2 aware of any specific meetings and so on that went
3 on to do that.

4 BY MR. DAVIS:

5 Q. Did you participate in any way in that
6 process?

7 A. No.

8 Q. Did you participate in any way in the
9 Knoll sort of integration process?

10 A. Let me think about that. Maybe in its
11 broadest -- everybody at Abbott was involved so
12 I'm not quite sure. I wouldn't have been in any
13 part of the strategic aspects of that integration,
14 but we were -- I suppose everybody at Abbott was
15 involved in one way or another.

16 Q. As you sit here today, do you recall
17 any specific duties that you had in terms of the
18 integration?

19 A. I had duties to out license some of the
20 compounds that came from the Knoll acquisition so
21 in that respect that was almost sort of like the
22 disintegration as opposed to the integration. I
23 guess it was integration. So in that respect,
24 yeah.

1 A. No, I don't. Let me just --

2 MR. LORENZINI: There's no question pending

3 unless you need to clarify your prior answer.

4 BY THE WITNESS:

5 A. No.

6 BY MR. DAVIS:

7 Q. You're not aware of any portfolio

8 analysis database?

9 A. I'm not.

10 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next
11 exhibit, 18.

12 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
13 was marked Deemer Deposition
14 Exhibit No. 18, for identification,
15 as of 10/27/06.)

16 (WHEREUPON, the document was
17 tendered to the witness.)

18 BY MR. DAVIS:

19 Q. Mr. Deemer, I'll show you Exhibit 18
20 and I think we've gone over the subject matter of
21 this to some extent already in the course of your
22 deposition here today.

23 Do you recall sending this e-mail to
24 Mr. Nisen on or about March 20, 2001?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Does this e-mail refresh your
3 recollection in any way concerning your knowledge
4 of the status of ABT-518 beyond what you've
5 testified to here today?

6 A. No.

7 Q. In writing back to you, Dr. Nisen made
8 reference to the 518 debacle, and do you have any
9 further information as you sit here today
10 concerning what the 518 debacle is or was?

11 A. Not any more than what I've already
12 described or I can describe that again.

13 Q. Did you ever have any discussion with
14 Dr. Nisen regarding why it is he referred to it as
15 a debacle?

16 A. No. Ask me that question again.

17 MR. DAVIS: Would you reread the question,
18 please.

19 (WHEREUPON, the record was
20 read by the reporter.)

21 BY THE WITNESS:

22 A. No. Actually we never did follow up on
23 this memo.

24 BY MR. DAVIS:

1 Q. After you received the March 21 e-mail
2 from Dr. Nisen, did you ever have any discussions
3 with him concerning ABT-518?

4 A. No, I don't think I did.

5 Q. I just want to confirm the John that
6 you referred to in your e-mail of March 20th to
7 Dr. Nisen, that's John Leonard?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And when you say: "I worked with John
10 to protest," how did you work with Dr. Leonard to
11 protest the slow down of ABT-518?

12 A. I remember calling him and informing
13 him what was going on as we discussed before, so
14 it was really more of a one-way conversation.

15 Q. That's the full extent of your working
16 with Dr. Leonard as referenced in here?

17 A. Yeah, it was probably not a very good
18 choice of words when I look back on this. I
19 recall calling him and telling him that the deal
20 was eminent and that the 518 was part of that
21 portfolio and we were getting the financing and
22 that was really the basis of my quote-unquote
23 working with him.

24 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next

1 BY MR. DAVIS:

2 Q. Mr. Deemer, is that Care Capital
3 agreement still in effect?

4 A. I really don't know.

5 Q. If were you looking for a copy of that
6 agreement today, would you go to the
7 Pharmaceutical Division?

8 A. Probably.

9 Q. Who within the Pharmaceutical Division
10 would you speak with?

11 A. That I wouldn't -- I guess a better way
12 to say that is to go to our legal department.

13 Q. Does Abbott's legal department maintain
14 copies of all the signature contracts that are
15 entered into by the company?

16 A. That's my general understanding that
17 they do.

18 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next
19 exhibit, please, 21.

20 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

21 was marked Deemer Deposition

22 Exhibit No. 21, for identification,

23 as of 10/27/06.)

24 (WHEREUPON, the document was

1 tendered to the witness.)

2 BY MR. DAVIS:

3 Q. Mr. Deemer, I'll show you what's been
4 marked as Exhibit 21 and ask you if this is the
5 contract summary that you believe you contributed
6 to that you referred to earlier in your testimony
7 today?

8 A. No. Well, I mean, I probably
9 contributed to this one, too, but this is not what
10 I was thinking about when I was talking about
11 that.

12 Q. The contract summary that you recall
13 contributing to, was it in the form of a Power
14 Point presentation or in the form of some sort of
15 memo like this Exhibit 21?

16 A. It would be more like this, yeah. It
17 would be more like a Word document probably.

18 Q. If you take a look of the section of
19 this summary on Page 2 under Research Program
20 Funding, would you read that section, please?
21 Tell me when you're done.

22 A. Okay.

23 Q. Is that summary consistent with your
24 understanding of the terms of the Research Funding

1 Agreement?

2 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague.

3 BY THE WITNESS:

4 A. Yeah, could you point out things that
5 you want me to focus on specifically because
6 there's a lot here?

7 BY MR. DAVIS:

8 Q. Under the section at the very bottom of
9 that section where it says: "Should Abbott not
10 spend the entire 614 million by the end of the
11 fifth year (12/31/05) Hancock gets one third of
12 the amount remaining unspent back by 1/30/06."

13 Do you see that?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Is that consistent with your
16 understanding of the terms of the Research Funding
17 Agreement?

18 A. No.

19 Q. Do you know who within Abbott prepared
20 this document?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Who?

23 A. His name is Don Buell.

24 Q. Who is Mr. Buell?

1 A. He was contract administrator.

2 Q. Have you seen this document before?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Did you see it in or about 2001?

5 A. Yes. I'm sure it was in 2001.

6 Q. Did you ever have any discussion with
7 Mr. Buell in which you told him that his summary
8 of at least part of the research program funding
9 was inaccurate?

10 A. I need to give you some context. His
11 primary responsibility was to make sure that we
12 made milestones and royalties and so on at the
13 appropriate times and so I didn't -- this is not a
14 document that would have been going to senior
15 management. It was for his own use, and I recall
16 not spending a great deal of time on it and giving
17 a brief review and it seemed like he had the
18 provisions right that I was familiar that he
19 needed to be aware of in terms of his
20 responsibilities of paying milestones and
21 royalties and that sort of thing as an
22 administrator of the agreement.

23 Q. I take it from your answer that you did
24 not contact Mr. Buell and ask him to correct that

- 1 statement that we just referred to in his summary?
- 2 A. You know, I think I did send him
- 3 something that said his term sheet was reasonably
- 4 okay but, no, I don't think I -- I don't recall
- 5 telling him that there was a problem with specific
- 6 words in here even though as I look at it today I
- 7 probably would say otherwise.
- 8 Q. This document is entitled an Executive
- 9 Summary of March 13, 2001 agreement.
- 10 Was a copy of this document actually
- 11 distributed to executives at Abbott?
- 12 A. Not that I'm aware of. That would come
- 13 from our legal document. Don Buell would not have
- 14 been -- as I said, he had no role in the agreement
- 15 itself and was merely after the fact trying to
- 16 summarize this for his own use and maybe for his
- 17 -- he probably had a department there for which he
- 18 was reviewing this or preparing this.
- 19 Q. Do you know whether anyone from
- 20 Abbott's legal department reviewed this executive
- 21 summary before it was finalized?
- 22 A. I don't recall that.
- 23 Q. Would you expect typically that someone
- 24 from Abbott's legal department would review a copy

1 of an executive summary of a contract that Abbott
2 had entered into before it was distributed to
3 Abbott executives?

4 A. Yes. Abbott's legal department was
5 responsible for preparing summaries of agreements.

6 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this, please, as the
7 next exhibit.

8 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
9 was marked Deemer Deposition
10 Exhibit No. 22, for identification,
11 as of 10/27/06.)

12 (WHEREUPON, the document was
13 tendered to the witness.)

14 BY MR. DAVIS:

15 Q. Mr. Deemer, would you take a moment and
16 review these two e-mails that have been marked as
17 Exhibit 22 and tell me, please, when you're done.

18 A. Okay. I've read it.

19 Q. Earlier today you testified about a
20 meeting you had with senior Abbott executives
21 concerning the proposed deal with John Hancock and
22 you thought that possibly Mr. Miles White was at
23 one meeting.

24 Do these two e-mails pertain to the

1 scheduling of that meeting?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. I note that the very first e-mail the

4 one actually, the first in time; Mr. Cohen's

5 e-mail to a Julia Bufard, other folks with a CC to

6 you; do you see that?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Mr. Cohen identifies two groups of

9 people that he thought should be in attendance at

10 the meeting, correct?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. In the A group he regarded as must or

13 almost must be there; do you see that?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. In the A group is a Miles, is that a

16 reference to Miles White?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Does this refresh your recollection as

19 to whether Mr. Miles actually attended the

20 meetings?

21 A. I can't really recall. I think he was

22 there, but I'm not really sure.

23 Q. Did you regard Mr. White as a must have

24 at the meeting?

1 A. This is Steve Cohen. He's setting this

2 thing up. Did I personally?

3 Q. Yes.

4 A. I'm not sure.

5 Q. Does this document refresh your

6 recollection as to who attended the meeting?

7 A. No.

8 Q. Do you recall attending the meeting

9 with Mr. Bill Dempsey to discuss the John Hancock

10 proposal?

11 A. I can't tell you if Bill was there or

12 not. I'm not -- I don't think Bill Dempsey was

13 there, but I can't tell you that definitively.

14 Q. The members of the A group listed here

15 are Miles, Miles is Miles White, correct?

16 A. Correct.

17 Q. Jeff is Jeff Leiden?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Arthur is Arthur Higgins?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Bill we see is Bill Dempsey, right?

22 A. Right.

23 Q. Who is Gary Coughlin?

24 A. Gary was the CFO at the time.

1 Q. Is he still with Abbott?

2 A. No.

3 Q. And then the B group we already talked
4 about Steve Weger, correct?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. What was Mr. Weger's position?

7 A. He was in charge of corporate planning.

8 Q. Who is Gary Flynn?

9 A. Gary I think was the treasurer of
10 Abbott, I believe. Gary Flynn, I think so at that
11 time.

12 Q. Who is Greg Linder?

13 A. Greg Linder would have been in account
14 willing.

15 Q. And the meeting I see is referred to as
16 the Miles John Hancock meeting; do you see that,
17 or as the Miles meeting?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Is it your recollection that the Miles
20 meeting went forward without Miles?

21 A. I can't tell you that for certain.

22 Q. It wouldn't be much of a Miles meeting
23 without Miles there, would it?

24 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Argumentative.

1 BY THE WITNESS:

2 A. This time you're asking me a question

3 I'm telling you I'm sorry, that I'm not recalling

4 if he was there or not.

5 MR. DAVIS: Would you mark this as the next

6 exhibit, please.

7 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

8 was marked Deemer Deposition

9 Exhibit No. 23, for identification,

10 as of 10/27/06.)

11 (WHEREUPON, the document was

12 tendered to the witness.)

13 BY MR. DAVIS:

14 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked

15 as Exhibit 23. The first page appears to be an

16 e-mail from you to a Barbara Powell.

17 Do you see that?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Who is Barbara Powell?

20 A. That was my assistant.

21 Q. Attached to the e-mail are some Power

22 Point slides; is that correct?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Did you prepare these slides?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. When did you prepare these slides?

3 A. Obviously around that time, but I can't

4 tell you the exact date, but it was obviously

5 around the time of this memo.

6 Q. And in preparing the slides, were you

7 attempting to accurately describe what you

8 understood to be the proposed deal between Hancock

9 and Abbott?

10 A. Well, I was attempting to do that.

11 Q. The very first slide under John Hancock

12 Life Insurance Company, second bullet point, it

13 says: "John Hancock is seeking above-average

14 returns on two to four percent of their investment

15 portfolio."

16 Do you see that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Is it your understanding that this deal

19 for Hancock was somewhat different from most other

20 deals that Hancock -- most other investments that

21 Hancock made?

22 A. Well, I really wasn't, of course,

23 familiar with the kind of investments they made

24 obviously, but it seems to me that in terms of

1 investing just in sort of treasury bonds and this
2 sort of thing that this was different from those
3 kinds of investments, yes.

4 Q. When you say here that Hancock is
5 seeking above average returns on two to four
6 percent of their investment portfolio, what did
7 you mean?

8 A. It was my understanding here, I mean
9 this is -- this came from Stephen Blewitt, so it
10 was my understanding that what he was trying to
11 tell me was that they apportioned a very small
12 percent of their overall investment portfolio to
13 focus on opportunities that might be very high
14 risk opportunities but provide return that was
15 commensurate with that kind of risk.

16 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next
17 exhibit, please.

18 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
19 was marked Deemer Deposition
20 Exhibit No. 24, for identification,
21 as of 10/27/06.)

22 (WHEREUPON, the document was
23 tendered to the witness.)

24 BY MR. DAVIS:

1 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked
2 as Exhibit 24.

3 Would you read this document for a
4 moment to yourself and tell me when you're done.

5 A. Okay. I've read it.

6 Q. Do you recall sending this e-mail to
7 Dr. Leonard on or about August 25, 2000?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. What was it -- what, if anything, was
10 happening with respect to ABT-980 that caused you
11 to send Dr. Leonard this e-mail?

12 A. My recollection of this is there was
13 possible issues with the ongoing development of
14 this drug.

15 Q. Did you believe that had the potential
16 to affect the proposed deal with Hancock?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. That's because ABT 980 was one of the
19 compounds that was being considered for inclusion
20 in the portfolio that would be encompassed by the
21 Hancock deal; is that right?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. Is that correct that at some point in
24 time ABT-980 -- strike that.

1 At some point in time, Abbott decided

2 to cease development of ABT-980 correct?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Ha was before the Research Funding

5 Agreement was signed, correct?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. As a result of that decision, there was

8 some period of time where the parties had to

9 restructure the deal in an attempt to make it

10 work, correct?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Ultimately they went back to the

13 original structure after Abbott and Hancock agreed

14 to add some additional compounds to the portfolio;

15 is that right?

16 A. This was just a change. This was a

17 compound that was in very advanced stages, so it

18 was a very sort of high priority compound in the

19 portfolio, Phase III as I recall, one of those

20 that would have a high probability of success.

21 So, yeah, that would have a major impact on the

22 portfolio. It would have been considered at that

23 point in time.

24 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next

1 exhibit, please.

2 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

3 was marked Deemer Deposition

4 Exhibit No. 25, for identification,

5 as of 10/27/06.)

6 (WHEREUPON, the document was

7 tendered to the witness.)

8 BY MR. DAVIS:

9 Q. Mr. Deemer, I'll show you what's been

10 marked as Exhibit 25 and ask you to look at this

11 document for a moment and tell me if you've seen

12 this document before?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. When did you last see this document?

15 A. I saw it not too long ago in

16 conjunction with refreshing my memory in

17 preparation for this gathering today.

18 Q. Is this a fax you sent to Arthur

19 Higgins on or about December 1, 2000?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Why is it you sent this fax to

22 Mr. Higgins?

23 A. I'm updating him.

24 Q. Okay. Again, the date of the fax is

1 December 1, 2000, correct?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. You believe that's the date on which
4 you sent it?

5 A. Yeah. That would be my guess.

6 Q. Did Mr. Higgins ask you to provide him
7 with this update?

8 A. Yeah. He was interested in the
9 progress, so, yes, he was interested in our -- in
10 progress reports on what was going on so that's
11 what this was.

12 Q. Had you been -- well, the first item on
13 the fax is a reference to something that you did
14 on November 27; do you see that?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. That was before you sent this fax,
17 correct?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And in that paragraph you make
20 reference to a new proposed deal structure.

21 Do you see that?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And the new proposed deal structure
24 that was the structure that resulted from the

1 Abbott's decision to cease development of 980,

2 ABT-980, correct?

3 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

4 BY MR. DAVIS:

5 Q. You can tell me if I'm wrong.

6 A. Let me just think about it some more.

7 Tell me what your question was again.

8 Q. The proposed new deal structure that

9 you refer to in this document, what was that?

10 A. As I recall, they had identified a

11 different way to proceed with the portfolio that

12 we had discussed minus this 980 compound.

13 Q. Is it correct that the new proposed

14 deal structure was a reaction to Abbott's decision

15 to terminate development of ABT-980 to your

16 knowledge?

17 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

18 BY THE WITNESS:

19 A. I don't know exactly what they were

20 thinking, but my understanding is there was

21 discussion of a new deal structure at that point

22 in time and it was related to the 980 compound.

23 BY MR. DAVIS:

24 Q. It's correct that after Abbott informed

1 Hancock that Abbott was discontinuing development
2 of ABT-980, Hancock indicated that Hancock would
3 not move forward with the deal according to the
4 structure that had been discussed up to that point
5 in time, correct?

6 A. I don't think that's an unreasonable
7 way to say it. I think they are moving pieces and
8 there was a moving piece on our side and a moving
9 piece on their side, so the issue was to find a
10 way to marry the two different perspectives now on
11 the new world.

12 Q. The proposed new deal structure was
13 that attempt to try to come up with a structure
14 that would work in the absence of ABT-980; is that
15 right?

16 A. I think that's reasonably right.

17 Q. That's on November 27, but you state in
18 the next paragraph that: "At least by December
19 8th, I feel I need to tell them that our
20 management is less enthusiastic about moving
21 forward due to the new deal structure and to
22 propose a meeting date with them during the week
23 of December 11th to discuss possible options to
24 enhance the effectiveness."

1 Did I read that correctly?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. So when you sent this fax to

4 Mr. Higgins, you were telling him about something

5 you were going to do in the future, is that right?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Did you understand at the time that you

8 sent this fax -- did you already understand that

9 Abbott's management was less enthusiastic about

10 moving forward with the new deal structure?

11 A. I'm not totally sure. I know he wanted

12 to have a time line of events is obviously what's

13 going on here, and I knew I was not as happy with

14 the deal structure that was proposed and I think

15 our management was not, either, and I was trying

16 to generally convey that I guess.

17 Q. If appears from this fax what you were

18 doing is providing Mr. Higgins both with an update

19 of something that occurred in the past and then a

20 series of steps that you proposed taking in the

21 future with respect to Hancock; is that right?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Why is it that you were providing

24 Mr. Higgins with these series of steps?

1 A. Well, Mr. Higgins wasn't involved in
2 the negotiations or anything and so I think I was
3 giving him a perspective of the time line and
4 obviously this, again, was dragging out over a
5 protracted period of time, and I know he was
6 interested in this thing coming to a conclusion,
7 so I was updating him and telling him steps that I
8 thought were important steps as we went forward to
9 evaluate their new deal structure and a new way to
10 work together.

11 Q. Why didn't you just tell Hancock
12 everything that was contained in this fax when you
13 spoke with Hancock on November 27? Why did you
14 stage it out over a period of weeks?

15 A. I'm not sure I can tell that you in
16 hindsight looking back at this as to why that was,
17 but I think we were still trying to assess how to
18 proceed. So I think I was informing Mr. Higgins
19 that unless we came up with something different
20 that this was not -- was likely not going to be a
21 workable solution for a lot of reasons.

22 Q. If you look at the third paragraph of
23 the fax, you state: "The week of December 18, I
24 assume that I will have pushed them as far as

1 possible with alternative structure options and I
2 will need to tell them that management wants to
3 postpone a final decision until the new year."

4 Did I read that correctly?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Did you know that as of December 1,
7 2000 that Abbott's management wanted to postpone a
8 final decision on the proposed new deal structure
9 until the new year?

10 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Mischaracterizes
11 the document.

12 BY THE WITNESS:

13 A. I don't know that I would have known
14 what our management was thinking, but I know we
15 were struggling to try to figure out a way to try
16 to make this work.

17 BY MR. DAVIS:

18 Q. If I look at this document, Mr. Deemer,
19 it appears to me that somewhere along the line you
20 were instructed by someone within Abbott to drag
21 out the discussions -- let me finish my question,
22 please -- and to stage out providing information
23 to Hancock concerning Abbott's perception of the
24 new proposed deal structure; do I have that

1 correct?

2 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Argumentative,

3 misrepresents facts in evidence.

4 BY THE WITNESS:

5 A. I don't recall anything like that. I

6 know we were struggling with this new proposed

7 structure. We were legitimately trying to figure

8 out a way to try to make it work.

9 BY MR. DAVIS:

10 Q. How did you know as of December 1, 2000

11 that Abbott's management would eventually want to

12 postpone a final decision on the deal until the

13 new year?

14 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Mischaracterizes

15 the document.

16 BY MR. DAVIS:

17 Q. I don't know how I would have known

18 that actually.

19 BY MR. DAVIS:

20 Q. Do you recall having discussions with

21 anyone within Abbott sometime in 2000 in which you

22 were told to try to put off a decision on

23 finalizing the deal with Hancock until sometime in

24 2001?

1 A. No. I don't. In fact, I remember it
2 being a time in which we were trying to -- we were
3 very actively trying to figure out a way to solve
4 the situation.

5 Q. Do you recall receiving a response to
6 this fax from Mr. Higgins?

7 A. I don't.

8 Q. Did Mr. Higgins come back to you and
9 tell you at any point in time don't drag it out in
10 December, go ahead and tell them that we're not
11 happy with the -- or less enthusiastic about the
12 new proposed deal structure right now?

13 A. I already did that in November. That's
14 my first paragraph so obviously we already told
15 Hancock the new deal structure wasn't received
16 well.

17 Q. And then you --

18 A. That was not the issue. The issue was
19 trying to figure out something that would work
20 well so they knew the new deal structure was not
21 well received, and we were trying to modify that
22 with them.

23 Q. Why didn't you then -- when you spoke
24 with Hancock on November 27, why didn't you take

1 the opportunity to propose with them at that point
2 in time a meeting during the week of December 11
3 as opposed to wait until December 8th?

4 MR. LORENZINI: Do you understand the
5 question?

6 BY THE WITNESS:

7 A. Yeah. I really don't know.

8 BY MR. DAVIS:

9 Q. Do you recall discussing either this
10 fax or the content of this fax with anyone at
11 Abbott?

12 A. I don't.

13 Q. Why was it that you CC'd Mr. Weger on
14 this fax, if you know?

15 A. He was the department head. He was my
16 boss indirectly. He was interested in this
17 subject.

18 Q. You don't recall receiving any feedback
19 from Mr. Weger to this fax?

20 A. I don't.

21 MR. LORENZINI: Could we take a break,
22 please?

23 MR. DAVIS: Sure. Can you make it relatively
24 quick?

1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at 3:22.

2 (WHEREUPON, a recess was had.)

3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the video

4 record at 3:28.

5 MR. DAVIS: Would you mark this as the next

6 exhibit, please. I believe it's Exhibit 26.

7 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

8 was marked Deemer Deposition

9 Exhibit No. 26, for identification,

10 as of 10/27/06.)

11 (WHEREUPON, the document was

12 tendered to the witness.)

13 BY MR. DAVIS:

14 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked

15 as Exhibit 26, which is an e-mail from you to

16 Mr. Ake Johannsen, dated 8/22/2001 attaching an

17 executive briefing; do you see that?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Did you prepare the executive briefing?

20 A. Can I look at this?

21 Q. Yes. Let me ask you, did you play any

22 role in the preparation of this executive

23 briefing?

24 A. That's why I'm looking through it

1 because I'm not seeing anything yet so that's why.

2 Q. Let me direct your attention to a
3 particular part of it. If you look at the page
4 that's Bates numbered in the lower righthand
5 corner that ends in 6401. It's a slide entitled
6 Out-Licensing Update, Abbott Pipeline.

7 A. I'm there.

8 Q. Have you seen that slide before?

9 A. I'm not sure.

10 Q. Did you participate in efforts to try
11 to out license ABT-518?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Was Abbott successful in trying to out
14 license ABT-518?

15 A. I was not, but I moved on elsewhere and
16 I'm not sure what ever happened to ABT-518.

17 Q. Did you participate in any efforts to
18 out-license ABT-594?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Was Abbott successful in trying to
21 out-license ABT-594?

22 A. I'm not sure of that, either. I was
23 not and, again, I left during that process so I
24 don't know if it eventually was out-licensed or

1 not.

2 Q. What steps did you take in an attempt
3 to out-license ABT-518?

4 A. I contacted a number of pharmaceutical
5 biotech companies to see if they were interested.

6 Q. Did you provide them with any
7 information regarding ABT-518?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. What information?

10 A. It seems to me we had a
11 non-confidential description of some kind. I
12 think we had a confidential agreement also with
13 the company and it seemed like I was leaving about
14 the time -- while those more advanced discussions
15 were taking place.

16 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next
17 exhibit, please, Exhibit 27.

18 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
19 was marked Deemer Deposition
20 Exhibit No. 27, for identification,
21 as of 10/27/06.)

22 (WHEREUPON, the document was
23 tendered to the witness.)

24 BY MR. DAVIS:

1 Q. This appears to be an e-mail to you
2 from Denise Carlson.

3 A. Uh-huh.

4 Q. Who is Denise Carlson?

5 A. Denise I believe was in the Business
6 Development Group, that same group that Eric
7 Zimmer and others were in.

8 Q. Did she have any role to play in
9 out-licensing?

10 A. Not that I'm aware. No, I don't think
11 she did, not at the time anyway that I was around
12 let's put it that way to my knowledge. I don't
13 think so.

14 Q. If you take a look at the slide
15 presentation that's attached to the e-mail, it's
16 called Executive Briefing, Global Licensing and
17 New Business Update; do you see that?

18 A. Yep.

19 Q. In the slide presentation there are
20 some sort of worksheets or matrices entitled --
21 for different compounds entitled -- typically
22 there is two for each compound, one entitled
23 Preparatory Work and one titled Negotiation and
24 Execution; do you see those?

1 A. Right. All right.

2 Q. Are those worksheets that are used

3 within Abbott for purposes of out-licensing

4 activity?

5 A. It looks like they were used at that

6 time. I'm not familiar with those being used

7 today so they're not anything I am involved with

8 right now.

9 Q. If you look at the lefthand column of

10 the preparatory worksheet, are those -- the items

11 that you see listed in the first column, are those

12 sort of typical steps to preparing to out-license

13 a particular compound?

14 A. Are they in general?

15 Q. Yes.

16 A. They don't seem unreasonable.

17 Q. If you look at the next page under

18 Negotiation and Execution?

19 A. That's what I was looking at. I'm

20 sorry. You wanted me to look at Preparatory Work.

21 Q. I see. It appears there are two slides

22 specific to a compound, one is titled Preparatory

23 Work?

24 A. Yeah, let me look at that. I was

1 looking at the other one. Yes. I see what those
2 are. That's sort of a very structured approached.
3 It seems like that looks like it's sort of a
4 process administrator that's preparing that.

5 Q. Is it a fair description generally of
6 the various preparatory steps that usually or
7 typically are taken in preparing to out-license a
8 particular compound?

9 A. No, now I look at this, I would say
10 that's probably not -- not something that --
11 probably would not be a path I would have
12 followed. Let's put it that way. It seems overly
13 cumbersome and burdensome.

14 Q. Rather bureaucratic?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Is one of the typical steps in
17 out-licensing a compound to make a decision to
18 out-license?

19 A. That's true.

20 Q. Was a decision made within Abbott to
21 out-license 518?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Was a decision made within Abbott to
24 out-license ABT-594?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. It says "identify project team."

3 Was there a project team put together

4 within Abbott to out-license ABT-518?

5 A. It usually didn't require a project

6 team. That's why I'm taking some argument with

7 this grid, but anyway, it may or may not need a

8 project team.

9 Q. Do you recall a project team being

10 assembled for ABT-518?

11 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague and

12 ambiguous.

13 BY THE WITNESS:

14 A. For 518, the team -- let me think about

15 this. Ultimately it's the people that know about

16 the compound that would be involved in the

17 out-license.

18 BY MR. DAVIS:

19 Q. Was there a project team licensed

20 within Abbott to out-license ABT-518?

21 A. I was the team leader I guess you could

22 say that.

23 Q. Was there a team assembled within

24 Abbott to out-license ABT-594?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Did Abbott prepare a non-confidential
3 data package for ABT-518?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Was the same done for ABT-594?

6 A. I think so.

7 Q. Did Abbott prepare a confidential data
8 package for ABT-518?

9 A. I think the confidential data package
10 for 518 would have been the this package that
11 existed for the John Hancock agreement, but I
12 think that was mostly prepared already and
13 probably needed to be updated so, yes, I think
14 that that happened.

15 Q. Did Abbott prepare a confidential data
16 package for ABT-594?

17 A. I think there was a package for that.

18 Q. Did Abbott establish the value of
19 ABT-518?

20 MR. LORENZINI: To his knowledge.

21 MR. DAVIS: To your knowledge. He said he
22 was involved in the out-licensing process.

23 BY THE WITNESS:

24 A. I'm not sure we got to that point. So

1 you can see it's stage five there on that list of
2 how they -- I'm not sure that we ever got to a
3 point where we were talking about value, usually
4 you have an idea up front, but the value is
5 somewhat subjective. I don't think we ever got to
6 that at least when I was participating in this I
7 don't believe we advanced this to the stage five
8 box if you will.

9 BY MR. DAVIS:

10 Q. How about for ABT-594, did you
11 establish a value for that compound?

12 A. I think that was in a similar kind of
13 time frame. I'm not sure we got to that box
14 but --

15 Q. Did you identify potential partners or
16 out-license candidates for ABT-518?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Did you identify potential partners or
19 out-license candidates for ABT-594?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Why is it that Abbott didn't license
22 ABT-518?

23 A. It may have been out-licensed. I don't
24 know that. When I was involved, I left that group

1 so I wasn't there to do that so I can only answer
2 during the time that I was involved that we had
3 initiated some discussions, but then they were
4 taken on by other people.

5 Q. What's your understanding as to why
6 Abbott didn't out-license ABT-518 while you were
7 working on that project?

8 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Asked and
9 answered.

10 BY MR. DAVIS:

11 Q. Just not enough time?

12 A. I think there wasn't enough time.
13 There was actually some reasonable interest from
14 other companies.

15 Q. Why was it that Abbott didn't
16 out-license and ABT-594 while you were working on
17 that project if you know?

18 A. I think for a similar reason. These
19 things take quite awhile.

20 MR. DAVIS: Would you mark this as the next
21 exhibit, please.

22 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
23 was marked Deemer Deposition
24 Exhibit No. 28, for identification,

1 as of 10/27/06.)

2 (WHEREUPON, the document was

3 tendered to the witness.)

4 BY MR. DAVIS:

5 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked

6 as Exhibit 28 which appears to be an e-mail that

7 you sent to Mr. Johannsen on or about August 27,

8 2001.

9 A. Okay.

10 Q. Did you have -- in the course of your

11 work at Abbott, did you periodically send to

12 Mr. Johannsen a weekly update on your activities?

13 A. Yes. An update. I'm not sure if it

14 was weekly or not but, yeah, an update from time

15 to time.

16 Q. Will you take a look at the third page

17 of the update. You see there's a point there that

18 says: "Other lower priority opportunities?"

19 A. Which page?

20 Q. The fourth page of the document, but

21 it's the third page of the update.

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Do you see the reference there to other

24 lower priority opportunities?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. If you turn to the next page, you see a
3 reference to ABT-518?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Did you understand that out-licensing
6 ABT-518 was a lower priority opportunity for
7 Abbott?

8 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

9 BY THE WITNESS:

10 A. Everything is relative. Priority is
11 relative. I'm trying to see what's going on here.
12 Yeah, you know, I'm not exactly sure who gave
13 priorities, whether this is just me personally or
14 someone, but as I look back on this list in terms
15 of the priorities and just in terms of the stage
16 of development and so on sort of I guess what I
17 would call indirect or intuitive appreciation for
18 the value of things, it would be a lower priority
19 opportunity. It was a very early compound, very
20 early cancer compound. These other are advanced
21 Phase II, Phase III a lot more data behind them
22 and so on and so forth so they would be a lot more
23 valuable assets, for example.

24 BY MR. DAVIS:

1 Q. Was out-licensing ABT-594 a lower
2 priority opportunity for Abbott?

3 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague, ambiguous.

4 BY THE WITNESS:

5 A. I don't know where that would fit in in
6 this list of things actually. Is it on here?

7 BY MR. DAVIS:

8 Q. I don't see it. I'm just asking you
9 whether you would regard that as a lower priority
10 opportunity.

11 A. Again, I mean, I think I was -- people
12 were probably looking at these in terms of the --
13 there's actually a lot of different ways to look
14 at them. They're not always -- partly you have
15 priorities because you're involved with
16 negotiations. I start thinking about how these
17 priorities are given. You also have priorities to
18 do inconsequential things very fast because you're
19 in the middle of a negotiation and you can
20 complete it. It's hard to just take these out of
21 context and say okay, well, this is a priority
22 because of so and so and so and so. It's hard for
23 me to say that.

24 Q. Under this paragraph, it says, the

1 reference to ABT-518, it says: "We may need to
2 out-license this under the Hancock agreement as we
3 are terminating this program unless Perry can get
4 it funded again."

5 Perry is a reference to Perry Nisen?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And did you understand that ABT-518 had
8 been terminated on account of funding or lack of
9 funding?

10 A. It looks like that to me.

11 Q. Is that consistent with your
12 recollection?

13 MR. LORENZINI: Objection.

14 BY THE WITNESS:

15 A. I must be assuming that was what was
16 happening here, but maybe I didn't know. I don't
17 know.

18 BY MR. DAVIS:

19 Q. I'm sorry?

20 A. I was assuming that was what was
21 happening here, but obviously he was the one with
22 knowledge about what's going on, not me.

23 Q. He being Perry Nisen?

24 A. Perry Nisen, yeah.

1 Q. Would you tell Mr. Johannsen that it
2 was being terminated unless Perry can get funded
3 again without having knowledge that it had been
4 terminated for lack of funding?

5 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Vague and
6 ambiguous.

7 BY THE WITNESS:

8 A. I don't know. I don't know.

9 MR. DAVIS: Would you mark this, please, as
10 the next exhibit.

11 (WHEREUPON, a certain document
12 was marked Deemer Deposition
13 Exhibit No. 29, for identification,
14 as of 10/27/06.)

15 (WHEREUPON, the document was
16 tendered to the witness.)

17 BY MR. DAVIS:

18 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked
19 as Exhibit 29 which is an e-mail from to you Susan
20 Glad and/or Curt Whirley?

21 A. Whirley.

22 Q. Whirley on September 17, 2001. Do you
23 recall sending this e-mail?

24 A. You know, what, I don't recall sending

1 this but I can see that I sent it and I understand

2 what it says.

3 Q. There's a reference to an

4 investigational brochure.

5 What's that?

6 A. That is a document that is put together

7 describing all the preclinical work of a compound

8 and its current status of development.

9 Q. Was an investigational brochure put

10 together for ABT-518?

11 A. For 518.

12 Q. 518?

13 A. Yeah, I'm sure -- I presume there was

14 one, yes. I'm asking for it.

15 Q. What's a DDC document?

16 A. That is the DDC stands for Drug

17 Development Committee.

18 Q. What is a DDC document?

19 A. A review for compounds for the Drug

20 Development Committee.

21 Q. Was there one prepared for 518 to your

22 knowledge?

23 A. Well, look, I don't know that I ever

24 saw either of these, but my presumption is there

1 was one for each of those.

2 Q. Was there an investigational brochure

3 prepared for ABT-594?

4 A. I think all compounds have to have

5 investigational brochures.

6 Q. You believe yes?

7 A. Yes. I believe yes.

8 Q. Was there a DDC document prepared for

9 ABT-594?

10 A. I believe yes.

11 Q. Did you have copies of those at any

12 point in time?

13 A. I don't recall having copies. I'm

14 asking in this memo, though, for someone to

15 accepted -- I'm asking are they available

16 electronically. Often they are not, so I don't

17 know.

18 MR. DAVIS: Would you mark this as the next

19 exhibit, please.

20 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

21 was marked Deemer Deposition

22 Exhibit No. 30, for identification,

23 as of 10/27/06.)

24 (WHEREUPON, the document was

1 tendered to the witness.)

2 BY MR. DAVIS:

3 Q. Looking at Exhibit 30, Mr. Deemer, that
4 is letter from Daphne Powells to Mr. Blewitt dated
5 September 20, 2001. Ms. Powells, she was an
6 in-house attorney at Abbott, correct?

7 A. Correct.

8 Q. And she participated in the negotiation
9 and drafting of the Research Funding Agreement,
10 correct?

11 A. Yes, she did.

12 Q. If you take a look at the last
13 paragraph of this letter, it says: "Phil Deemer
14 has attempted to schedule a meeting with you to
15 discuss the termination for the MMPI program as
16 well as to introduce you to Tom Lyons, our new
17 controller, Global Pharmaceuticals Research &
18 Development."

19 Did I read that correctly?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Did that meeting ever take place?

22 A. You know, I think it took place between
23 Tom and Steve. I'm not sure I was ever there.

24 Q. What was it that you intended to tell

1 Mr. Blewitt in the course of that meeting
2 regarding the termination for the MMPI program?

3 A. I wanted to tell him what was coming in
4 this letter in advance of the letter.

5 Q. So you just wanted to inform him that
6 the MMPI program had been terminated?

7 A. Yeah.

8 Q. Anything more?

9 A. No. I would have preferred to have
10 told him in person as opposed to him getting this
11 letter.

12 Q. Ms. Powell says: "We look forward to
13 scheduling that meeting soon."

14 I take it there wasn't any need any
15 longer when Mr. Powell sent this letter for a
16 meeting to discuss the termination of the MMPI
17 program?

18 A. I think there was another reason.

19 Q. Go ahead answer.

20 A. Steve Cohen had left and here was this
21 Tom Lyons person who was coming on to take over
22 his responsibilities and that was another
23 objective of that meeting.

24 Q. You don't recall participating in such

1 a meeting with Mr. Blewitt?

2 A. I think they ended up having a

3 telephone conversation.

4 MR. DAVIS: Mark this as the next exhibit,

5 please.

6 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

7 was marked Deemer Deposition

8 Exhibit No. 31, for identification,

9 as of 10/27/06.)

10 (WHEREUPON, the document was

11 tendered to the witness.)

12 BY MR. DAVIS:

13 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked

14 as Exhibit 31. It appears to be an e-mail from

15 you to Bruce at Amgen.com at internet; do you see

16 that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Who is Bruce B at Amgen?

19 A. He was a business development

20 individual at another biotechnology company.

21 Q. Did you actually send this e-mail to

22 him on or about October 11, 2001?

23 A. Well, I mean, again, I presume I did

24 because it's in front of me here so that's -- to

1 that extent, I presume I did.

2 Q. I can phrase it differently.

3 Do you have any reason to believe that

4 you didn't send this e-mail?

5 A. No, I don't.

6 Q. You say in the e-mail, "Dear Bruce, we

7 have a number of out-licensing opportunities

8 resulting from our acquisition of Knoll and the

9 rationalization of our own timeline. These

10 include and one of the items is ABT-518."

11 Do you see that?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Is it correct that Abbott's decision to

14 cease development of ABT-518 as a resulted from

15 its acquisition of Knoll and the rationalization

16 of its own pipeline?

17 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

18 BY THE WITNESS:

19 A. Well, I realize that that's what this

20 memo is inferring so I don't really know the

21 particulars of any of these things, but it's a way

22 to introduce this to give him some rationale I

23 guess is a way to say it of the origin of these

24 opportunities.

1 how and when to out-license ABT-594?

2 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

3 Calls for speculation.

4 BY THE WITNESS:

5 A. I'm not aware of what would have

6 happened. I wasn't aware of any issues myself.

7 BY MR. DAVIS:

8 Q. Who took over responsibility for

9 out-licensing ABT-518 when you moved on?

10 A. It was given over to the Business

11 Development Group. I'm not sure there was

12 identified a specific person, but I think it was

13 given to a number of people there that had

14 responsibilities in general for geographic markets

15 so U.S., Japan, Europe, Middle East and so on. So

16 I think there were several people involved in

17 those things. It was more of a matrix as opposed

18 to an individual.

19 Q. Who took over responsibility for

20 out-licensing of ABT-594?

21 A. I think it was all those compounds so

22 my position as to specific out-licensing was

23 really one that was no longer a focus and they

24 were matrixed into a number of different groups,

1 number of different people within a group.

2 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next

3 exhibit.

4 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

5 was marked Deemer Deposition

6 Exhibit No. 33, for identification,

7 as of 10/27/06.)

8 (WHEREUPON, the document was

9 tendered to the witness.)

10 BY MR. DAVIS:

11 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked

12 as Exhibit 33. Is this another one of your

13 periodic updates to Mr. Johannsen?

14 A. Okay.

15 Q. You agree with that?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. If you take a look at I think it's the

18 fifth page of the document, the fourth page of the

19 update, there's a reference there to ABT-594.

20 Do you see that?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. It says priority six, what does that

23 mean?

24 A. Again, let me look at these priorities

1 so I understand them myself. So if you look at
2 this priority one, there was actually an agreement
3 that was being finalized so that would have had
4 priority one because we're right in the midst of a
5 contract.

6 Q. You're listing the items that you have
7 on your plate in order of priority as you
8 understood it?

9 A. For me personally.

10 Q. In this section, it says that it
11 appears to be reasonable value left in this
12 compound to necessitate out-licensing under the
13 terms of the Hancock agreement.

14 Did I read that correctly?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. What did you understand to be the
17 reasonable value left in the compound?

18 A. Well, to my knowledge the compound was
19 a -- just as I stated there, a potentially
20 valuable development compound and so I believe
21 that our arrangement with Hancock was such that if
22 we felt there was value left that we had an
23 obligation out-license those or at least attempt
24 to use our commercially reasonable efforts to

1 out-license those compound. That's what I meant
2 by that.

3 Q. Do you have any more specific
4 understanding of the value left in ABT-594?

5 A. No. I didn't know about the clinical
6 details of it or whatever. I just was aware that
7 there was an asset there that under the terms of
8 our agreement was one that was to have us use our
9 best efforts to out-license.

10 Q. Were non-confidential packages
11 distributed to each of the possible out-licensing
12 companies listed here for ABT-594?

13 A. No.

14 MR. LORENZINI: To all of them?

15 MR. DAVIS: Let me start there.

16 BY THE WITNESS:

17 A. No. Again, we're looking back here six
18 years ago, so it says possible out-licensing
19 companies are as follows, so I'm identifying
20 possible companies here as opposed to companies
21 with whom we've had conversations and so on, so
22 none.

23 BY MR. DAVIS:

24 Q. The next question were non-confidential

1 packages distributed to any of these companies for

2 ABT-594?

3 A. I would have to look back in my records

4 to see where this went.

5 Q. Do you recall whether non-confidential

6 packages were distributed in any those of those?

7 A. I don't recall that. Again, I was

8 moving on at that point.

9 Q. If packages were distributed to any of

10 these companies, would you expect that there would

11 be some record of it in Abbott's files?

12 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Calls for

13 speculation.

14 BY THE WITNESS:

15 A. I don't know exactly who took over

16 these things and I had some records of my own that

17 involved some of these so I don't know how

18 comprehensive they were.

19 BY MR. DAVIS:

20 Q. How about confidential packages, do you

21 know confidential packages were distributed to any

22 of these potential out-licensing companies?

23 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

24 BY THE WITNESS:

1 A. So let me just give a little -- this is
2 October when, end of October and these are
3 companies that were now beginning to identify so
4 this whole process to identify, write letters to,
5 get those companies to think about whether they
6 have any interest, first provide a
7 non-confidential package, then a confidential,
8 that cycle can take six months before the first
9 confidential package goes out to anybody so I
10 think it would have been presumptuous to think we
11 would have had a confidential package going to any
12 of those companies that we were first beginning to
13 identify as potential out-licensing candidates. I
14 can go back in records and verify that or look for
15 those things.

16 Q. My question is actually simpler than
17 that.

18 My question is do you recall whether
19 confidential packages were, in fact, distributed
20 to any of these companies?

21 A. No, I don't.

22 MR. DAVIS: Let's mark this as the next
23 exhibit.

24 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

1 was marked Deemer Deposition

2 Exhibit No. 34, for identification,

3 as of 10/27/06.)

4 (WHEREUPON, the document was

5 tendered to the witness.)

6 MR. DAVIS: Why don't we go off for a minute

7 and change the tape.

8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 4:08.

9 (WHEREUPON, a recess was had.)

10 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the video record

11 with Tape No. 5 at 4:09.

12 BY MR. DAVIS:

13 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked

14 as Exhibit 34. I would ask you to look at the

15 document and tell me when you're finished

16 reviewing the e-mails that are here.

17 A. Okay. I've read it.

18 Q. The e-mails include an inquiry from

19 Pamela Demail concerning potential out-licensing

20 opportunity involving the MMPI Phase I cancer

21 drug.

22 Do you see that?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. That's a reference to ABT-518, correct?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And you responded and by the way,

3 Ms. Demain worked at or works at Merck, correct?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Which is another pharmaceutical

6 company?

7 A. Correct.

8 Q. You responded to her on December 13,

9 2001 that: "Unfortunately we decided to suspend

10 these initiatives for the time being pending

11 further evaluation of these activities. We will

12 contact you again as soon as we decide to proceed

13 further with out-licensing these projects. I

14 apologize for any inconvenience this may have

15 caused."

16 Do you see that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. What was it that led Abbott to suspend

19 its out-licensing activities for ABT-518?

20 A. The group was reorganizing and as I

21 said before, they were trying to figure out who

22 was going to be doing what and what the priorities

23 of the group was. There was a big reorganization

24 going on within the business development and

1 licensing department.

2 Q. Did Abbott ever reinstitute or

3 recommence out-licensing activities for ABT-518?

4 MR. LORENZINI: Objection. Lacks foundation.

5 BY THE WITNESS:

6 A. That is something I am not familiar

7 with. I don't know if that happened. I moved on

8 to a completely different part of the company that

9 had actually no relationship with pharmaceuticals

10 like that anymore.

11 MR. DAVIS: Mark this as the next exhibit.

12 (WHEREUPON, a certain document

13 was marked Deemer Deposition

14 Exhibit No. 35, for identification,

15 as of 10/27/06.)

16 (WHEREUPON, the document was

17 tendered to the witness.)

18 BY MR. DAVIS:

19 Q. Mr. Deemer, you have what's been marked

20 as Exhibit 35 which is an e-mail from you to

21 Debbie AP at Marshall from June of 2003.

22 Who is Debbie AP at Marshall? I note

23 that you are Philip APX Deemer suddenly.

24 A. E-mail system. She was an assistant.

1 entities?

2 A. I'm not aware of Abbott completing a
3 deal with any of these other companies.

4 Q. And then there is a reference there to
5 CROs. What are CROs?

6 A. Those are clinical research
7 organizations.

8 Q. Why are they listed under funding
9 initiatives?

10 A. Sometimes clinical research
11 organizations provide funding to do things.

12 Q. What are competency partners?

13 A. Those would be partners who actually
14 perform services in return for different forms of
15 compensation, have some competency in some
16 particular aspect of the pharmaceutical world.

17 Q. Prior to the execution of the Research
18 Funding Agreement, were you aware of any liver
19 toxicity issues involving ABT-773?

20 A. No, I was not.

21 Q. How about any what they call QT or
22 potential heart toxicity issues involving ABT-773?

23 MR. LORENZINI: I'm going to just object as
24 vague and ambiguous.

1 BY MR. DAVIS:

2 Q. Were you aware before the Research
3 Funding Agreement was executed of any concerns or
4 potential problems involving QT or heart
5 eurhythmia or heart toxicity issues involving
6 ABT-773?

7 A. No, I was not.

8 Q. Are you aware that ABT-773 was --
9 development of that compound by Abbott was
10 terminated after the Research Funding Agreement
11 was signed?

12 A. Yes, I was aware of that. That was
13 some years later as I recall.

14 Q. When was it that Abbott decided to
15 terminate the development of that compound if you
16 know?

17 A. I have no idea.

18 Q. Did you participate in any way in
19 out-licensing ABT-773?

20 A. No. I think all that happened well
21 after the time that I was gone from that work.

22 Q. Have you ever participated in any
23 contractual compliance audits of Abbott?

24 A. Contract compliance? I don't think so.

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 1

P's Exhibit 53

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE
DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS

JOHN HANCOCK LIFE INSURANCE
COMPANY, et al.,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

ABBOTT LABORATORIES,

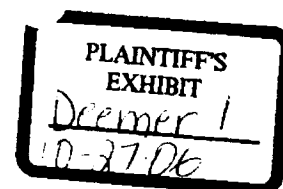
Defendant.

Civil Action No. 05-11150-DPW
Hon. Judge Douglas P. Woodlock

AFFIDAVIT OF PHILIP M. DEEMER

CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION
SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER ENTERED BY THE COURT

This envelope (or container) containing the above-identified paper filed by Abbott Laboratories, is not to be opened nor the contents thereof displayed or revealed except by further Order of the Court or by agreement of the Parties.



SEALED ORIGINAL - DO NOT SCAN

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS

JOHN HANCOCK LIFE INSURANCE
COMPANY, JOHN HANCOCK
VARIABLE LIFE INSURANCE
COMPANY and MANULIFE
INSURANCE COMPANY,

Plaintiffs,

v.

ABBOTT LABORATORIES,

Defendant.

CIVIL ACTION NO. 05-11150-DPW

CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER
FILED UNDER SEAL

AFFIDAVIT OF PHILIP M. DEEMER

I, Philip M. Deemer, hereby state under oath that:

1. I am currently employed by Defendant Abbott Laboratories ("Abbott") as Director of Alliance Management. In that role, I am responsible for evaluating new business opportunities and forming management alliances with other biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies.

2. I make this affidavit in support of Defendant Abbott Laboratories' Consolidated Reply Memorandum in Support of Its Motion to Dismiss and in Opposition to the Cross Motion for Partial Summary Judgment by John Hancock Life Insurance Company, John Hancock Variable Life Insurance Company, and Manulife Insurance Company (f/k/a Investors Partner Life Insurance) (collectively, "Hancock").

3. I am competent to testify and have personal knowledge of the facts set forth in this affidavit.

4. I have worked for Abbott Laboratories in various positions since 1996. I received a Bachelor's Degree in chemical engineering from the University of Michigan in 1978 and a Master's Degree in Business Administration from the Carnegie Mellon School of Business in 1982.

5. During 2000-2001, I held the position of Director of Business Development and Licensing for Abbott's Global Pharmaceutical Research Division. I was principally responsible on behalf of Abbott for negotiating the business terms of the Research Funding Agreement (the "Agreement") that I understand is at issue in this lawsuit.

6. My counterpart at Hancock was Stephen Blewitt, who was principally responsible on behalf of Hancock for negotiating the business terms of the Agreement. In addition to Mr. Blewitt, Brewster Lee, Kevin Torney, andARRY Weed, outside counsel for Hancock, were involved in the negotiation of the Agreement on behalf of Hancock (collectively, Messrs. Blewitt, Lee, and Torney, and Mr. Weed, are referred to hereinafter as the "Hancock Representatives").

7. In or about early 2000, Mr. Blewitt proposed to me that Hancock invest in a portfolio of pharmaceutical compounds that were in development at Abbott. Specifically, the concept of the transaction was that both Abbott and Hancock would commit to investing certain amounts toward the development of a portfolio of compounds, with Abbott committing to provide funds on an at least a two-to-one basis. In exchange, Hancock would receive the right to potential future milestones and royalty payments from any successful commercialization of the compounds.

8. Initially, Mr. Blewitt proposed that Abbott spend on the compounds a minimum of \$400 million of its own money, together with \$200 million of Hancock's money, over a fixed "Program Term" for an aggregate minimum of \$600 million. This proposal is reflected, for example, in a 1/28/2000 Proposed Summary of Terms, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

9. While Mr. Blewitt and I discussed the possibility that Abbott might contribute funds in an amount exceeding \$400 million and/or in a ratio exceeding two to one, we agreed that such outcomes could arise based on Abbott's ongoing assessment of the commercial viability of the compounds. For example, in an internal Abbott report that I helped Steve Cohen - then Abbott controller - prepare on or around August 2000, we reported (on page 6), based on the information then available to us regarding a commercial viability assessment of the program compounds, an estimate that Abbott would likely spend \$700-800 million on the development of the compounds over the Program Term. A true and correct copy of this presentation, with a cover memorandum from Mr. Cohen (ABBT0006748-68), is attached as Exhibit B.

10. While I understood that Abbott might, at its discretion, spend more than \$400 million over the Program Term based on its ongoing assessments of the commercial viability of the compounds, I did not understand that the Agreement obligated Abbott to spend more than \$400 million or contribute funds in a ratio exceeding two to one in order to make up for any shortfall in Hancock's funding contributions. For example, the August 2000 presentation noted that the "John Hancock \$ Contribution" was "200 MM" and the "Abbott \$ Contribution" was a "cumulative total" of "400 MM." See Ex. B at 7.

11. During my subsequent negotiations with the Hancock Representatives, the precise proposed mix of funding between Abbott and Hancock varied somewhat over time. Ultimately the parties reached agreement on a proposal, memorialized in the Agreement, whereby Abbott would fund \$400 million and Hancock would fund \$214 million. The \$614 million total planned investment, composed of Abbott's \$400 million and Hancock's \$214 million, was defined in the Agreement as the "Aggregate Spending Target."

12. Based on my communications with the Hancock Representatives, I understood throughout these negotiations that Abbott would not be obligated to make up for any shortfall in Hancock's funding contributions in order to reach the targeted combined total amount. And at no point in these negotiations did the Hancock Representatives indicate to me that Hancock's position was, or that they understood, that Abbott would be required to fund more than \$400 million to make up for a shortfall in order to reach the \$614 million combined target if Hancock funded less than the proposed \$214 million. To the contrary, I understood based on our communications that the Hancock Representatives understood that Abbott was obligated only to fund its share of the Aggregate Spending Target. For example, on September 18, 2000, at which time the proposed funding obligations were \$400 million for Abbott and \$220 million for Hancock, Messrs. Lee and Torrey sent a memorandum to myself and others at Abbott, on which Mr. Blewitt and Ms. Weed were copied, wherein on page 3 they stated that the definition of "Program Related Costs" that was proposed in a particular draft of the Agreement was "inconsistent with their understanding the Abbott would be obligated to fully fund its share of the Aggregate Spending Target (that is, \$400,000,000 of the

\$620,000,000 total amount)." I reviewed this memorandum and relied on this statement in continuing to understand that Abbott was obligated to fund a \$400 million share of the Aggregate spending Target and not obligated to make up for any shortfall in Hancock's spending. A true and correct copy of the September 18, 2000 memorandum, with a cover email (JH 003342-46), is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

13. During our negotiations, I informed Mr. Blewitt on a number of occasions that Abbott expected that it could reach the aggregate minimum spending target within a four-year Program Term, assuming that Hancock contributed its full anticipated share during that term. Because of the uncertainty in predicting the progress of long-term pharmaceutical projects, however, I informed Mr. Blewitt that it was very important to Abbott to have the flexibility to spend the funds over a five year period should unforeseen circumstances prevent Abbott from making the planned expenditures within the initial four years. During these discussions, Mr. Blewitt informed me that this was acceptable to Hancock, but that Hancock wanted the ability to terminate its payments if at various points in time Abbott did not demonstrate its intent to spend the aggregate minimum.

14. Ultimately, the parties adopted Section 3.3 of the Agreement ("Carryover Provisions") to memorialize the parties' agreement that Abbott was to have the flexibility to extend by one year the time in which to make the planned expenditures of joint funds on development of the compounds. I understood, based on my communications with the Hancock Representatives, that the last sentence of Section 3.3(b) was negotiated in order to and intended to protect Hancock in the event that, due to unforeseen circumstances, it was impractical for Abbott to expend the aggregate of \$614 million in joint Hancock and

Abbott funds during the initial five years of the Agreement. I further understood, based on my communications with the Hancock Representatives, that Section 3.3(b) assumed that Hancock had made its entire \$214 million contribution of Program Payments and that Hancock would be entitled to a partial refund only if Abbott failed to spend \$400 million of its own funds in addition to the funds provided by Hancock. For example, the August 2000 presentation that I helped prepare noted that Section 3.3(b) would apply only if Abbott "does not spend the Aggregate amount of \$400 million by the end of the 4th year (in addition to the John Hancock payments)." See Ex. B at 18.

15. Mr. Blewitt indicated to me that the reason Hancock wanted the ability to terminate its payments under certain circumstances was that Abbott's planned investments in the compounds served as the best barometer of the likely success of the compounds, giving Hancock an ability to reduce its own spending if Abbott's plans revealed that the prospects for the compounds, as reflected in Abbott's spending plans, had diminished.

16. Mr. Blewitt's statements that Hancock wanted the ability to terminate its payments if Abbott did not demonstrate its intent to spend the aggregate minimum led to the negotiation, and ultimately the inclusion of, Section 3.4 of the Agreement ("Termination of John Hancock's Payment Obligations"). I understood, based on my discussions with the Hancock Representatives, that Section 3.4 was the only provision in the Agreement addressing the circumstances under which John Hancock's payment obligations would terminate, and the only provision in the Agreement addressing Hancock's and Abbott's respective rights and obligations in such circumstances. Based on my discussions with the Hancock Representatives, I understood that Section 3.3

assumed and was based on the premise that Hancock would make its planned total Program Payments. The Hancock Representatives never indicated to me that Hancock's position was, or that they understood, that Section 3.4 was not the exclusive provision in the Agreement addressing the circumstances under which John Hancock's payment obligations would terminate, or that Section 3.4 was not the only provision in the Agreement addressing Hancock's and Abbott's respective rights and obligations in such circumstances. Nor did the Hancock Representatives ever indicate to me that they did not understand that Section 3.3 assumed and was conditioned on the premise that Hancock would make its planned total payment amount over the course of the Program Term.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed on October 15, 2006.



Philip M. Deemer

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on this day a true copy of the above document was served upon the attorney of record for each party ~~by mail~~ by hand

Date: 10/16/06 Michael DO

Exhibit A

Proposed Summary of Terms
1/28/00

Researcher: Abbott Laboratories ("Abbott")

Funding Source: John Hancock Life Insurance Company ("John Hancock")

Use of Proceeds: Fund research and development programs associated with Program Compounds.

Program Compounds: The Compounds specified below and any line extensions, new formulations and combination products in which the same active ingredient is present.

Program Payments: During the Program Term, and in consideration of Abbott's continuing performance of the research services under the Research Plan, John Hancock shall make program payments to Abbott in the installments and on the dates set forth below:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Payment</u>
[May 1,] 2000	\$50,000,000
[May 1,] 2001	\$50,000,000
[May 1,] 2002	\$50,000,000
[May 1,] 2003	\$50,000,000

"Program Term" means the period commencing [May 1,] 2000 Date and ending on [April 30,] 2003.

"Research Plan" means a detailed statement of Abbott's objectives, activities, timetable, FTE allocation and budget for the Program Compounds during the Program Term.

During the Program Term, Abbott agrees to spend a minimum of \$100 million per year on research and development programs associated with the Program Compounds

If Abbott ceases research and development of all Program Compounds or Abbott does not spend at least [\$] million in a year on the research and development of Program Compounds, John Hancock's obligation to continue to make Program Payments shall cease.

CONFIDENTIAL
JH 002312

Abbott shall make the following milestone payments to John Hancock based upon the following events for each Compound:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Payment</u>	
Completion of Phase I	[\$]	} Doesn't work for them b/c they have to expense it
Completion of Phase II	[\$]	
Completion of Phase III	[\$]	
Filing of NDA	[\$]	
Regulatory Approval	[\$]	OK but not necessarily approved

Abbott shall pay to John Hancock royalties on Net Sales of Program Compounds at the following rates: *on an aggregate basis*

<u>Annual Sales Volume</u>	<u>Royalty Rate</u>
0 to [\$] million	[%]
> [\$] million and ≤ [\$] million	[%]
> [\$] million	[%]

The obligation to make royalty payments shall commence on the date of the First Commercial Sale of a Program Compound (in a given country) and shall continue with respect to Net Sales of such Program Compound [sold in such country] for a period of [] years.

End date for royalties

**Manufacturing,
Marketing Agreements:**

Abbott shall be solely responsible for, and agrees to use reasonable commercial efforts to pursue, the clinical development, government approval, manufacturing, marketing and sales of the Program Compounds.

CONFIDENTIAL
JH 002313

Exhibit B

To: JEFF/ARTHUR

ATTACHED IS THE HANCOCK
PACKAGE WITH THE 3 ADD'L
SCHEDULES.

IN ADDITION I'VE INCLUDED SOME
BACKUP SLIDES

- CLASSIFICATION SLIDES
- PROFILING SLIDES

THAT YOU MAY WANT TO INCLUDE

Steve

From:
STEVE COHEN
Controller
PPD R&D
D-404, AP9
Ext 7-3416



ABBT 0006748
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

ABBOTT - JOHN HANCOCK FUNDING COLLABORATION

- WHY EXTERNAL FUNDING**
- WHY JOHN HANCOCK MODEL**
- JOHN HANCOCK BACKGROUND**
- BASIC COLLABORATION STRUCTURE**
- COLLABORATION DESCRIPTION/TERMS
SUMMARY**
- NEGOTIATION/COMPLETION STATUS**
- PERMISSION TO PROCEED TO DEFINITIVE
AGREEMENT**

WHY EXTERNAL FUNDING

- **MORE VIABLE DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES THAN CAN BE AFFORDED WITH PROJECTED INTERNAL FUNDING**

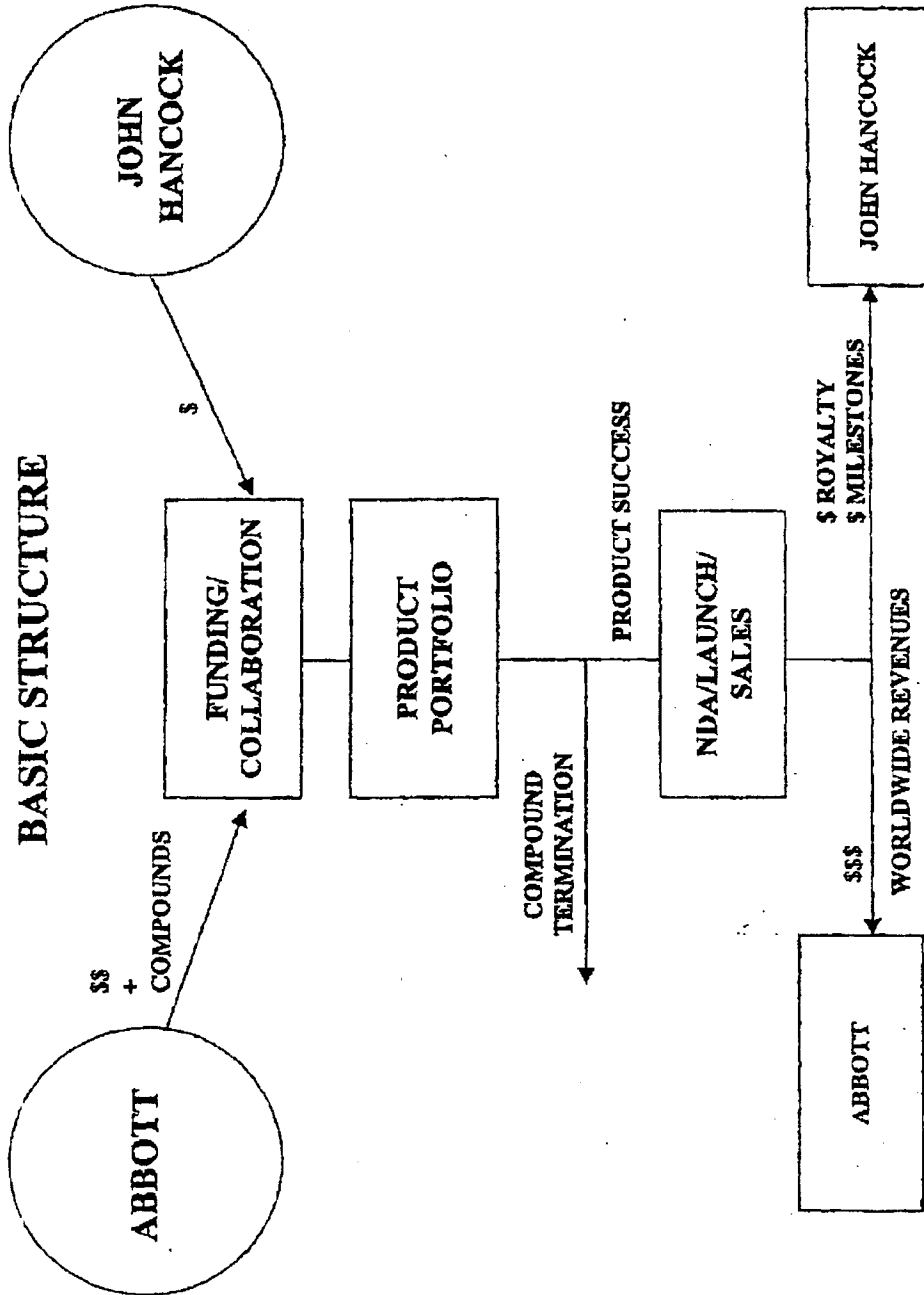
ABBT 0006750
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

WHY THIS VEHICLE (JOHN HANCOCK)

- ABBOTT MAINTAINS DEVELOPMENT CONTROL
 - *JOHN HANCOCK SHARES IN THE RISK*
- ABBOTT MAINTAINS COMMERCIAL RIGHTS
 - *JOHN HANCOCK SHARES IN THE REWARD*
- MOST FLEXIBLE/STRAIGHT FORWARD COLLABORATION STRUCTURE
- LEAST EXPENSIVE EXTERNAL MONEY

JOHN HANCOCK LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

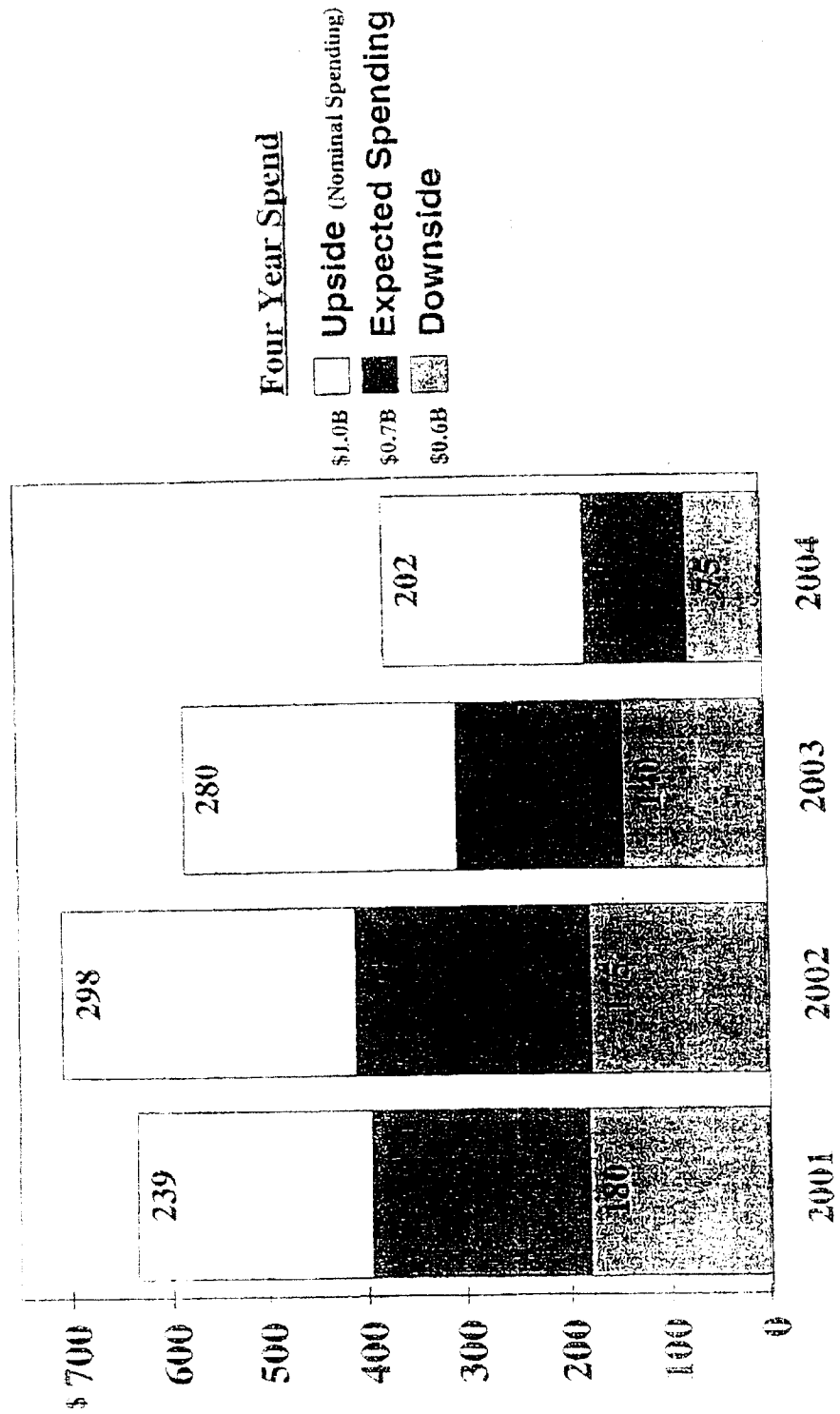
- ABBOTT HAS DEVELOPED RELATIONSHIP WITH JOHN HANCOCK OVER PAST 4 YEARS
 - METABOLEX (EQUITY UNITS/PUTS)
 - IDUN (PRIVATE EQUITY)
 - PURDUE FREDERICK (SENIOR DEBT)
- JOHN HANCOCK IS SEEKING ABOVE AVERAGE RETURNS ON 2-4% OF THEIR INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO
 - \$35B TOTAL INVESTED CAPITAL (PRIMARILY IN HIGH GRADE DEBT)
 - \$1.8B IN HEALTH CARE INVESTMENTS OVER PAST 9 YEARS
- MANY JOHN HANCOCK INVESTMENTS ARE NOT PUBLICLY DISCLOSED
 - DOES NOT NEED/PREFERS MINIMAL DISCLOSURE OF INVESTMENTS



JOHN HANCOCK FUNDING COLLABORATION

<p>CONCEPT</p> <p>PORTFOLIO FUNDING COLLABORATION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ABBOTT PORTFOLIO OF COMPOUNDS • JOHN HANCOCK FUNDING PARTNER <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CONTRIBUTES \$50 MM/YEAR NET - 4 YEARS - PAYBACK TO JOHN HANCOCK • MILESTONES AT APPROVAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OTHER MILESTONES/FEEES (\$25MM) REIMBURSED BY JOHN HANCOCK • ROYALTIES 	<p>DEVELOPMENT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ABBOTT COMPOUNDS (WE RETAIN OWNERSHIP) • ABBOTT CONTROLS DEVELOPMENT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - REGULATORY - MANUFACTURING • BOTH SHARE IN TECHNICAL / COMMERCIAL RISK • ABBOTT MAINTAINS COMMERCIAL RIGHTS
<p>PORTFOLIO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LATE STAGE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - BPH (ABT-980) PHASE III - ENDOTHELIN (ABT-527) PHASE II / III - KETOLIDE (ABT-773) PHASE II / III - CCM (ABT-594) PHASE II • EARLY TO MID STAGE (ONCOLOGY) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ANTI-MITOTIC (EISAI) PHASE I - MMPI (ABT-518) PRECLINICAL / I - FTH PRECLINICAL - TBD PRECLINICAL 	<p>FINANCIALS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EXPECTED PORTFOLIO REQUIREMENTS 900 - 904 • JOHN HANCOCK'S CONTRIBUTION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ABBOTT'S CONTRIBUTION REQUIREMENT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ANNUAL MINIMUM - CUMULATIVE - 5 YEARS • JOHN HANCOCK RETURN <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ROYALTIES (WORLDWIDE NET SALES) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PERIOD: - 10 YEARS/PRODUCT - NONE PAID PAST 2014 • RATE (TIERED - .5% TO 8%) - MILESTONES @ APPROVAL (CAPPED @ \$40mm) - ROI • PROVISIONS FOR: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MINIMUM SPEND FAILURE - COMPOUND SUBSTITUTION <p> \$700-\$900MM \$200 MM \$50MM \$400MM THRU 2014 AVG. 3-4% \$18MM/CM/PND 18-21% </p>

2001-2004 Expected Spending



08/03/00

7

ARBT 0006755
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

STATUS

• DUE DILIGENCE	
– ONGOING	
– EXPECTED	8/15
• CONTRACT	
– INITIAL DRAFT COMPLETE	7/17
– INTERNAL REVIEW	
– SUBMIT TO JOHN HANCOCK	
– REVIEWS COMPLETE	
– TARGET SIGNATURE	8/31

Abbott Laboratories
PPD R&D Alternative Financing Analysis
John Hancock Funding Scenarios

NOMINAL AND EXPECTED SALES FORECAST (Base Case)

[illegible][illegible]

DATE	10-24
TIME	10:24
JOHN HANCOCK RETURN	
MAIN	
SOLD	

15%	40%	1.0%	0.8%
ESTIMATED UPON COMMERCIAL LAUNCH PER COMPOUND			

MV 57:22:00008:28-28 AM

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBT 0006757
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

Abbott Laboratories
PPD R&D Alternative Financing Analysis
John Hancock Funding Scenarios

NOMINAL AND EXPECTED SALES FORECAST
 (Update Case)

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	TOTAL
BPH (ABT-009)	-	-	-	99	100	678	216	629	689	486	611	617	642	629	676	166	428	7,182
Kemle (ABT-773)	-	-	-	-	-	100	116	610	724	516	1,022	1,015	962	929	976	629	776	10,001
Kemle - IV	-	-	-	-	-	13	22	34	41	49	74	89	86	86	86	89	46	873
Endothel (ABT-527)	-	-	-	29	160	347	426	671	843	865	1,719	1,819	1,678	1,400	1,202	611	428	8,770
CCM (ABT-584)	-	-	-	-	-	100	264	481	726	1,091	1,197	1,297	1,398	976	518	314	919	16,431
PTI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	178	372	340	411	469	428	499	2,973
MAPI (ABT-515)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	317	891	742	821	879	829	922	964	796	6,571
Artemide (E18A)	-	-	-	-	-	1	21	154	626	741	848	868	871	726	618	476	486	6,531
TBD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	272	349	411	429	440	499	499	2,973
TOTAL NOMINAL SALES	-	-	-	99	481	1,297	2,399	3,268	4,401	5,739	8,163	8,985	9,391	8,352	7,704	5,256	4,446	77,293
TOTAL EXPECTED SALES	-	-	-	77	849	372	1,049	2,384	2,702	3,383	3,480	3,483	3,499	3,256	3,121	2,816	2,114	33,610
TOTAL EXPECTED ROYALTY	-	-	-	6.1	20.3	11.3	11.7	14.3	17.4	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3
EXPECTED SALES TO INCOME	-	-	-	6.1	20.3	11.3	11.7	14.3	17.4	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3	16.3

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Partner Investment:	300	300	300	300	300
Royalty Payouts:	3.8%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Overhead Payouts:	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Endothel Payouts:	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
CCM Payouts:	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
BPH Payouts:	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Artemide Payouts:	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
MAPI Payouts:	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
TBD Payouts:	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%

JOHN HANCOCK RETURN	100%
NPV	100%
IRR	100%

\$10.00 PER SHARE COMPOUND ANNUAL GROWTH RATE

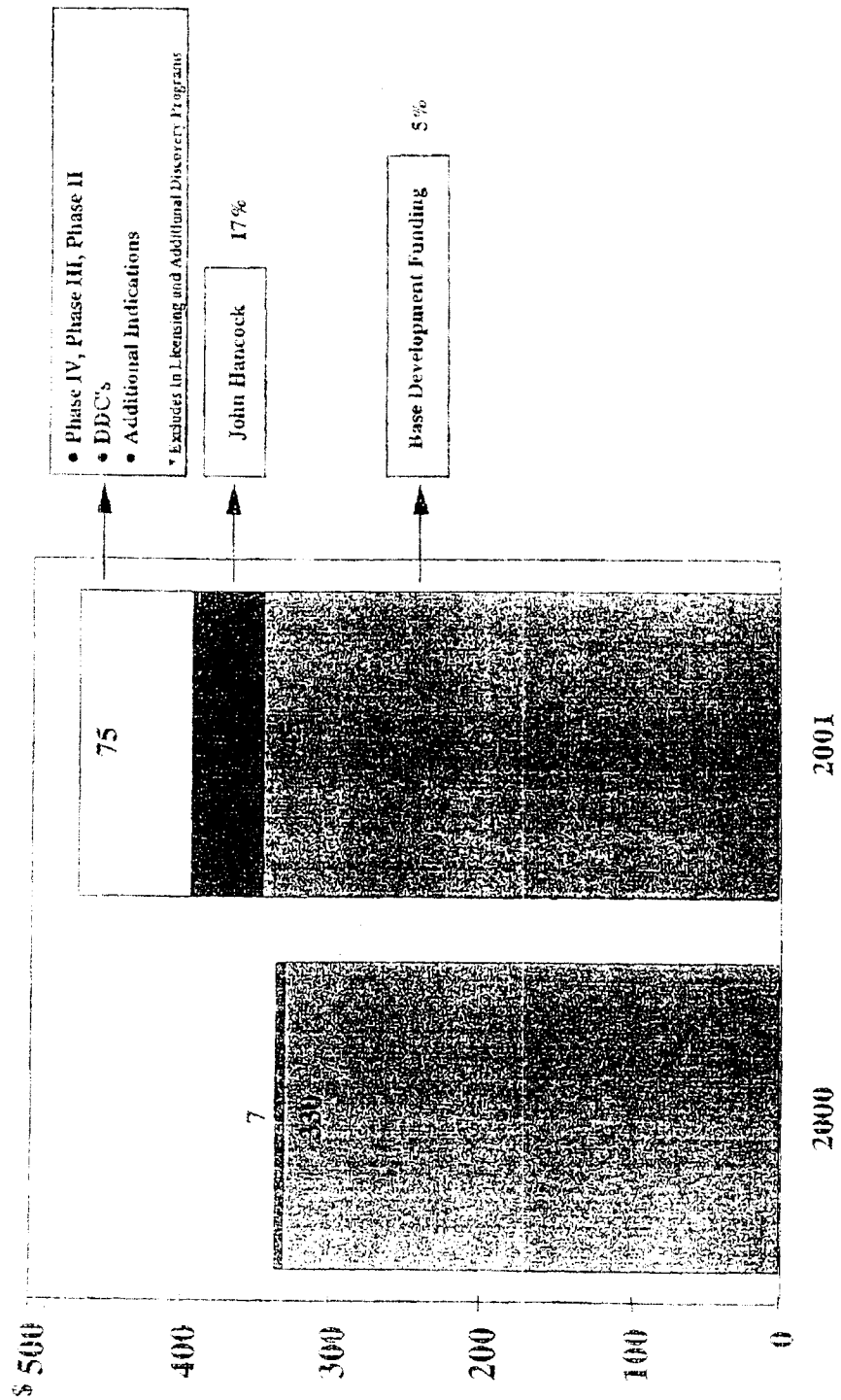
ABT 0006758
 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

3004/0000126/15/241

BACK-UP

ABET 0006759
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

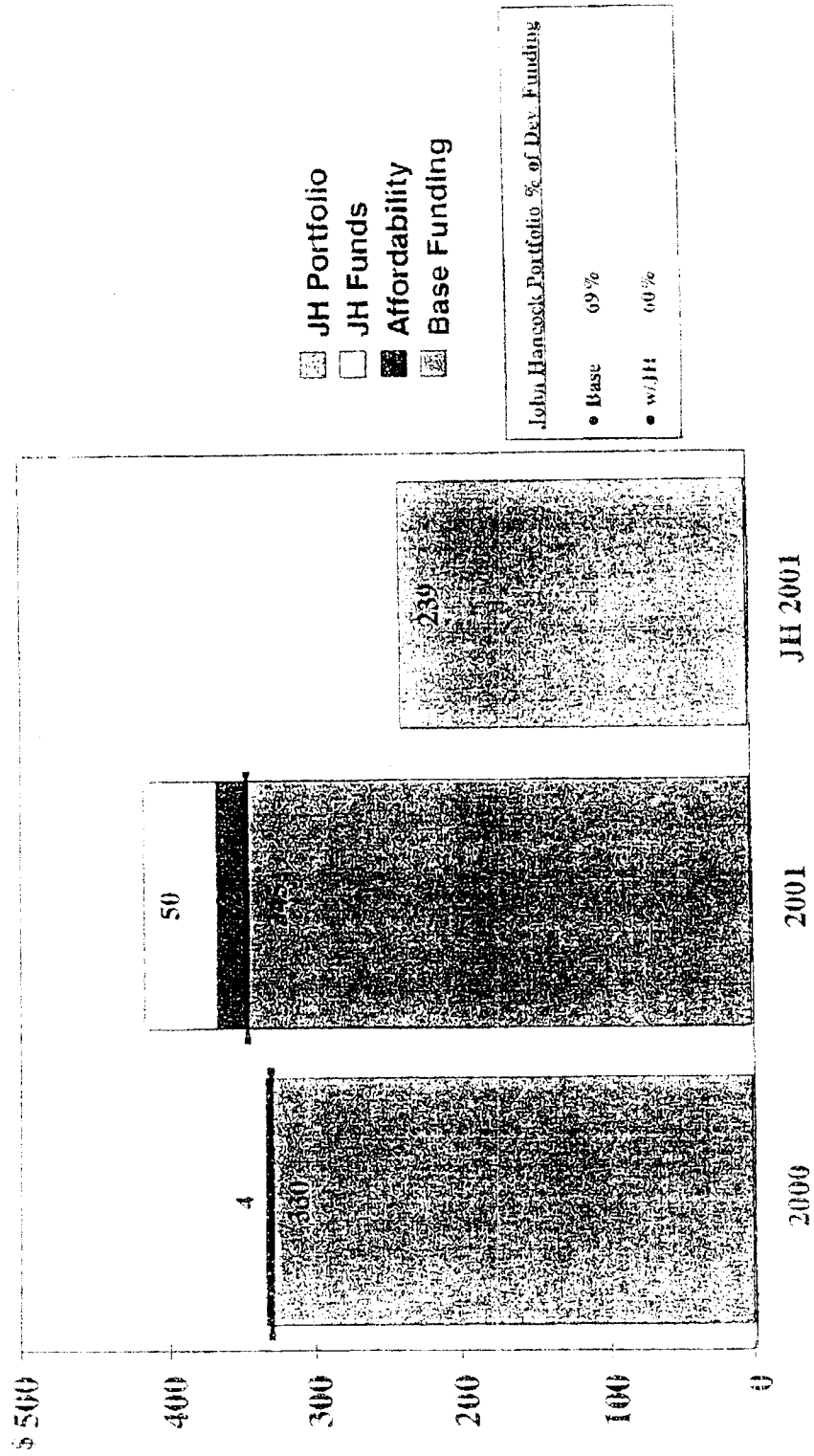
2000 vs. 2001 Developmental Funding



08/05/00

11

2000-2001 Development Funding



06/05/03

12

ABBT 0006761
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT

Abbott Laboratories
PPD R&D Alternative Financing Analysis
John Hancock Funding Scenarios

NOMINAL AND EXPECTED INVESTMENT COSTS

	External/Internal												TOTAL
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	
	Does Not Include Milestone Payments												
	NON-PAID ADJUSTED R&D												
BPH Back-Up	34	48	50	30	30	30	20	10	10	10	10	10	279
Keloids - Oral Adjuv	78	90	80	36	35	35	17	17	17	17	9	9	394
Keloids - IV	3	7	8	6	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	33
Endothelin - Prostate Cancer	12	34	40	20	10	10	10	10	10	10	5	5	178
CCM Neuro/Osteo	15	34	50	50	30	30	20	20	20	20	10	10	289
FTI #2	2	8	16	40	30	15	10	10	10	10	5	5	148
MMP1 #2	8	7	30	35	20	20	16	16	16	8	5	5	167
Antimicrobial	5	10	30	35	20	20	10	10	10	5	5	5	170
TBN	2	8	16	30	35	15	15	5	5	5	5	5	144
TOTAL NOMINAL INVESTMENT	166	230	258	280	202	148	118	99	83	80	55	61	1,805

Expected Ratio Analysis													
TOTAL EXPECTED INVESTMENT	108	216	230	166	100	60	61	30	37	24	23	23	1,129
INVESTOR PTR R&D INVESTMENT	80	80	80	60	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200
ABBOTT R&D INVESTMENT	108	166	188	116	100	60	61	39	37	24	23	23	929
ABBOTT CALCULATED RATIO	2.1	3.3	3.7	2.3									4.6

ABBT 0006762
 HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

8/08/200007:47:11 AM

13

CONFIDENTIAL

Success Probabilities					
	Preclin	Ph I	Ph II	Ph III*	Launch
Abbott (history)	50%	64%	50%	78%	12%
Lehman/Zeneca	40%	70%	50%	60%	8%
Tufts/CSDO	0%	75%	48%	64%	0%
A. Little (L)	5%	15%	20%	50%	0%
A. Little (M)	31%	39%	50%	74%	4%
A. Little (H)	50%	77%	67%	100%	26%
ABT Proj. - Base	15%	30%	55%	70%	11%
ABT Proj. - Upside	15%	30%	55%	70%	11%

* Includes registration

TERMS - FURTHER BREAKDOWN

- ROYALTIES ON PORTFOLIO SALES (\$MM)

\$ 0 - \$ 400 - 8%

\$ 401 - \$1000 - 4%

\$1001 - \$2000 - 1%

\$2001 - .5%

- MILESTONES

- UPON COMPOUND NDA APPROVAL

- \$10MM

- MAXIMUM 4 COMPOUNDS (CAPPED @ \$40MM)

- UPON IND, PHASE I, II, III INITIATION

- \$1-5MM PER COMPOUND

- \$12MM CAP

- REIMBURSABLE

Provisions for Minimum Spend Failure

1.) Carryover Provision

If Abbott spends the amount provided by John Hancock during a contract year, but spends less than the annual minimum (a further \$50 million), Abbott agrees to spend the shortfall in the next contract year in addition to the annual minimum required for that next year.

John Hancock will not be obligated to make an additional payment until Abbott has spent the carryover amount.

ABBT 0006765
HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL

AUG 9 2000 10:43AM
CORPORATE LICENSING

NO-0300 P. 7

Provisions for Minimum Spend Failure

2.) Refund to John Hancock

If Abbott does not spend the amount provided by John Hancock in a given contract year, Abbott will refund the amount provided less 1/2 of the amount actually spent by Abbott. For example, if Abbott only spends \$25 million, Abbott will refund \$37.5 million of Hancock's original \$50 million payment.

Subsequent payments by John Hancock will be based on Abbott's ability to reasonably demonstrate its intent to spend the amount to be provided by Hancock in the next year.

Provisions for Failure to Spend Aggregate Amount

If in every year of the Agreement Abbott fulfills its minimum spending requirements, but does not spend the Aggregate amount of \$400 million by the end of the 4th year (in addition to the John Hancock payments), then the following occurs:

- 1.) Abbott agrees to spend the shortfall in the 5th year
(Aggregate carryover provision)
- 2.) If Abbott does not spend the carryover amount in
the 5th year, Abbott will refund 1/3 of the remaining
shortfall to Hancock

(For example, if after the 5th year, Abbott has spent only \$500 million total vs \$600 target, Abbott refunds \$33.3 million to Hancock out of the total Hancock payments of \$200 million)

Provisions for Compound Substitution

In the event Abbott divests or out-licenses a compound that is in the portfolio, Abbott will substitute an alternative compound with a similar market opportunity and comparable stage of development provided that John Hancock reasonably agrees on the opportunity and stage of development of the alternative compound.

Exhibit C

Abbott/Hancock - Memo re: Research Funding Agreement

Page 1 of 1

From: Lee, Brewster
Sent: Monday, September 18, 2000 5:40 PM
To: deborah.young@abbott.com
Cc: Kevin M. Tormey; Weed, Amy; Blewitt, Stephen
Subject: Abbott/Hancock - Memo re: Research Funding Agreement

At Brian Smith's request, attached please find our memorandum raising certain issues with respect to the Research Funding Agreement.

CONFIDENTIAL
JH 003342

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART

MEMORANDUM

To: Brian Smith
Philip Decmer
Steve Cohen
Abbott Laboratories

cc: Steve Blewitt
Amy Weed
John Hancock Life Insurance Company

From: Brewster Lee and Kevin Tormey

Date: September 18, 2000

Re: Research Funding Agreement between Abbott Laboratories and John Hancock Life Insurance Company

This memorandum is intended to present in summary fashion certain general issues raised by our review of the 8/17/00 draft of the Research Funding Agreement (the "Agreement").¹

1. Substitute Compounds. We understand that the parties have agreed that if, as a result of a merger or acquisition, Abbott (or its successor) obtains a compound that it wishes to pursue in lieu of one of the Program Compounds, then Abbott must include the new compound under the program in place of the Program Compound. We would like to discuss other circumstances in which Abbott will have a similar obligation to substitute a new compound. If, for instance, Abbott acquires or internally develops another compound that it wishes to pursue in place of a Program Compound, we believe that Abbott should have a similar obligation to substitute. This discussion may involve the standard of "commercially reasonable efforts" and the proviso that appeared in the definition of such phrase in the term sheet (but was omitted from the Agreement) which was intended to measure Abbott's efforts with respect to each compound in isolation from other competing compounds (as if, for the sake of such analysis, such compound was its only asset). Also, we should discuss what rights Hancock should have with respect to any new compounds that are identified by Abbott as a result of the research program financed in part by Hancock.

On a related topic, section 4.3 of the Agreement provides that Hancock must notify Abbott of "its nonacceptance of [a] substitute compound within 30 days" of notice. We believe that a longer period of time may be necessary to fully assess the merits of a substituted compound -- in such event, Hancock should have the right to extend that period by an additional

¹ We also intend to propose technical revisions by sending a revised version of the Agreement marked to show our proposed drafting changes.

CONFIDENTIAL
JH 003343

Memorandum
September 18, 2000
Page 2

30-45 days. We also believe that silence should not constitute acceptance -- rather, Hancock must affirmatively approve each substituted compound.

2. Licenses. The Agreement refers in various provisions to "licensees" and "sublicensees" of Abbott. We would like to discuss how Hancock's rights will be affected by such license arrangements. For instance, what rights will Hancock have with respect to payments received by Abbott on account of a license agreement? (To be sure, we understand that Hancock will receive "full" royalties on sales by such licensees to third parties, not a royalty on the royalty payments paid by the licensees to Abbott). Also, at what point does a license by Abbott constitute an "out-license" for purposes of section 4.3?

3. Endothelin. The Agreement states that Endothelin is a Program Compound only to the extent that it is used for cancer indications. We understand that Hancock will have an option to "participate" in such non-cancer indications. We would like to discuss the terms of such option, since such terms should be settled by the time the Agreement is signed.

4. Remedies; Termination; Bankruptcy. We would like to discuss the need for additional remedial rights for Hancock in the event of a breach by Abbott of its obligations under the Agreement. We acknowledge that Article 3 of the Agreement sets forth the consequences of Abbott's failure to fund the Research Program. We would like to discuss, however, the consequences of other defaults on Abbott's part. We note that section 9.4 provides for interest on late payments (which we feel should be higher than prime); we would also like to discuss the concept of a "liquidated damages clause". We believe that section 11.2 inappropriately limits Hancock's rights upon a breach by Abbott to termination of the Agreement -- royalty payments by Abbott should continue notwithstanding Abbott's breach. Conversely, if, after having made one or more Program Payments, Hancock defaults with respect to subsequent Program Payments, Abbott should not have the right to terminate the Agreement and its obligation to pay all of the royalties -- the consequences of such a breach by Hancock need to be discussed. Also, we would like to discuss the need for section 11.4 of the Agreement which permits termination upon a bankruptcy.

5. Additional Disclosure and Representations. We would like to discuss certain additional representations that we believe should be made by Abbott to Hancock. For instance, Hancock would like to have an exhibit attached to the Agreement that would set forth the following for each compound: full name, detailed description of the current stage of development, indications, status and scope of patent coverage, estimated sales (and peak sales) per year through 2014 and expected milestones and year of product launch. We believe that Abbott should make representations as to the accuracy of such factual information and as to the reasonableness of such projected sales information. We also believe that Abbott should make other representations customarily made in financing transactions, including those confirming Abbott's title to and the validity of all intellectual property rights (patents and the like) related to the Program Compounds (and the absence of any litigation or competing claims) and those as to Abbott's having acquired all necessary governmental and third party consents for this transaction.

CONFIDENTIAL
JH 003344

Memorandum
September 18, 2000
Page 3

6. Arm's-Length Transactions. We believe that the Agreement should include a general provision to the effect that Abbott will not treat the Program Compounds or any Products (including Combination Products or Bundled Products) any differently on account of Hancock's royalty rights and that all transactions by Abbott involving the Program Compounds and/or any Products will be on arm's-length terms.
7. Delivery of First Annual Research Plan. The Agreement now provides that the Annual Research Plan for the first Program Year would not be delivered until 90 days after the Execution Date. Hancock would like to have a draft of that plan delivered well before closing, with the final plan for the first Program Year attached as an exhibit at the time of signing.
8. Extension of Term. If the Research Program term is extended (for instance, if Abbott's expenditures are "carried over" in accordance with section 3.3(ii)), we believe that the Royalty Term should be extended beyond December 31, 2014.
9. Effective Date. Section 3.6 of the Agreement permits Abbott to include costs and expenses incurred after March 1, 2000 in determining if it has met its funding obligations. Hancock does not believe that all of such amounts should be treated as "Program Related Costs" and would like to discuss which, if any, of those payments should be included. We would also like to know if, since March 1, 2000, any of the milestones specified in section 6.3 have been passed.

On a related topic, the definition of "Program Related Costs" credits Abbott for all amounts paid by Abbott pursuant to Article 6 (e.g., Closing Fee, Management Fees and Milestone Payments) and for any "milestone and license fees paid by Abbott with respect to any Program Compound". This is inconsistent with our understanding that Abbott would be obligated to fully fund its share of the Aggregate Spending Target (that is, \$400,000,000 of the \$620,000,000 total amount).
10. Enforcement Activities. We would like to discuss section 5.3 of the Agreement insofar as it grants Abbott the "sole right and authority" to pursue infringement claims and entitles Abbott to "all monies" recovered as a result of such enforcement action. We feel that Abbott should have some obligation to pursue such claims and that Hancock has a right to an appropriate share in monies recovered as a result thereof.
11. Management Fee. We understood that the aggregate amount of the management fee would be \$8,000,000 -- that is, \$2,000,000 for each of the first four years. Section 6.2 only provides for management fees in an aggregate amount of \$6,000,000.
12. Milestone Payments. Under section 6.3 of the Agreement, if milestone payments earned in any year exceed the annual cap for such year they are "lost" -- we believe such "excess" milestone payments should be paid to Hancock in subsequent years (up to the annual and aggregate caps for such subsequent years).

CONFIDENTIAL
JH 003345

Memorandum
September 18, 2000
Page 4

13. Audits and Reports. We would like to discuss the provisions of section 8.2 of the Agreement that prohibit Hancock from auditing records more than two years old. Why must access be so limited? At the very least, if discrepancies are revealed by audit, records from prior years should be open and should not be "conclusively" correct as provided under section 8.2(d). In addition, section 8.2 of the Agreement unnecessarily limits the information that the auditor may furnish to Hancock. Given that Hancock is not in the pharmaceutical business, we consider this limitation to be unduly restrictive.

14. Legal Restrictions: Withholding Taxes. How can foreign legal restrictions "prevent the prompt remittance" by Abbott of payments due to Hancock (as suggested by section 9.2)? Also, under what circumstances might payments by Abbott to Hancock be subject to withholding taxes (as suggested by section 9.3)?

15. Indemnification. We think the indemnification provisions set forth in section 12.6 of the Agreement are too narrow. Since Hancock's only obligation is to provide financing for the Program, Abbott's indemnification of Hancock should be comprehensive (and, conversely, Hancock's indemnification obligation should be quite narrow).

16. Assignment. We believe that Hancock should be free to assign its right to payments from Abbott (though its funding obligations cannot be assigned).

* * * * *

After you have had a chance to review this memorandum, please feel free to call.

W.B.L.
K.M.T.

CONFIDENTIAL
JH 003346

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 4

P's Exhibit PE

KNOW IT - FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES ONLY

DRAFT

Abbott Laboratories
PPD R&D Alternative Financing Analysis
John Hancock Funding Scenarios

Synonymy title

NOMINAL AND EXPECTED SALES FORECAST

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

ABBT 9006862

DRAFT - FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES ONLY

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2470	2471	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487	2488	2489	2490	2491	2492	2493	2494	2495	2496	2497	2498	2499	2500	2501	2502	2503	2504	2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510	2511	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519	2520	2521	2522	2523	2524	2525	2526	2527	2528	2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534	2535	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543	2544	2545	2546	2547	2548	2549	2550	2551	2552	2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558	2559	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564	2565	2566	2567	2568	2569	2570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575	2576	2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582	2583	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588	2589	2590	2591	2592	2593	2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599	2600	2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	2606	2607	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615	2616	2617	2618	2619	2620	2621	2622	2623	2624	2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636	2637	2638	2639	2640	2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647	2648	2649	2650	2651	2652	2653	2654	2655	2656	2657	2658	2659	2660	2661	2662	2663	2664	2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	2670	2671	2672	2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684	2685	2686	2687	2688	2689	2690	2691	2692	2693	2694	2695	2696	2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711	2712	2713	2714	2715	2716	2717	2718	2719	2720	2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735	2736	2737	2738	2739	2740	2741	2742	2743	2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750	2751	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756	2757	2758	2759	2760	2761	2762	2763	2764	2765	2766	2767	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000
1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				

[illegible]

Property	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2470	2471	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487	2488	2489	2490	2491	2492	2493	2494	2495	2496	2497	2498	2499	2500	2501	2502	2503	2504	2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510	2511	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519	2520	2521	2522	2523	2524	2525	2526	2527	2528	2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534	2535	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543	2544	2545	2546	2547	2548	2549	2550	2551	2552	2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558	2559	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564	2565	2566	2567	2568	2569	2570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575	2576	2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582	2583	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588	2589	2590	2591	2592	2593	2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599	2600	2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	2606	2607	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615	2616	2617	2618	2619	2620	2621	2622	2623	2624	2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636	2637	2638	2639	2640	2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647	2648	2649	2650	2651	2652	2653	2654	2655	2656	2657	2658	2659	2660	2661	2662	2663	2664	2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	2670	2671	2672	2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684	2685	2686	2687	2688	2689	2690	2691	2692	2693	2694	2695	2696	2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711	2712	2713	2714	2715	2716	2717	2718	2719	2720	2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735	2736	2737	2738	2739	2740	2741	2742	2743	2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750	2751	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756	2757	2758	2759	2760	2761	2762	2763	2764	2765	2766	2767	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000	3001	3002	3003	3004	3005	3006	3007	3008	3009	3010	3011	3012	3013	3014	3015	3016	3017	3018	3019	3020	3021	3022	3023	3024	3025	3026	3027	3028	3029	3030	3031	3032	3033	3034	3035	3036	3037	3038	3039	3040	3041	3042	3043	3044	3045	3046	3047	3048	3049	3050	3051	3052	3053	3054	3055	3056	3057	3058	3059	3060	3061	3062	3063	3064	3065	3066	3067	3068	3069	3070	3071	3072	3073	3074	3075	3076	3077	3078	3079	3080	3081	3082	3083	3084	3085	3086	3087	3088	3089	3090	3091	3092	3093	3094	3095	3096	3097	3098	3099	3100	3101	3102	3103	3104	3105	3106	3107	3108	3109	3110	3111	3112	3113	3114	3115	3116	3117	3118	3119	3120	3121	3122	3123	3124	3125	3126	3127	3128	3129	3130	3131	3132	3133	3134	3135	3136	3137	3138	3139	3140	3141	3142	3143	3144	3145	3146	3147	3148	3149	3150	3151	3152	3153	3154	3155	3156	3157	3158	3159	3160	3161	3162	3163	3164	3165	3166	3167	3168	3169	3170	3171	3172	3173	3174	3175	3176	3177	3178	3179	3180	3181	3182	3183	3184	3185	3186	3187	3188	3189	3190	3191	3192	3193	3194	3195	3196	3197	3198	3199	3200	3201	3202	3203	3204	3205	3206	3207	3208	3209	3210	3211	3212	3213	3214	3215	3216	3217	3218	3219	3220	3221	3222	3223	3224	3225	3226	3227	3228	3229	3230	3231	3232	3233	3234	3235	3236	3237	3238	3239	3240	3241	3242	3243	3244	3245	3246	3247	3248	3249	3250	3251	3252	3253	3254	3255	3256	3257	3258	3259	3260	3261	3262	3263	3264	3265	3266	3267	3268	3269	3270	3271	3272	3273	3274	3275	3276	3277	3278	3279	3280	3281	3282	3283	3284	3285	3286	3287	3288	3289	3290	3291	3292	3293	3294	3295	3296	3297	3298	3299	3300	3301	3302	3303	3304	3305	3306	3307	3308	3309	3310	3311	3312	3313	3314	3315	3316	3317	3318	3319	3320	3321	3322	3323	3324	3325	3326	3327	3328	3329	3330	3331	3332	3333	3334	3335	3336	3337	3338	3339	3340	3341	3342	3343	3344	3345	3346	3347	3348	3349	3350	3351	3352	3353	3354	3355	3356
----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

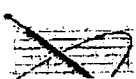
CONFIDENTIAL

ABBT 0006864

CONFIDENTIAL


Deemer Deposition Exhibit 5

P's Exhibit KT

 Philip M Deemer
06/07/2000 10:23 AM

To: Steve Cohen/LAKE/PPRD/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc:
Subject: Re: John Hancock/Abbott Funding Collaboration

I didn't get the attachments. Jeff sent me a bunch- some we want to sent and some not but I don't have 594 and 980.
Steve Cohen

 Steve Cohen
06/07/2000 07:37 AM

To: Philip M Deemer/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc:
Subject: John Hancock/Abbott Funding Collaboration

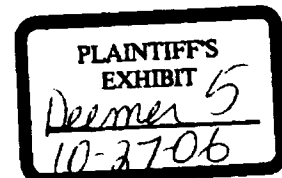
If you could forward this to Steve, I'd appreciate it.

Attached are the Due Diligence documents corresponding to the portfolio. Several things to note:


- The documents for the later stage compounds are largely commercial--markets, our sales projections, etc.--and not a lot of technical side. That could probably be better served by some face to face discussions with our development team.
- On the earlier stage compounds, there is a more of the 'science' side as well as the latest projections from the commercial groups. You will notice that some of these latest sales projections for the earlier stage compounds are somewhat higher than in my latest package to you. These increases are primarily on the international side and simply reflect the latest projections. I don't plan to change any of the schedules I've provided to you at this time.
- The Urokinase program has not moved from Discovery to Development. We've provided a document for this program anyway. As we move through the final negotiations, if it doesn't appear that this program will produce a development candidate by end of this year or early next year, we'd substitute another early stage compound into the portfolio. I know this is consistent with our ongoing discussions, but just wanted to reinforce it as we move through this process.

Phil forwarded your most recent voice mail. It's almost comforting to know that you're as swamped as we are and having the same issues trying to complete the revisions to the terms sheet as we were completing the attached documents. As you stated we both want to stick to the June 30th date for an 'understanding' that we can move forward or not. We've communicated our joint commitment to Arthur Higgins on the timing.

Look forward to our next discussion.



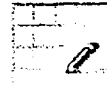
CONFIDENTIAL
AL 000198

 Philip M Deemer
06/07/2000 10:24 AM

To: Steve Cohen/LAKE/PPRD/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
Subject: E-Copies of the JH Due Diligence Packages










This is what Jeff sent me yesterday.

Forwarded by Philip M Deemer/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT on 06/07/2000 10:23 AM

 Jeffrey A Ropers
06/06/2000 02:27 PM

To: Philip M Deemer/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT, Steve Cohen/LAKE/PPRD/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc:
Subject: E-Copies of the JH Due Diligence Packages

Attached please find the John Hancock Due Diligence e-files I received from Erik Zimmer in NPD. These are the same drafts we reviewed at lunch today.

   
ABT 271_hancock4.doc ABT 627_hancock_4.doc ABT510_hancock4.doc ABT-518_MMPI4.do
   
antimitotic_hancock4.do FT1_hancock4.doc hancock773profile6_5_00.do K5-ABT828_hancock 4.do

urokinase inhib hancock_3.doc

Regards,

Jeff
X5.4995

CONFIDENTIAL
AL 000199

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 6

P's Exhibit CI



sblewitt@hancocck.co
m

To: Steve Cohen/AKE/PPRD/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
Subject: Questions

07/07/2000 04:23 PM

Steve,

In advance of our call on Monday, for each of the products, I would like to walk through the following information:

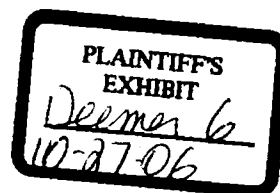
Current status of clinical trials (i.e., what is current stage, what were results from prior stage or interim results – specifically, trial design and endpoints, discussions with FDA, Go/NoGo decision points). Potential labeling issues. Potential manufacturing issues. Timeline for completion of trials, NDA filing, Approval.

Commercialization rights and freedom to operate.

Patent status.

Thanks,


Steve.




ABBT 0004016
CONFIDENTIAL

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 7

P's Exhibit KW


 Frank J Loughery
07/24/2000 12:02 PM

To: Philip M Deemer/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc: Steve Cohen/LAKE/PPRD/ABBOTT@ABBOTT, Gary L.
Flynn/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
Subject: Re: Hancock Deal 

OK--but since we "grossed up" the program spend to cover the management fee to JH, this should theoretically be 32.25%, not 33.3% (200/620 vs 200/600)

Philip M Deemer

 Philip M Deemer
07/24/2000 11:10 AM

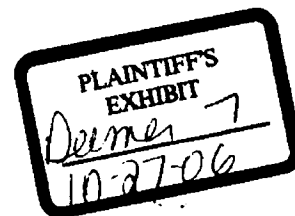
To: Frank J Loughery/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc: Steve Cohen/LAKE/PPRD/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
Subject: Re: Hancock Deal 

Good comments. We have almost the same list. The calculation for 3.3 (ii) is as follows:

assuming Abbott has expended no more than the Annual Spending Target, Abbott will need to expend \$200 Million (Aggregate Carryover Amount) in order to avoid a refund to Hancock. If Abbott only spends \$100 Million, then we will need to refund to Hancock one third of \$100 Million.

Those are the mechanics we put in in order to have some flexibility in spending timing. In reality, our projected spend is substantially greater than our required spend.

Redacted/Privileged



CONFIDENTIAL
AL 002064

DEEMER DEPOSITION EXHIBIT 10

PLT'S EXHIBIT J

CONFIDENTIAL

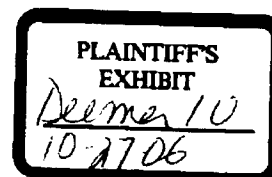
ABT - 518

Descriptive Memorandum

February 2001.

Abbott Laboratories

ABT 0004032
CONFIDENTIAL



MMPi**Overview**

Abbott's Matrix Metalloproteinase Inhibitor (MMPi) program represents a novel therapeutic class, with the potential to alter the way that cancer is treated by preventing or modifying disease progression and/or metastases. This more "chronic" approach to therapy has the potential to transform cancer into a disease that patients live with, much like the effect of HIV protease inhibitors on patients with AIDS. It also has the potential to expand the cancer market significantly by increasing the average length of treatment and expanding the pool of patients eligible to receive therapy.

The MMPs comprise a family of enzymes that degrade a wide range of matrix protein substrates. High expression of these enzymes occurs in cancer and is associated with the ability of tumors to grow, invade, develop new blood vessels and metastasize.

MMP inhibitors (MMPis) may suppress the progression of tumors by several mechanisms:

- Suppress invasion/metastasis by blocking the membrane traversal and access to blood/lymphatic vessels
- Blocking the remodeling of extra-cellular matrix in the vicinity of primary tumors to prevent stroma-bound growth factors from stimulating tumor growth
- Blocking angiogenesis by preventing the proliferation and migration of endothelial cells and neovascularization of tumor.

Experimental evidence suggests that gelatinase A and gelatinase B are particularly important in tumor progression, consequently the project team has targeted gelatinase selective inhibitors for the treatment of cancer. Another reason for targeting highly gelatinase selective MMP inhibitors relates to the side effect profile exhibited by broad-spectrum agents like marimastat. Chronic administration of marimastat causes a dose-limiting side-effect characterized by severe joint pain and stiffness. Since these joint effects may be mediated by inhibition of other MMPs like fibroblast collagenase, highly gelatinase selective agents may be efficacious without producing dose-limiting side effects.

The MMP selectivity profile exhibited by ABT-518 distinguishes it from competitor's compounds. ABT-518 possesses sub-nanomolar inhibition potencies versus both gelatinase A and gelatinase B and is substantially more selective for the inhibition of the gelatinases over fibroblast collagenase than marimastat and prinomastat. Despite its high selectivity, ABT-518 demonstrates antitumor activity equal or superior to prinomastat. Inhibition of tumor growth is dose dependent in both syngeneic and xenograft models. ABT-518 is also effective in blocking vessel formation in a mouse model of angiogenesis. ABT-518 is a stable crystalline solid which can be synthesized in six steps (25% overall yield) from commercial starting material.

ABT-518 gives rise to sustained plasma concentrations following single oral dosing in monkeys, dogs and rats. Bioavailabilities range between 68 and 93% depending on formulation and species. Several metabolites are produced after repeated oral dosing of ABT-518, although their relative amounts varies with gender and species.

ABT-518 displays no meaningful effects in genotoxicity, cytotoxicity and ligand binding assays and its cardiovascular effects in dogs are unremarkable. ABT-518 produces no significant toxic effects in rats treated with 100 mg/kg/day over 28 days. Plasma concentrations generated by ABT-518 in these studies are at least 20-fold higher than those necessary to produce efficacy in cancer animal models. ABT-518 is therefore a compelling development candidate with the potential to

demonstrate antitumor effects superior to the MMP inhibitors currently undergoing clinical trials. Phase 1 clinical trials in cancer patients began March 2001.

The market

Currently, cytotoxic agents represent the largest, and fastest growing, class of oncology agents by sales volume. The following chart summarizes the value of the current oncology market.

Global Sales by Market Segment (\$ MM)

	1996 Sales	1997 Sales	1998 Sales	1999 Sales (est)	CAGR '96-'98
Hormone	4,414	4,784	4,884	5,000	5.2%
Cytotoxic	4,278	5,212	6,268	7,300	21.0%
Adjunctive	3,367	3,651	4,166	4,900	11.2%
Total	12,059	13,647	15,318	17,200	12.7%

Source: Datamonitor

Sales by Region (\$ MM)

	1996 Sales	1997 Sales	1998 Sales	1999 Sales (est)	CAGR '96-'98
US	5,564	6,276	7,422	8,500	15.5%
Ex- US	6,495	7,370	7,896	8,700	10.3%

Source: Datamonitor

Cytostatic agents have the potential to alter the way cancer is treated and presents opportunities for fundamentally new ways of approaching the disease. This cytostatic market does not yet exist, though success of more cytostatic "like" treatments, such as hormonal therapies for prostate and breast cancer, suggest that the market potential for cytostatic agents could be significant.

The ultimate commercial and clinical success of the MMPi will depend on the clinical benefit this product provides in key cancer types compared with current best therapy. These can be benefits provided by dosing this agent in addition to current therapy and/or as an alternative to best therapy, or as a new component of best therapy. All currently available products, including the market leaders such as Taxol, have significant shortcomings in their profiles.

However, as novel therapy, MMPis will probably be adopted initially as add-on the current chemotherapy. As benefits are proven and clinical experience is gained, these agents may be used in earlier stages of cancer and/or in conjunction with surgery or radiation to prevent the progression of any microscopic disease that remains.

The clinical targets identified for this compound include late stage pancreatic cancer, late stage NSCL cancer (on-label), with late stage ovarian and breast cancer as additional cancer types where efficacy has been demonstrated, but not filed. Other cancer types this compound may be efficacious in include SCL, colorectal, bladder, stomach and prostate. Targets will be refined as we know more about this compound's in-vivo activity.

The following tables summarize the key marketed competitive products by indication (US data only):

Late Stage Breast	
Product	Share
Cyclophosphamide/Cytoxan/BMS	18.7
Doxorubicin/Adriamycin/P&U	17.11
Docetaxel/Taxotere/RPR	16.25
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	16.11
Trastuzumab/Herceptin/Genetech	11.26

Late Stage NSCL	
Product	Share
Carboplatin/Paraplatin/BMS	50.32
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	44.14
Vinorelbine/Navelbine/Glaxo	22.78
Gemcitabine/Gemzar/Lilly	22.14
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	11.28

Late Stage Ovarian	
Product	Share
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	47.11
Carboplatin/Paraplatin/BMS	45.42
Topotecan/Hycamtin/SKB	22.54
Dox SL/Doxil/Alza	9.14
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	7.58

Late Stage Pancreas	
Product	Share
Gemcitabine/Gemzar/Lilly	78.5
5-FU/Etudez/CN Pharma	21.0
Leucovorin/	10.7
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	4.72

Compounds in Development

The MMP inhibitor field is competitive. More than 30 firms have filed patents claiming small molecule MMP inhibitors over the past 5 years, and several companies have compounds in advanced clinical development. Abbott's compound may be 3rd or 4th to market and will have to demonstrate a competitive advantage to gain the share necessary to support the clinical development of this compound. Companies with compounds in advanced clinical development for the treatment of cancer include Agouron/Warner Lambert/Pfizer, British Biotechnology/Schering Plough and BMS and are listed below. Other companies are targeting this mechanism for arthritis.

MMPis in Clinical Development for Cancer

Compound	Company	Comments	Phase
Marimistat	British Biotechnology/ Schering Plough	Broad spectrum, dose limiting toxicity. Activity seen in gastric cancer, but negative results in pancreatic.	III
Prinomastat	Agouron/ Warner Lambert/ Pfizer	Moderate gelatinase selectivity, dose limiting toxicity. May be dosing sub-optimally to avoid toxicity. Efficacy data not available.	III
BMS 275291	BMS	Broad spectrum, joint effects seen in Phase I studies.	II

Bayer recently dropped development of BAY 12-9566 due to concerns about potential toxicity. Recent results from a study with marimistat in pancreatic cancer, where adding marimistat to Gemzar resulted in no survival advantage, has led to speculation that MMPs may be more applicable in less aggressive cancer types or earlier stages of the disease. Alternatively, it could be a reflection of the inability to examine higher doses of marimastat due to joint effects.

The joint effects produced by the compounds listed above almost certainly preclude their long-term use, limit compliance and reduce optimal efficacy. Any MMP inhibitor that lacks these side effects will possess a substantial competitive advantage. The musculoskeletal effect produced by marimastat and prinomastat in cancer patients is typically described as arthralgia, myalgia and tendinitis, which occurs predominately in the upper limbs. While mild cases respond to analgesics, interrupting therapy for a period of approximately 2 weeks is necessary when the condition is less well tolerated.

Although Abbott's timing to market is not optimal, the shortcomings of the competitive products provide an opportunity for a compound with an improved SE or efficacy profile. Current animal models seem to predict Abbott's compound is superior to those currently in clinical trials, and has the potential to be best in class.

Product profile

The objective of a product profile at this time in the product's development is to provide a target for the types of attributes that will be required to be commercially successful. This profile is based on market research with oncologists and consultation with opinion leaders. This profile will continue to be refined as more is known about this product's profile, development of competitive products and the market continues to evolve.

	Base	Optimal
Efficacy	ABT-518, alone or in combination with best therapy, provides at least one of	Provides more than one of the efficacy benefits outlined.

	<p>the following benefits in at least one solid tumor type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased survival Tumor regression Improved quality of life Increased time to tumor/disease progression 	
Competitive advantage	ABT-518 will need to demonstrate a clinically significant advantage in efficacy (see parameters above) or additive synergistic activity with current/competitive agents or clinically significant advantage in side-effect profile relative to other MMPi agents.	Same
Administration	Convenient administration relative to competitive agents.	Same plus reimbursement in US market.
COGS	A finished cost of goods that is consistent with at least an 80% standard manufacturing margin.	A finished cost of goods that is consistent with at least a 30% standard manufacturing margin.

Marketing overview

Product Usage: Physicians have indicated that they would use MMPis initially in their more refractory patients, as follow-on or add-on to current best therapy (chemo or surgical). With experience and clinical evidence, they would be willing to use these agents in earlier stages of the disease, where they perceived the greatest benefit to be. The MMPi was regarded as a maintenance therapy to be used in early disease or after primary therapy as a prophylactic process to prevent the spread of malignancy.

Product Benefits/Efficacy: Physicians are looking for improvements in time to tumor progression and prevention of metastases with cytostatic agents. The MMPi mechanism has more recently been implicated as having an even more active role in cancer pathogenesis, from preventing primary tumor growth to anti-angiogenic properties. Positive results from competitive agents, such as marimistat in gastric cancer, provides proof of principle for this mechanism.

Side Effects: The proposed safety profile of MMPis (excluding joint toxicity) may enhance usage, as the dose limiting toxicity profiles of most of the other available agents has established a much lower hurdle for demonstrating a preferred profile. However, as chronic therapy, MMPis may have to demonstrate a cleaner profile than cytotoxic agents do to ensure compliance. As the 3rd or 4th MMPi to market, SE hurdles will be even higher for this compound. As a critical Go/No Go decision point, the joint toxicity of this compound will be evaluated in an expanded Phase I multi-dose study.

Dosing: Discovery is currently targeting an oral dosage form. In general, oral therapies are acknowledged by physicians and patients as being more convenient to the patient. Chronic oral dosing may also reduce overall costs, as infusion support products and personnel would not be required, enhancing pharmacoeconomic evidence.

COGS: Initial estimates on finished cost of drug suggest that drug costs will not be significant for this compound.

Off-label use: Off label use accounts for between 30-60% of an oncology product's usage. Off-label use is driven by publication of clinical trial results in credible journals, listing in key compendia and/or a peer's experience with the product. Therefore, development spend for off-label use is considerably less than the spend required for regulatory approval of an indication. However, promotion of these off-label uses is limited.

Competition: As the 3rd or 4th MMPi to market, Abbott's compound will need to demonstrate a meaningful clinical advantage over compounds that are in more advanced development. Strict Go/No Go criteria will determine if the MMPi can meet these hurdles. If they cannot be met, the compound will not move forward.

Development/Regulatory: With a new class of compounds, there is not a clearly defined clinical development path or regulatory guidelines for reference. This hurdle is similar for all the competitive products, but increases the overall development risk profile for these agents. However, with several MMPis in late stage development, Abbott can learn from their experience.

Other Approaches: Other "cytostatic" approaches may present a competitive threat if they are used as substitutes. Due to the complexity of the pathogenesis of cancer, it is more likely that these agents will be used in combinations, but incremental benefits may become more difficult to demonstrate as the number of products and approaches multiply. This will require additional studies, as these other classes become part of standard cancer treatment. However, this threat is not unique to this compound.

Pricing: The treatment of cancer is expensive, so there is the potential for a great deal of pricing flexibility in this market. However, as an oral therapy in the US market, there may be additional downward price pressure for this agent. There is also an increasing emphasis on cost-effectiveness studies that will need to be addressed in the development plan.

Dosing: Discovery is currently targeting an oral dosage form. In general, oral therapies are preferred by physicians and patients because of the convenience to the patient. However, this form may not be the best choice for some people who already have certain digestive system symptoms (vomiting, diarrhea, or severe nausea), cannot swallow liquids or pills, or cannot remember when or how many pills to take. Additionally, in the US market there are several unique factors that currently do not favor oral therapies. Novel oral therapies are not currently reimbursed by Medicare, a significant payer for the oncology patient population. Also, 40-60% of a community oncologist's income is generated through the administration of IV drugs. An oral therapy would not be a source of revenue to the physician.

Clinical Studies

Clinical studies across a wide range of solid tumors will be initiated, including but not limited to breast cancer, non small cell lung cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, etc...

Final indications pursued will depend from the results of the phase II studies.

MMPI (ABT-518)

2001 Plan Development Cost Summary

Program Status	1999			2000			2001			2002			2003			2004			2005			2006			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
Phase I																									
Phase II																									
Phase III																									
NDA																									

ABBT 0004039
CONFIDENTIAL

DEEMER DEPOSITION EXHIBIT 11

PLT'S EXHIBIT EK

CONFIDENTIAL

ABT-594

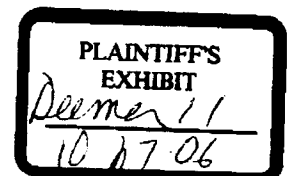
Descriptive Memorandum

February 2001

Abbott Laboratories

Confidential

ABBT246793



ABT-594 Opportunity Overview

ABT-594 is a non-opioid, non-NSAID analgesic that is a potent and selective neuronal nicotinic receptor (NMR) agonist being studied for the treatment of pain. ABT-594 is 30 to 100-fold more potent and equally efficacious to morphine in several well-characterized animal models of pain. The preclinical side effect and dependency liability profile of ABT-594 is superior to that of morphine.

ABT-594 is orally administered, and BID dosing is expected. Its initial targeted indication is symptomatic treatment of diabetic neuropathic pain. It is covered by a composition of matter patent through June of 2016, and also has a use patent pending in analgesia that would provide protection through September of 2017.

The IND filing of ABT-594 was in December 1998. A Phase IIb (dose ranging) trial began April 2000 in diabetic neuropathic pain. A Go/No Go decision for clinical efficacy is expected June 2001. The NDA filing is expected in 3Q2003. Development of additional formulations is under consideration (parenteral, transdermal, extended-release).

U.S. sales in 1999 for the key neuropathic pain treatments, Neurontin, carbamazepine, and tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs), are estimated to be \$350 million. Neurontin sales account for the bulk of this, with an estimated 40% of this antiepileptic drug's sales being for neuropathic pain. Neurontin's 2000 sales are expected to reach \$1 billion with perhaps 50% of its use in neuropathic pain. This dollar market value likely underestimates this market's potential due to a number of factors. Only the anticonvulsant, Tegretol (carbamazepine) currently off patent, and Lidoderm, a lidocaine patch, have specific indications for a type of neuropathic pain (trigeminal neuralgia and post-herpetic neuralgia, respectively) in the U.S. Currently, there is an unmet market need for novel neuropathic pain treatments such as ABT-594. Therefore, this compound is likely to be well received in this arena. Outside the U.S., Neurontin recently received an indication in the U.K. for the treatment of neuropathic pain. Despite these opportunities, there has been little to no funding from the pharmaceutical industry to improve diagnosis and treatment of neuropathic pain and drive market growth.

Ex-U.S. sales of carbamazepine and Neurontin for treatment of neuropathic pain are estimated to be approximately \$140MM in 1999. Carbamazepine is still the treatment of choice ex-U.S., with estimated sales of approximately \$90MM in neuropathic pain. Neurontin has achieved only \$53MM in sales for this pain segment, with a price approximately 3-4 times that of carbamazepine, suggesting a patient share of only 10-20%.

Nociceptive pain is categorized by duration (acute or chronic) and by severity (mild, moderate, and severe). The mild and, to a lesser extent, moderate segments have multiple product entries and are generally well satisfied by OTC products such as aspirin, acetaminophen and ibuprofen. The prescription market for nociceptive pain is made up of four key classes of analgesics: NSAIDs, COX-2s, Opioids (and combination products), and Other Non-Opioids. In 1999, sales for these four classes of analgesics exceeded \$12B (\$6.7B U.S., \$5.6B Ex-U.S.).

[FILENAME]

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2

Confidential

ABBT246794

Market Size / Prevalence

Pain is the most common symptom of disease and the most frequent complaint with which patients present to physicians. Chronic pain, including both neuropathic and nociceptive pain, is considered to be the single most common cause of suffering and disability in the industrialized world with an estimated 25-30% of the population experiencing some form of chronic pain.

Neuropathic pain is a frequent sequela of diabetes, cancer, AIDS and other viral infections, as well as entrapment neuropathies such as carpal tunnel syndrome. Diabetes and its associated complications are increasing at an alarming rate in the United States. Despite advances in treatment, the development of diabetic complications such as neuropathy remains significant. The diagnosed prevalence of diabetic neuropathy is estimated to be about 2 to 3 million patients, with at least 10 to 20% of those patients experiencing painful symptoms (~200,000 to 600,000). AIDS-related neuropathic pain is estimated to affect approximately 40% of HIV-infected individuals (~14 million.) Post-herpetic neuralgia (PHN) is another virally induced neuropathic pain syndrome. Annually, acute herpes zoster infection (shingles) occurs in almost a quarter of a million people over the age of 60 in the U.S. alone. Pain lasting more than one year has been reported in 22% of patients over the age of 55 and in 48% of those over 70 years of age. In cancer, nerves can be damaged by mechanical distortion from a tumor mass, infiltration by tumor, chemotherapy, or radiation therapy and, therefore, neuropathic pain is common. An estimate of the prevalence rate for cancer-related neuropathic pain in the U.S. is 200,000 people.

Chronic nociceptive pain categories include osteoarthritis (OA), chronic back and neck pain, rheumatoid arthritis (RA) and cancer pain. These diagnoses are expected to become more prevalent as the population ages. Current overall prevalence for these disorders is staggering (over 200 million worldwide) and, although the diagnosed and treated populations are lower, improved treatment options and awareness have the potential to drive significant growth. OA is one of the most common nociceptive pain conditions treated by primary care physicians and three-fourths of OA sufferers surveyed indicate that the disease interferes with their daily activities. Chronic back and neck pain are also highly prevalent and represent an estimated 40% of a primary care physician's (PCP's) chronic pain patient population.

Competition, Current Marketed Products:

The following tables show the factored U.S. and ex-U.S. prescription and sales volume for key neuropathic pain therapies in 1999.

1999 Key Neuropathic Pain Products, Estimated TRxs				
Product/Class	1999 U.S. TRx (MM)	U.S. TRx CAGR '97-'99	1999 ex-U.S. TRx (MM)	ex-U.S. TRx CAGR '97-'99
Neurontin	3.3	26.3%	N/A	N/A
carbamazepine	1.0	12.6%	N/A	N/A
TCA's	8.2	1.1%	N/A	N/A
TOTAL	12.5	5.8%	N/A	N/A
Source: IMS, factored for neuropathic uses.				
N/A = not available				

1999 Key Neuropathic Pain Products, Estimated \$ Sales				
Product/Class	1999 U.S. Sales (\$MM)	U.S. Sales CAGR '97-'99	1999 ex-U.S. Sales (\$MM)	ex-U.S. Sales CAGR '97-'99
Neurontin	\$308	28.7%	\$53	57.6%
carbamazepine	\$17	13.1%	\$87	2.5%
TCA's	\$26	-3.3%	N/A	N/A
TOTAL	\$351	21.7%	\$140	10.1%
Source: IMS, factored for neuropathic uses; Ex-U.S. data includes retail pharmacy data from all audited markets				
N/A = not available				

Competition, Products In Development

Almost 100 compounds are currently in development for prescription pain management, though some of these compounds are also being developed for non-analgesic indications. Most of the analgesic compounds in the pipeline represent incremental improvements over the opioids or NSAIDs, or consist of new formulations or delivery mechanisms for the standard analgesics. Fewer than 30% of the compounds in development have novel mechanisms of action. Drugs with novel mechanisms are expected to provide the bulk of promoted competition for ABT-594.

In addition to the novel analgesics in the table below, a number of new formulation and combination products, most often containing an opioid, are in development. Second generation COX-2s are also in development but are not likely to represent major breakthroughs on the scale of the first generation products.

[FILENAME]

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4

Confidential

A8BT246796

Analgesia Development Pipeline - Key Novel Agents				
Product	Company	Mechanism	Phase	Comments
pregabalin	Pfizer	Unknown; possibly through (2 nd) subunit binding	III	Neuropathic pain; chronic pain, follow-up to Neurontin
saregutant	Sanofi	NK-2 receptor antagonist	II	General pain; MOA losing favor; active program
ZD4952, ZD 6416	Zeneca	Prostaglandin receptor antagonist	II	Moderate to severe pain, neurogenic pain
GV196771	Glaxo	Glycine antagonist	II	Chronic pain; showing promise
Tepoxalin	Johnson & Johnson	COX/5-LO inhibitor	II	OA, described as 'steroid replacing anti-inflammatory drug'
darbufelone	Parke-Davis	COX/5-LO inhibitor	II	General pain
117mSn DTPA	Brookhaven National Lab/Diatde	Unknown	II	Cancer pain Bone cancer (preclinical)
oxolintne	Esteve	Substance P agonist	II	Analgesia, antipyretic
ADD 234037/ harkoseride	Houston University	Glycine NMDA associated antagonist	II	Neurogenic pain
LY303870/ lanepxtant	Eli Lilly	Neurokinin 1 antagonist	II	Pain (migraine - discontinued)
colykade devacade	Merck	Cholecystokinin B antagonists	II	Pain (UK)
RPR 100893 dapitant	Aventis	Neurokinin 1 antagonist	II	Pain (France)
prosaptide TX14A	Myelos Neurosciences	Unknown	I/II	Diabetic neuropathies, Pain
CNS 5161	Cambridge NeuroScience	Glutamate antagonist, NMDA receptor antagonist	I	Neurogenic pain
HCT-3012	NicOx	Nitric oxide NSAID	I	Pain and inflammation

Sources: ADIS, IMS, Decision Resources, company reports

{FILENAME}

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 5

Confidential

ABBT246797

Analgesia Development Pipeline – Nicotinic Mechanisms			
Product	Company	Phase	Comments
GTS-21	Taisho	II	Target is Alzheimer's disease; may have preclinical pain program; looking for partner
CMI 980	Cytomed	Preclinical	Target is pain; epibatidine analog
SIB-T1887	Sibia	Preclinical	Target is pain
FID 072021	Fidia	Preclinical	Target is pain, not actively funding
Sources: ADIS, IMS, company reports			

Unmet Needs

In general, a significant unmet need exists for safer, non-abusable, non-addicting, non-tolerance-producing, and non-scheduled efficacious oral and parenteral analgesic products for the treatment of moderate to severe neuropathic and chronic nociceptive pain.

Unmet Market Needs and the Impact of the Pipeline	
Unmet Need	Pipeline Impact
Efficacy in moderate to severe pain without tolerance, dependence or abuse potential	Novel nicotinic agents like ABT-594 may provide efficacy in more severe pain states without opioid-like liabilities.
Efficacy in neuropathic pain	Pregabalin may provide incremental improvement in neuropathic pain efficacy over gabapentin, but may also have increased frequency of adverse events. Novel nicotinic agents like ABT-594 appear to have efficacy in neuropathic pain, based on animal models.
Reduction in the GI bleeding risk of NSAIDs	COX-2 inhibitors appear to reduce the incidence and severity of GI ulcers and bleeding; second generation COX-2s may increase therapeutic window further, ABT-594 may need to demonstrate low GI complication rate.
Overcome ceiling effect of NSAIDs	Preclinical studies did not indicate a ceiling effect for novel nicotinic agents like ABT-594.
Extended dosage intervals or novel delivery mechanisms for improved compliance and convenience	Once weekly dosing formulations being explored for COX-2s, etc. Transdermal patch technology improvements likely, may need to provide line-extension / alternate formulations for ABT-594.
Therapies aimed at disease modification, prevention	Agents that decrease rate of diabetic complications (e.g., aldose reductase inhibitors) or directly treat neuropathy (bimodamol) may decrease incidence of neuropathic pain; thereby decreasing available market for ABT-594.

(FILENAME)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 6

Confidential

ABBT246798

Product / Development Background**Scientific Rationale for ABT-594**

Recent findings in the understanding of pain mechanisms have led to new conceptual approaches to clinical pain and a new understanding of potential novel molecular targets for analgesic drug development. Molecular targets have included modulators of glutamate neurotransmission (NMDA antagonists), ion channel modulators (neuron specific calcium channels, TTX-resistant sodium channels), neurokinin antagonists (NK-1), and novel anti-epileptics targeting the calcium receptor. None of these approaches has yet produced compounds exhibiting broad-spectrum analgesic efficacy with decreased side effect liability.

ABT-594 is a non-opioid, non-NSAID analgesic that is 30- to 100-fold more potent and equally efficacious to morphine in treating moderate to severe pain in several well-characterized animal models of pain. The preclinical side effect and dependence liability profile of ABT-594 is superior to that of morphine. Mechanistically, ABT-594 is a potent and selective neuronal nicotinic receptor (NNR) agonist with high oral bioavailability in rat, dog, and monkey.

In pre-clinical studies, ABT-594 rapidly distributes to the brain following systemic administration and, like morphine, can work at multiple levels in the central and peripheral nervous system to modulate pain perception. ABT-594 produces antinociceptive effects by interacting at both central and peripheral nAChRs. Injections of ABT-594 into brain at doses 1000-fold lower than given peripherally produce marked antinociceptive activity, indicating that ABT-594 can also activate descending pathways from the CNS to modulate pain processing. It also inhibits the release of the primary nociceptive transmitters, substance P and calcitonin gene related peptide (CGRP) *in vitro*, at the level of the dorsal horn of the spinal cord suggesting that ABT-594 can attenuate mechanisms leading to neurogenic inflammation, central sensitization and consolidation of pain-mediated neuronal changes.

ABT-594 is expected to be a highly differentiated product. It is expected to be the first neuronal nicotinic receptor agonist to receive an indication for pain. It has a novel mechanism of action and a potentially broad coverage of chronic pain conditions. In addition, it has an opioid-like efficacy without tolerance, dependence or abuse potential, while having equivalent/superior efficacy to other drugs used to treat neuropathic pain.

Clinical Studies

Human clinical trials began in 1997. Phase I trials with an oral solution formulation indicated that 150ug/day would be the maximum tolerated dose. Results from subsequent phase I and phase II trials with soft elastic capsule (SEC) and hard gelatin capsule (HGC) suggest that higher doses would be tolerated. Phase IIa studies with ABT-594 SEC formulation suggest a trend towards analgesic effect at 75ug BID, the maximum dose studied in this protocol. ABT-594 was generally well tolerated in these studies. The most common adverse events for subjects receiving ABT-594 75ug BID were nausea (15%), headache (13%), dizziness (7%), insomnia (6%), and vomiting (5%).

A phase IIb study for neuropathic pain at higher, titrated doses of ABT-594 began in April 2000 and ends in June 2001. A total of 320 patients is anticipated to be included in the study.

[FILENAME]

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 7

Confidential

ABBT246799

Considerations**Target Profile:**

The current status of ABT-594's profile vs. target profile is summarized in the table below.

Target Profile Attribute	Probability
Not scheduled (DEA)	High
Very few abnormal Liver Function Tests	High
Few Drug interactions	High
BID / TID dosing	High
No reduced efficacy or increased AEs in nicotine users	High
Onset of action 1.5 – 2.0 hours	High
Neuropathic efficacy	Medium
No tolerance, dependence or withdrawal	Medium
Other safety OK	Medium
No cravings in ex-nicotine users	Medium
Low nausea / vomiting	Low

Label Strategy

BASE: Indicated for the treatment of diabetic neuropathic pain.

- UPSIDE:
- 1) Treatment of pain associated with OA
 - 2) Treatment of post-herpetic neuralgia
 - 3) Treatment of neuropathic pain
 - 4) Treatment of chronic pain
 - 5) Treatment of cancer pain

Cost of Goods Sold

The projected average daily dose is expected to be a maximum of approximately 600 mcg base equivalent / day. Based upon this dosage projection and the estimated cost of bulk drug substance of \$40M per Kg base equivalent, the estimated cost for drug substance at launch will be approximately \$0.024 per day.

Pricing:

US: Pricing new, and particularly novel, products at a reasonable premium will likely continue to be the norm in the years leading up to the launch of ABT-594. Current forecast assumptions put the price of ABT-594 at a level comparable to Celebrex and Neurontin, grown at a modest 2% per year to launch year AWP of approximately \$95 for a 30 day prescription.

Ex-US: New pain medications must demonstrate a true advantage in efficacy and/or side effects to receive regulatory approval, especially by the European Medicines Evaluation Agency (EMA), assuming the target efficacy and tolerability profile of ABT-594 is achieved, ABT-594 would meet this requirement. Because ABT-594 may have application in both neuropathic and chronic nociceptive pain, the ex-U.S. pricing assumption for ABT-594 is comparable to COX-2 pricing. The current average price for COX-2's is approximately \$1.10 per day; however, this reflects a large percentage of sales in "free-pricing" countries, where COX-2's launched first, which tend to have higher than average prices. Therefore, the average ex-U.S. price for ABT-594 is assumed to be \$0.90/day.

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 13

P's Exhibit LZ

Part 1






Philip M
Deemer/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT
TT
02/15/2001 06:40 PM
To: Chris G Turner/LAKE/PPRD/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc:
bcc:
Subject: Exhibits

FYI and Thank You!

----- Forwarded by Philip M Deemer/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT on 02/15/01 05:37 PM -----

Philip M Deemer
02/15/01 06:35 PM
To: sbiewitt@ihancock.com@internet, awood@ihancock.com@internet,
wb@choate.com@internet, Daphne L
Pais/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc:
Subject: Exhibits

Exhibit 12.2 (i)

    
ABT-773 201.doc ABT-627 201.doc ABT-594 201.doc ABT-492 201.doc ABT-510 201.doc

















   
ABT-518 201.doc ABT-751 201.doc FTI 201.doc ED 201.rtf

Exhibit 1.6

   
ABT-773 201.wk4 ABT-773 201.xls ABT-627 201.wk4 ABT-627 201.xls

   
ABT-594 201.wk4 ABT-594 201.xls ABT-492 201.wk4 ABT-492 201.xls

   
ABT-510 201.wk4 ABT-510 201.xls ABT-518 201.wk4 ABT-518 201.xls



Confidential

ABT246062



     
ABT-751 201.wk4 ABT-751 201.xls FTI 201.WK4 FTI 201.xls ED 201.WK4 ED 201.xls

Exhibit 1.43

 
Direct and Indirect Costs 201 x 2001 Key Rates 201 12:

Treatment Study		2001 Phase Development Calendar Summary																End of Study (A.R.T. 127)	
Phase II	Phase III	1998		1999		2000		2001		2002		2003		2004		2005			
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
Other Support Personnel Activities and Costs																			
Chemistry, Manufacturing, and Controls (CMC)																			
Formulation & Analytical																			
Bulk Drug / Excipients																			
Drug Safety Support																			
Ongoing Drug Safety support including clinical program support																			
Other Support Costs																			
Regulatory																			
Material Affairs																			
Regulatory Affairs / Research Quality Assurance																			
Other																			
Total Program																			

Confidential

ABB T246128

[illegible]

Confidential

ABB T246131

[illegible]

Confidential

ABB T246134

TSP (APT-510)																			
2001 Plan Development Cost Summary																			
Drug Program						Phase I				Phase II									
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005						
Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
↑ TDC																			
↑ NDA																			
Major Development Activities and Costs																			
Clinical Program																			
Single Escalating Dose in Healthy Subjects																			
Multiple Dose in Cancer Patients																			
NSD Study																			
Other Studies / FCR																			
Phase-I Center																			
Vendor Management																			
Data Management/Statistics																			

Confidential

ABB T246137

Program Status		2003 Plan Development Cost Summary																							
		1999						2000						2001						2002						2003
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Phase I																									
Phase II																									
Phase III																									
NDA																									

Program Status		Anti-Mitotic (ABT-751)												2001 Plan Development Cost Summary														
		1998			1999			2000			2001			2002			2003			2004								
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
Phase I																												
Phase II																												
Phase III																												
		↑																										
		In-license																										
Major Development Activities and Costs																												
Clinical Program		Total Patients			Enrolled as of 8/31/00			Start			End			2000 AGU Cost			2001 Plan Cost											
Multiple Dose in Cancer Patients #1		24			..			Jan-2001			Nov-2001			..			\$800											
Multiple Dose in Cancer Patients #2		24			..			Apr-2001			May-2002			..			\$456											
Safety and Efficacy #1-4G		150			..			Aug-2001			Oct-2002			..			\$1,092											
Other Studies / EVR																	\$2,762											
Venture Management																	\$412											
Data Management/Statistics																	\$5,131											
Chemistry, Manufacturing, and Controls (CMC)																												
Formulation / Analytical																	2000 AGU			2001 Plan								
																				\$2,310								
Drug Safety Support																												
Ongoing Drug Safety support																				2000 AGU			2001 Plan					
																							\$1,665					
Other Support Costs																												
Discovery																				2000 AGU			2001 Plan					
																							\$26					
Medical Affairs																												
																							\$401					
Regulatory Affairs / Research Quality Assurance																												
																							\$5,000					
Other / In-Licensing Fees																												
Total Program																										\$6,092		

ONCOLOGY - FTI ABT-xxx 2001 Plan Development Cost Summary																											
Program Status		2000		2001		2002		2003		2004		2005		2006		2007											
		Q1	Q2	Q1	Q2	Q1	Q2	Q1	Q2	Q1	Q2	Q1	Q2	Q1	Q2	Q1	Q2	NDA		NDA		Launch					
Phase I																											
Phase II																											
Phase III																											
									</																		

[illegible]

Confidential

ABBT246149

Pharmaceutical Products Division
Sample Direct/Indirect Rate & Headcount Distribution
2001 Plan

<u>Rate</u>	<u>Data Management</u>	<u>Toxicology/Pathology</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>E</u>	<u>Total</u>
Direct					
Payroll (Both PMP and Supv/Mgr)	6,577	5,277	3,065	2,009	5,074
Office Supplies	53	51	31	18	49
T & E	26	84	51	30	81
Serv/Edn	21	73	10	60	70
Supplies	41	440	192	231	423
Consultant	291	67	21	43	64
Printing	73	4	2	2	4
Clinical Tracking Costs	4,075	..	..	..	..
Depreciation	1,031	258	108	140	248
UNIX Based Support	3,453	921	..	..	..
Utilities	62	..	..	..	..
Floorspace	579	1,479	825	597	1,422
Housekeeping	23	..	..	..	..
Other	112	389	134	166	300
Sub-Total Direct	16,416	9,042			
Indirect					
Patents & Trademarks	285	388	261	127	388
Corporate Indirect	697	649	..	..	..
PPD Indirect (Mgmt.)	337	458	..	..	..
Department Overhead	596	584	584	..	584
Other	46	62	42	20	62
Sub-Total Indirect	1,761	2,441			
Total	18,177	11,483	5,326	3,443	8,769
% Direct	90%	79%			
% Indirect	10%	21%			
Headcount:					
Direct Headcount	123	53			
Indirect Headcount	17	7			
Total Headcount	140	60			
Rate	92.06	135.42			
Hours	1,600	1,600			
Annual Rate	147,296	216,672			

Confidential

ABBT246150

Pharmaceutical Products Division
Sample Direct/Indirect Project Funding Distribution
2001 Plan (\$000)

	ABT - 773 (Late Stage - Phase III)			MMP (Early Stage)		
	Direct	Indirect	Total	Direct	Indirect	Total
PPD Investigational Drug	0.1	0.0	0.4	-	-	-
Vaccine Management	4.8	1.6	6.5	0.8	0.2	0.9
Dietary	2.2	0.2	2.4	1.1	0.3	1.3
Drug Safety	1.6	0.2	1.7	1.8	0.3	2.1
PARC	4.8	0.4	5.3	0.8	0.2	1.0
Phase I Center	2.0	0.1	2.1	0.1	0.0	0.1
Development Operations	4.2	0.5	4.6	0.1	0.0	0.1
Regulatory Affairs	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Medical Affairs	0.8	0.1	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
Administration	1.6	-	1.6	0.1	-	0.1
AI Manpower	6.7	-	0.7	-	-	-
Bulk Drug / Process	15.0	-	15.0	-	-	-
Chemical Credits	43.1	-	43.1	1.3	-	1.3
Total	81.3	3.2	84.5	6.2	0.9	7.1
% Split	96.3%	3.8%	100.0%	86.6%	13.4%	100.0%

Confidential

ABBT246151

CONFIDENTIAL

ABT-594

Descriptive Memorandum

February 2001

Abbott Laboratories

Confidential

ABBT246076

ABT-594 Opportunity Overview

ABT-594 is a non-opioid, non-NSAID analgesic that is a potent and selective neuronal nicotinic receptor (NNR) agonist being studied for the treatment of pain. ABT-594 is 30 to 100-fold more potent and equally efficacious to morphine in several well-characterized animal models of pain. The preclinical side effect and dependency liability profile of ABT-594 is superior to that of morphine.

ABT-594 is orally administered, and BID dosing is expected. Its initial targeted indication is symptomatic treatment of diabetic neuropathic pain. It is covered by a composition of matter patent through June of 2016, and also has a use patent pending in analgesia that would provide protection through September of 2017.

The IND filing of ABT-594 was in December 1998. A Phase IIb (dose ranging) trial began April 2000 in diabetic neuropathic pain. A Go/No Go decision for clinical efficacy is expected June 2001. The NDA filing is expected in 3Q2003. Development of additional formulations is under consideration (parenteral, transdermal, extended-release).

U.S. sales in 1999 for the key neuropathic pain treatments, Neurontin, carbamazepine, and tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs), are estimated to be \$350 million. Neurontin sales account for the bulk of this, with an estimated 40% of this antiepileptic drug's sales being for neuropathic pain. Neurontin's 2000 sales are expected to reach \$1 billion with perhaps 50% of its use in neuropathic pain. This dollar market value likely underestimates this market's potential due to a number of factors. Only the anticonvulsant, Tegretol (carbamazepine), currently off patent, and Lidoderm, a lidocaine patch, have specific indications for a type of neuropathic pain (trigeminal neuralgia and post-herpetic neuralgia, respectively) in the U.S. Currently, there is an unmet market need for novel neuropathic pain treatments such as ABT-594. Therefore, this compound is likely to be well received in this arena. Outside the U.S., Neurontin recently received an indication in the U.K. for the treatment of neuropathic pain. Despite these opportunities, there has been little to no funding from the pharmaceutical industry to improve diagnosis and treatment of neuropathic pain and drive market growth.

Ex-U.S. sales of carbamazepine and Neurontin for treatment of neuropathic pain are estimated to be approximately \$140MM in 1999. Carbamazepine is still the treatment of choice ex-U.S., with estimated sales of approximately \$90MM in neuropathic pain. Neurontin has achieved only \$53MM in sales for this pain segment, with a price approximately 3-4 times that of carbamazepine, suggesting a patient share of only 10-20%.

Nociceptive pain is categorized by duration (acute or chronic) and by severity (mild, moderate, and severe). The mild and, to a lesser extent, moderate segments have multiple product entries and are generally well satisfied by OTC products such as aspirin, acetaminophen and ibuprofen. The prescription market for nociceptive pain is made up of four key classes of analgesics: NSAIDs, COX-2s, Opioids (and combination products), and Other Non-Opioids. In 1999, sales for these four classes of analgesics exceeded \$12BB (\$6.7BB U.S., \$5.6BB Ex-U.S.).

[FILENAME]

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 2

Confidential

ABBT246077

Market Size / Prevalence

Pain is the most common symptom of disease and the most frequent complaint with which patients present to physicians. Chronic pain, including both neuropathic and nociceptive pain, is considered to be the single most common cause of suffering and disability in the industrialized world with an estimated 25-30% of the population experiencing some form of chronic pain.

Neuropathic pain is a frequent sequela of diabetes, cancer, AIDS and other viral infections, as well as entrapment neuropathies such as carpal tunnel syndrome. Diabetes and its associated complications are increasing at an alarming rate in the United States. Despite advances in treatment, the development of diabetic complications such as neuropathy remains significant. The diagnosed prevalence of diabetic neuropathy is estimated to be about 2 to 3 million patients, with at least 10 to 20% of those patients experiencing painful symptoms (~200,000 to 600,000). AIDS-related neuropathic pain is estimated to affect approximately 40% of HIV-infected individuals (~14 million.) Post-herpetic neuralgia (PHN) is another virally induced neuropathic pain syndrome. Annually, acute herpes zoster infection (shingles) occurs in almost a quarter of a million people over the age of 60 in the U.S. alone. Pain lasting more than one year has been reported in 22% of patients over the age of 55 and in 48% of those over 70 years of age. In cancer, nerves can be damaged by mechanical distortion from a tumor mass, infiltration by tumor, chemotherapy, or radiation therapy and, therefore, neuropathic pain is common. An estimate of the prevalence rate for cancer-related neuropathic pain in the U.S. is 200,000 people.

Chronic nociceptive pain categories include osteoarthritis (OA), chronic back and neck pain, rheumatoid arthritis (RA), and cancer pain. These diagnoses are expected to become more prevalent as the population ages. Current overall prevalence for these disorders is staggering (over 200 million worldwide) and, although the diagnosed and treated populations are lower, improved treatment options and awareness have the potential to drive significant growth. OA is one of the most common nociceptive pain conditions treated by primary care physicians and three-fourths of OA sufferers surveyed indicate that the disease interferes with their daily activities. Chronic back and neck pain are also highly prevalent and represent an estimated 40% of a primary care physician's (PCP's) chronic pain patient population.

{FILENAME}

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3

Confidential

ABBT246078

Competition, Current Marketed Products:

The following tables show the factored U.S. and ex-U.S. prescription and sales volume for key neuropathic pain therapies in 1999.

1999 Key Neuropathic Pain Products, Estimated TRxs				
Product/Class	1999 U.S. TRx (MM)	U.S. TRx CAGR '97-'99	1999 ex-U.S. TRx (MM)	ex-U.S. TRx CAGR '97-'99
Neurontin	3.3	26.3%	N/A	N/A
carbamazepine	1.0	12.6%	N/A	N/A
TCAs	8.2	1.1%	N/A	N/A
TOTAL	12.5	5.6%	N/A	N/A

Source: IMS, factored for neuropathic uses.
N/A = not available

1999 Key Neuropathic Pain Products, Estimated \$ Sales				
Product/Class	1999 U.S. Sales (\$MM)	U.S. Sales CAGR '97-'99	1999 ex-U.S. Sales (\$MM)	ex-U.S. Sales CAGR '97-'99
Neurontin	\$308	28.7%	\$53	57.6%
carbamazepine	\$17	13.1%	\$87	2.5%
TCAs	\$26	-3.3%	N/A	N/A
TOTAL	\$351	21.7%	\$140	10.1%

Source: IMS, factored for neuropathic uses; Ex-U.S. data includes retail pharmacy data from all audited markets
N/A = not available

Competition, Products In Development

Almost 100 compounds are currently in development for prescription pain management, though some of these compounds are also being developed for non-analgesic indications. Most of the analgesic compounds in the pipeline represent incremental improvements over the opioids or NSAIDs, or consist of new formulations or delivery mechanisms for the standard analgesics. Fewer than 30% of the compounds in development have novel mechanisms of action. Drugs with novel mechanisms are expected to provide the bulk of promoted competition for ABT-594.

In addition to the novel analgesics in the table below, a number of new formulation and combination products, most often containing an opioid, are in development. Second generation COX-2s are also in development but are not likely to represent major breakthroughs on the scale of the first generation products.

(FILENAME)

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 4

Confidential

ABBT246079

Analgesia Development Pipeline – Key Novel Agents				
Product	Company	Mechanism	Phase	Comments
pregabalin	Pfizer	Unknown; possibly through (2 nd) subunit binding	III	Neuropathic pain; chronic pain, follow-up to Neurontin
sareclutant	Sandoz	NK-2 receptor antagonist	II	General pain; MOA losing favor; active program
ZD4952, ZD 6416	Zeneca	Prostaglandin receptor antagonist	II	Moderate to severe pain, neurogenic pain
GV196771	Glaxo	Glycine antagonist	II	Chronic pain; showing promise
Tapoxalin	Johnson & Johnson	COX/5-LO inhibitor	II	OA, described as 'steroid replacing anti-inflammatory drug'
darbufelone	Parke-Davis	COX/5-LO inhibitor	II	General pain
117mSn DTPA	Brookhaven National Lab/Diatide	Unknown	II	Cancer pain Bone cancer (preclinical)
cizolirtine	Esteve	Substance P agonist	II	Analgesia, antipyretic
ADD 234037/ harkoseride	Houston University	Glycine NMDA associated antagonist	II	Neurogenic pain
LY303870/ lanepitant	Eli Lilly	Neurokinin 1 antagonist	II	Pain (migraine – discontinued)
colykade devacade	Merck	Cholecystokinin B antagonists	II	Pain (UK)
RPR 100893 dapitant	Aventis	Neurokinin 1 antagonist	II	Pain (France)
prosaptide TX14A	Myelos Neurosciences	Unknown	VII	Diabetic neuropathies, Pain
CNS 5161	Cambridge NeuroScience	Glutamate antagonist, NMDA receptor antagonist	I	Neurogenic pain
HCT-3012	NicOx	Nitric oxide NSAID	I	Pain and inflammation
Sources: ADIS, IMS, Decision Resources, company reports				

{FILENAME}

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 5

Confidential

ABBT246080

Analgesia Development Pipeline – Nicotinic Mechanisms			
Product	Company	Phase	Comments
GTS-21	Taisho	II	Target is Alzheimer's disease; may have preclinical pain program; looking for partner
CMI 980	Cytomed	Preclinical	Target is pain; epibatidine analog
SIB-T1887	Sibia	Preclinical	Target is pain
FID 072021	Fidia	Preclinical	Target is pain; not actively funding
Sources: ADIS, IMS, company reports			

Unmet Needs

In general, a significant unmet need exists for safer, non-abusable, non-addicting, non-tolerance-producing, and non-scheduled efficacious oral and parenteral analgesic products for the treatment of moderate to severe neuropathic and chronic nociceptive pain.

Unmet Market Needs and the Impact of the Pipeline	
Unmet Need	Pipeline Impact
Efficacy in moderate to severe pain without tolerance, dependence or abuse potential	Novel nicotinic agents like ABT-594 may provide efficacy in more severe pain states without opioid-like liabilities.
Efficacy in neuropathic pain	<p>Pragabalin may provide incremental improvement in neuropathic pain efficacy over gabapentin, but may also have increased frequency of adverse events.</p> <p>Novel nicotinic agents like ABT-594 appear to have efficacy in neuropathic pain, based on animal models.</p>
Reduction in the GI bleeding risk of NSAIDs	COX-2 inhibitors appear to reduce the incidence and severity of GI ulcers and bleeding; second generation COX-2s may increase therapeutic window further; ABT-594 may need to demonstrate low GI complication rate.
Overcome ceiling effect of NSAIDs	Preclinical studies did not indicate a ceiling effect for novel nicotinic agents like ABT-594.
Extended dosage intervals or novel delivery mechanisms for improved compliance and convenience	Once weekly dosing formulations being explored for COX-2s, etc. Transdermal patch technology improvements likely; may need to provide line-extension / alternate formulations for ABT-594.
Therapies aimed at disease modification, prevention	Agents that decrease rate of diabetic complications (e.g., aldose reductase inhibitors) or directly treat neuropathy (benfotiamine) may decrease incidence of neuropathic pain, thereby decreasing available market for ABT-594.

[FILENAME]

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 6

Confidential

ABBT246081

Product / Development Background*Scientific Rationale for ABT-594*

Recent findings in the understanding of pain mechanisms have led to new conceptual approaches to clinical pain and a new understanding of potential novel molecular targets for analgesic drug development. Molecular targets have included modulators of glutamate neurotransmission (NMDA antagonists), ion channel modulators (neuron specific calcium channels, TTX-resistant sodium channels), neurokinin antagonists (NK-1), and novel anti-epileptics targeting the calcium receptor. None of these approaches has yet produced compounds exhibiting broad-spectrum analgesic efficacy with decreased side effect liability.

ABT-594 is a non-opioid, non-NSAID analgesic that is 30- to 100-fold more potent and equally efficacious to morphine in treating moderate to severe pain in several well-characterized animal models of pain. The preclinical side effect and dependence liability profile of ABT-594 is superior to that of morphine. Mechanistically, ABT-594 is a potent and selective neuronal nicotinic receptor (NNR1) agonist with high oral bioavailability in rat, dog, and monkey.

In pre-clinical studies, ABT-594 rapidly distributes to the brain following systemic administration and, like morphine, can work at multiple levels in the central and peripheral nervous system to modulate pain perception. ABT-594 produces antinociceptive effects by interacting at both central and peripheral nAChRs. Injections of ABT-594 into brain at doses 1000-fold lower than given peripherally produce marked antinociceptive activity, indicating that ABT-594 can also activate descending pathways from the CNS to modulate pain processing. It also inhibits the release of the primary nociceptive transmitters, substance P and calcitonin gene related peptide (CGRP) *in vitro*, at the level of the dorsal horn of the spinal cord suggesting that ABT-594 can attenuate mechanisms leading to neurogenic inflammation, central sensitization and consolidation of pain-mediated neuronal changes.

ABT-594 is expected to be a highly differentiated product. It is expected to be the first neuronal nicotinic receptor agonist to receive an indication for pain. It has a novel mechanism of action and a potentially broad coverage of chronic pain conditions. In addition, it has an opioid-like efficacy without tolerance, dependence or abuse potential, while having equivalent/superior efficacy to other drugs used to treat neuropathic pain.

Clinical Studies

Human clinical trials began in 1997. Phase I trials with an oral solution formulation indicated that 150ug/day would be the maximum tolerated dose. Results from subsequent phase I and phase II trials with soft elastic capsule (SEC) and hard gelatin capsule (HGC) suggest that higher doses would be tolerated. Phase IIa studies with ABT-594 SEC formulation suggest a trend towards analgesic effect at 75ug BID, the maximum dose studied in this protocol. ABT-594 was generally well tolerated in these studies. The most common adverse events for subjects receiving ABT-594 75ug BID were nausea (15%), headache (13%), dizziness (7%), insomnia (6%), and vomiting (5%).

A phase IIb study for neuropathic pain at higher, titrated doses of ABT-594 began in April 2000 and ends in June 2001. A total of 320 patients is anticipated to be included in the study.

[FILENAME]

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 7

Confidential

ABBT246082

Considerations**Target Profile:**

The current status of ABT-594's profile vs. target profile is summarized in the table below:

Target Profile Attribute	Probability
Not scheduled (DEA)	High
Very few abnormal Liver Function Tests	High
Few Drug Interactions	High
BID / TID dosing	High
No reduced efficacy or increased AEs in nicotine users	High
Onset of action 1.5 – 2.0 hours	High
Neuropathic efficacy	Medium
No tolerance, dependence or withdrawal	Medium
Other safety OK	Medium
No cravings in ex-nicotine users	Medium
Low nausea / vomiting	Low

Label Strategy:

BASE: Indicated for the treatment of diabetic neuropathic pain.

UPSIDE:

- 1) Treatment of pain associated with OA
- 2) Treatment of post-herpetic neuralgia
- 3) Treatment of neuropathic pain
- 4) Treatment of chronic pain
- 5) Treatment of cancer pain

Cost of Goods Sold

The projected average daily dose is expected to be a maximum of approximately 600 mcg base equivalent / day. Based upon this dosage projection and the estimated cost of bulk drug substance of \$40M per Kg base equivalent, the estimated cost for drug substance at launch will be approximately \$0.024 per day.

[FILENAME]

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 8

Confidential

ABBT246083

Pricing:

US: Pricing new, and particularly novel, products at a reasonable premium will likely continue to be the norm in the years leading up to the launch of ABT-594. Current forecast assumptions put the price of ABT-594 at a level comparable to Celebrex and Neurontin, grown at a modest 2% per year to launch year AWP of approximately \$95 for a 30 day prescription.

Ex-US: New pain medications must demonstrate a true advantage in efficacy and/or side effects to receive regulatory approval, especially by the European Medicines Evaluation Agency (EMA); assuming the target efficacy and tolerability profile of ABT-594 is achieved, ABT-594 would meet this requirement. Because ABT-594 may have application in both neuropathic and chronic nociceptive pain, the ex-U.S. pricing assumption for ABT-594 is comparable to COX-2 pricing. The current average price for COX-2s is approximately \$1.10 per day; however, this reflects a large percentage of sales in "free-pricing" countries, where COX-2s launched first, which tend to have higher than average prices. Therefore, the average ex-U.S. price for ABT-594 is assumed to be \$0.90/day.

CONFIDENTIAL

ABT – 492

Descriptive Memorandum

February 2001

Abbott Laboratories

November 1st, 2000

Hancock_ABT 492

Confidential

ABBT246085

ABT 492**Overview**

The commercial success of fluoroquinolones such as ciprofloxacin and levofloxacin, along with the desire to further improve the properties of these compounds (microbiological spectrum and safety, for example) has led to fierce competition to identify analogs with superior therapeutic properties. In addition, the development of resistance to present antibiotics will drive a continued need for new agents. Goals for a quinolone antibiotic include broad-spectrum indications equal to trovafloxacin, antibacterial activity comparable to trovafloxacin, tolerability comparable to levofloxacin, oral and intravenous formulations, once daily dosing, length of treatment equal to moxifloxacin, and an acceptable cost of goods. ABT-492, an in-licensed compound from the Wakunaga Pharmaceutical Co., is being developed for evaluation to meet these goals.

The *in vitro* antibacterial activity of ABT-492 was consistently more potent than trovafloxacin against most quinolone-susceptible pathogens, including species responsible for community and nosocomial respiratory tract infections, urinary tract infections, blood stream infections, skin and skin structure infections, and anaerobic infections. The compound has potent activity against multidrug-resistant *S. pneumoniae* (penicillin-, macrolide-, tetracycline-resistant) and retained activity against *S. pneumoniae* strains resistant to other quinolones including trovafloxacin. ABT-492 was also highly active against anaerobes and ciprofloxacin-susceptible *P. aeruginosa*. ABT-492 was as active as trovafloxacin against *C. trachomatis*, indicating good intracellular penetration. Thus, ABT-492 is likely to be a useful broad-spectrum antibacterial agent. The enhanced antibacterial activity of ABT-492 relative to ciprofloxacin, levofloxacin, and trovafloxacin is likely to be explained, in part, by its potent interactions with bacterial topoisomerases. ABT-492's equivalent activity against both the DNA gyrase and the topoisomerase IV of pathogens, give ABT-492 a potential for decreased development of resistance.

The *in vitro* potency data suggests that ABT-492 has the potential to be therapeutically effective at doses comparable to trovafloxacin and superior to levofloxacin. In addition, ABT-492 was consistently more potent than trovafloxacin against MRSA and vancomycin-resistant enterococci. In both these cases, however, therapeutic utility remains to be assessed in the clinical setting.

S. pneumoniae was chosen as the dose-defining pathogen since it is the key pathogen in severe respiratory tract infections and treatment of infections caused by this pathogen has traditionally been a weakness of most quinolones. For treatment of fluoroquinolone-susceptible *S. pneumoniae* respiratory tract infections, oral dosing may be similar to trovafloxacin based on data generated in lung infection models. Because of the excellent potency of ABT-492 against fluoroquinolone-resistant *S. pneumoniae* with an MIC₉₀ of 0.12 µg/ml, this group of emerging strains may be targeted as a key differentiation point from other quinolones. Also, data from the thigh infection model suggests significantly greater efficacy for ABT-492 than for trovafloxacin.

The Market

ABT-492 is broad-spectrum anti-infective agent with potential application across a broad range of indications, including respiratory infections, genito-urinary infections, and skin/soft tissue infections. It is assumed that a pediatric formulation would not be a part of the primary development plan due to the known adverse events caused by quinolones in pediatric populations. Nonetheless, reports of quinolone pediatric development has been reported (gatifloxacin), hence the pediatric market should be regarded as a potential upside for this quinolone should its safety profile merit its use in pediatrics.

CONFIDENTIAL

2

Confidential

ABBT246086

Current Treatment Options

Class	Mechanism of Action	Comments
Penicillins	Cell wall synthesis inhibitor	Mostly generic, class has seen significant decrease as a result of penicillin resistance
Cephalosporins	Cell wall synthesis inhibitor	Some generic, class has seen significant decrease in use as a result of prevalence of β -lactamase producing strains and modification of penicillin-binding proteins
Tetracyclines	Protein synthesis inhibitor	Generic agents, relatively high levels of resistance but are still useful in some indications
Sulfonamides	Folic acid synthesis	Generic agents, relatively high levels of resistance but are still useful in some indications
Macrolides	Protein synthesis inhibitor	Widespread use in RTI, macrolide resistance has been increasing rapidly, but has not yet translated into declines in clinical efficacy; <i>H. flu</i> activity continues to be class weakness, along with GI adverse events, drug-drug interactions, & taste perversion
Quinolones	DNA synthesis inhibitor	Fastest growing antibiotic class, used in a broad spectrum of indications; class historically associated with poor Gram+ pathogen coverage and sub-optimal safety profiles; newer agents (Levaquin, Tequin, Avelex) have improved dramatically along both spectrum and safety dimensions
Oxazolidinones	Protein synthesis inhibitor	Newest antibiotic class to reach market, due to limited Gram- profile will be used primarily in nosocomial setting

U.S. Market

1999 U.S. antibiotic prescription and sales data are presented in the table below.

			1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	CAGR ₉₅₋₉₉
U.S.	Prescriptions (MM)	Tab/Cap	220	215	211	208	221	0.1%
		Oral Susp.	76	96	63	59	61	-5.3%
	Sales (\$MM)	I.V.	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
		Tab/Cap	\$4,057	\$4,220	\$4,467	\$4,848	\$5,715	8.9%
		Oral Susp.	\$1,075	\$979	\$977	\$1,001	\$1,120	1.0%
		I.V.	\$1,865	\$1,829	\$1,855	\$1,890	\$2,117	3.2%

Tab/cap and oral suspension prescriptions had been declining 1-2% per year in the period of 1995-1998, presumably from increased attention to appropriate prescribing in the face of increasing resistance; however, prescriptions recovered in 1999, though this may be explained at least in part by a relatively late 1998-99 flu season. Even in the face of this negative pressure on antibiotic use, however, sales in the U.S. have continued to increase, particularly in the tab/cap market. This is due to the trend of replacing relatively low-cost generic agents with higher priced premium antibiotics; during 1995-1999, generic tab/cap prescriptions declined by 30MM. So while negative pressure on the use of these antibiotics continues, it appears the market is willing to bear higher costs for agents that meet unmet need. The IV market has grown slightly in terms of sales, also being driven largely by the replacement of generic agents with more costly branded agents.

CONFIDENTIAL

3

Confidential

ABBT246087

Quinolones have seen dramatic growth, with oral and IV sales growing at 17% and 16% compound annual rates, respectively, from 1996-1999. This growth is a function of the newer quinolones successfully penetrating the RTI segment, which was initiated with the 1997 launches of Levaquin and Trovan (withdrawn) and continues with the recent introductions of Tetrin and Avelox.

Ex-U.S. Market

Ex-U.S. sales of antibiotics totaled \$11.7 billion in 1999. The tab/cap represents the largest segment, with sales of \$9.4 billion on 770 MM TRX. TRX growth has been flat, with a 1996-99 CAGR of 0.5%; the use of antibiotics is predicted to slowly decline due to more judicious use of antibacterials in the face of increasing bacterial resistance.

Ex-US, the quinolone class accounted for 8% (62MM) of total tab/cap market prescriptions and 13% of sales (\$1.2 billion). Ciprofloxacin is the market leader ex-US, with approximately 47% of the quinolone market Rx's (29MM) and 44% (\$530MM) of sales. Levofloxacin launched in many European markets in 1998/1999 and holds approximately 14% Rx share of the European quinolone market, and 0.8% of the overall tab/cap market. Although grepafloxacin and trovafloxacin also launched in some European countries in 1999, both products were recently pulled from the market due to liver toxicity and other complications. Moxifloxacin launched in Germany in Q4 1999, but has not yet been approved in other markets. In Japan, levofloxacin launched in 1994 and still commands a 65% Rx share of the quinolone market and 10% of the Japanese tab/cap market overall. Japan accounts for approximately 80% of ex-US levofloxacin sales (\$370MM).

1999 Ex-US TabCap Market						
Class	Sales (\$MM)	Sales Share	Sales CAGR 96-99	TRXs (MM)	TRX Share	TRX CAGR 96-99
Market	\$9,348	-	3.0%	770	-	0.5%
Quinolone Class	\$1,219	13%	-12%	62	8%	NA
Cipro	\$530	5.7%	4.9%	29	3.6%	NA
Levaquin	\$485	5.0%	NA	18	2.3%	NA
Trovan	\$12	0.1%	NA	0.5	0.1%	NA

Competition

The anti-infective pipeline is very competitive, but most of the competition is focused on improving the activity and safety of the quinolones. Ketolide development is the only other area of activity which is in late stage of development. The quinolone compounds in present development may fall out because of safety or lack of activity against resistant pathogens.

Competitive Analysis - Emerging Competition					
Product	Company	Class	Phase/Estimated Time to Market	Country	Comment
Ketek (telithromycin)	Aventis	Ketolide	Filed 300 Est. launch 2001	U.S.	Respiratory indications; filed NDA 300; 800 mg QD, first in ketolide class to reach market.

CONFIDENTIAL

4

Confidential

ABBT246088

Competitive Analysis - Emerging Competition					
Product	Company	Class	Phase/Estimated Time to Market	Country	Comment
Injective (gemifloxacin)	SKB	Quinolone	Phase II/III Est. launch 12/00	US	Superior to quinolones for MRSA; highly potent vs. RTI pathogens <i>H. flu.</i> , <i>M. cat.</i> , and <i>S. pneumoniae</i> and LRTI pathogens <i>E. coli</i> and <i>P. mirabilis</i> ; CRSP; potency > cipro, levof, gipro and \geq moxif; activity vs. <i>P. aeruginosa</i> ?; good atypical and mycoplasma coverage; intracellular penetration; low photo/NS tox; 700 patient database
Sitafloxacin	Daichi Sankyo	Quinolone (IV only)	III II Est. launch 2002	Japan U.S. Europe	Very potent MRSA, penicillins and bacteroides activity; diarrhea, ALT, low WBC; will likely be target to severe rather than community infections
Bernaflusoxim	Chiesi Foods	Quinolone	II Est. launch 2002	UK	Active against LRTI and RTI pathogens; superior to cipro and oflox vs. <i>P. aeruginosa</i> . T1/2 = 14-19 hr; will likely be target to severe rather than community infections
CS-940	Sumitomo	Quinolone	D Est. launch 2002	Japan	Active against G+, excellent activity against <i>H. flu.</i> , <i>c. jejuni</i> , <i>M. pneumoniae</i> , and <i>C. trachomatis</i> ; greater potency than cipro; T1/2 = 7 hr; SA=80%
T-5811	Toshiba/BMS	Quinolone	I Est. launch 2002	Japan	Excellent potency and low toxicity
DC-756	Daiichi Pharma	Quinolone	Pre-clin Est. launch 2004	Japan	Low toxicity; in vitro potency \geq trovax, STFX & HSR-303

Unmet Needs

Overall unmet need in the anti-infective market is low. Resistance represents the largest unmet need, which will continue to evolve over time. Satisfaction with other product attributes, such as convenience, spectrum of activity, and tolerability/safety is quite high. Any improvements in these areas will be incremental and will offer little in the way of differentiation.

ABT-492 is one of the most active agents against the resistant organisms. It has indications that will have a low propensity for the development of resistance. ABT-492 will be developed to maximize any opportunities to shorten therapy. ABT-492 was chosen from hundreds of quinolones because of its potential to be well tolerated and safe in humans. ABT-492 will have few interactions with other drugs.

Unmet Need	Pipeline Impact
Activity against resistant organisms	<i>Strep. pneumo</i> , MRSA, and VRE represent most problematic pathogens although new quinolones/ketolides do well with most resistant <i>Strep. pneumo</i> strains. quinolone-resistant <i>Strep. pneumo</i> may develop; <i>pseudomonas</i> resistance is also increasing; resistance will likely continue to be a source of unmet need due to its dynamic nature.
Low propensity for resistance development	Given that most compounds in development are from classes of drugs already in use, this need is largely unmet. Unclear how quickly resistance will build to new classes of drug; gatifloxacin claims 8-methoxy functional group results in lower propensity for resistance development.
Convenience (duration/frequency)	Standard moves toward 5-7 days of therapy with QD dosing; may start to see 3-day therapies for some indications (AECB).
Increased tolerability	While some degree of unmet need exists, increasingly, agents (which have not been withdrawn) are reaching the marketplace with adverse event profiles that approach clinical insignificance; a very clean safety

CONFIDENTIAL

5

Confidential

ABBT246089

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 13

P's Exhibit LZ

Part 2

	profile should be regarded as a necessary component rather than a differentiating one
Few drug-drug interactions	Quinolones, macrolides, and ketolides all interact with other drugs to varying degrees; a potent drug with no interactions would be a benefit in this market

Considerations

Product Usage: Physicians are likely to use ABT-492 for the sicker patients with the most difficult infections to treat. In the outpatient arena it will be used to treat community-acquired pneumonia and acute bacterial exacerbations of chronic bronchitis in the older patients with an underlying illness. It will also be used in the hospital for the community-acquired pneumonia patient who requires hospitalization and for serious nosocomial infections.

While many regard quinolones as agents that should be reserved for 2nd line use, their activity against *H. influenzae* and resistant *Strep. pneumoniae* (which current macrolides do not offer) have resulted in a high level of acceptance for empiric 1st line use. The improved safety profiles of several recent quinolones have facilitated their use as 1st line agents. Provided that ABT-492 is proven to have a benign safety/adverse event profile, it will likely receive usage in both 1st-line (non-severe) and 2nd-line (severe) infections.

Side Effects: The quinolone class has potential prolongation of the QT interval and other cardiovascular effects. There is also increased regulatory scrutiny due to recent quinolone withdrawals from international markets. ABT-492 has been evaluated in the standard *in vivo* models used to evaluate QT interval potentials of other antibiotics and has shown no evidence of increasing QT. Also, compared to marketed quinolones, preclinical studies show no evidence or no increase incidence of CNS drug concentration (ie. less potential for dizziness); phototoxicity; and liver toxicity.

Off-label use: It is difficult to predict at this time what off-label uses will be seen for this compound. Initial development will be for the more common respiratory, urinary tract, skin, and hospital infections. Other indications will be evaluated after the primary approval of this compound. Many of the secondary indications will get usage before we have regulatory approval.

COGS: The initial cost of goods is in \$6000/kg range, but will come down rapidly after the initial starting materials are determined. At time of launch ABT-492 will have a cost of goods in the \$1500/kg range which is competitive compared to other quinolones and other new antibiotics.

Dosing: Based on animal models and the *in vitro* activity of ABT-492 the dose for most oral indications will be in the range of 100 to 200 mg give once daily.

Development/Regulatory: Anti-infective compounds are well understood by regulatory agencies globally and they have clearly defined clinical development path and regulatory guidelines for reference. Abbott Laboratories has been in this arena for many years and has experience with the FDA and European regulatory agencies and so the hurdles to development are well known. ABT-492 has begun but not yet completed its first Phase I study in healthy volunteers.

Other Approaches: Because of the well defined development guidelines there are not many options. The major development options are in dosing regimens. ABT-492 is a very potent drug which has demonstrated rapid killing of pathogens *in vitro* and *in vivo*, and the development plan will attempt to shorten treatment durations to increase the competitive advantages of this activity.

CONFIDENTIAL

6

Confidential

ABT246090

Pricing: The community infection market is quite competitive from a pricing standpoint, with recent quinolones priced at approximately \$45 per 5-7 days of therapy. The pricing strategy will depend on strengths/weaknesses of the ABT-492 product label, the competitive landscape at launch, and the managed care environment, but current pricing assumption is parity for ABT-492 with respect to other quinolones.

CONFIDENTIAL

7

Confidential

ABBT246091

CONFIDENTIAL

ABT – 773

Descriptive Memorandum

February 2001

Abbott Laboratories

Descriptive Memorandum: ABT - 773

CONFIDENTIAL

Confidential

ABBT246064

ABT-773*Opportunity Overview*

ABT-773 pertains to a promising new class of antibiotics known as ketolides. ABT-773 is likely to have activity against resistant strains of bacteria and will, therefore, compete effectively against currently marketed antibiotics. The compound is currently in Phase II/III trials. Phase III clinical trials began in Q4, 2000. ABT-773 has an expected U.S. launch date in Q1, 2004. Ex-U.S. launches are projected in 2004 for Europe and Japan.

Product features such as high efficacy, activity against resistant strains of bacteria and convenience should enable it to compete against both Zithromax and newer agents such as the quinolones. Dosing is expected to be once-a-day. A 5-day convenience pak at a competitive price will help maximize sales.

The US Market

The overall antibiotic market in the U.S. reached \$8.9 billion in sales in 1999. The tab/cap segment is the largest; sales in 1999 were \$5.7 billion. The I.V. and oral suspension segments are comparatively smaller; total sales topped \$2.1 and \$1.1 billion, respectively.

Tab/cap and oral suspension prescription volume had been declining 1-2% per year in the period of 1995-1998, due to more appropriate prescribing in the face of increasing resistance. However, total tab/cap prescription volume recovered in 1999 and grew 6.3%. Even in the face of negative pressure on antibiotic use, dollar sales in the U.S. have continued to increase, particularly in the tab/cap market. This is due to the trend of replacing relatively low-cost generic agents with higher priced premium antibiotics. The market is willing to bear higher costs for agents that satisfy unmet needs. The I.V. market has grown slightly in terms of sales, also being driven largely by the replacement of generic agents with more costly branded agents.

Macrolides, largely fueled by the gains of Zithromax, have seen significant growth in terms of both prescriptions and sales. Zithromax prescriptions far outnumber those of other competitors, while its sales have nearly surpassed those of the sales leader, Cipro. Historically, quinolones saw relatively limited use for community respiratory tract infections (RTIs) because of poor Gram-positive coverage and sub-optimal adverse event profiles. Newer quinolones such as Levaquin have been successful in achieving more widespread use by virtue of its improved activity and adverse event profile. Levaquin currently accounts for approximately 30% of the quinolone market share. It is anticipated that recent quinolone introductions (Avelox, Tequin) will build upon the RTI momentum established by Levaquin. The growth of the macrolide and quinolone classes has come largely at the expense of cephalosporins and generic agents such as erythromycin and penicillin.

The following table shows 1999 tab/cap sales and prescriptions by class/product:

	Sales			TRXs		
	Sales (\$MM)	Share	CAGR ₉₅₋₉₉	TRXs (MM)	Share	CAGR ₉₅₋₉₉
Penicillins	\$146.3	2.6%	-1.0%	52.5	23.7%	-5.6%
Cephalosporins	\$960.9	17.2%	-5.8%	37.5	17.1%	-9.5%
Ceftri	\$383.9	6.7%	1.9%	5.6	2.3%	1.0%
Cefaz	\$198.7	3.3%	12.5%	2.7	1.2%	11.2%
Other	\$406.3	7.1%	14.7%	30.1	13.6%	-4.8%
Ext. Spec. Macrolides	\$1,993.6	27.5%	19.9%	36.1	16.3%	20.8%
Bizun	\$690.3	12.1%	8.1%	11.3	5.1%	1.2%
Zithromax	\$991.1	15.8%	42.1%	24.4	11.0%	41.5%
Other	\$14.0	0.2%	21.0%	0.4	0.2%	53.0%
Quinolones	\$1,622.1	28.4%	17.0%	24.0	10.8%	11.7%
Cipro	\$902.5	15.6%	8.3%	14.1	6.4%	5.1%
Levaquin	\$329.4	5.3%	NA	7.0	3.1%	NA
Other	\$190.2	3.3%	2.2%	3.0	1.3%	-8.4%
Augmentin	\$778.1	13.6%	17.8%	19.7	4.8%	11.8%
Other Classes	\$590.5	10.3%	-1.1%	80.4	27.3%	-4.1%
TOTAL TAB/CAP	\$5,715.4	100.0%	8.9%	221.5	100.0%	0.1%

Decipher Inc. Memorandum: ABT-773

CONFIDENTIAL

2

Confidential

ABBT246065

U.S. Market Projections

Resistance to antibiotics is likely to increase, creating opportunities for new agents with activity against resistance. Physicians will be urged to choose agents with an appropriate spectrum of activity relative to the infection being treated. Resistance will increasingly become part of the promotional mix for emerging agents. The ability of an agent to treat resistant strains and the real or perceived ability to slow or prevent resistance development (mutation prevention concentration, low mutation frequency, structure-activity relationships, etc) may confer competitive advantage to such agents.

- Quinolones, which historically have seen limited use in community-acquired respiratory infections, will become a significant class in this segment as new agents from this class are launched that specifically target RTIs.
- The market will become more competitive as new agents enter both the community segment (ketolides, quinolones) as well as the nosocomial segment (oxazolidinones, streptogramins, evernimomycins, peptidols, others).
- Several key branded antibiotics will lose patent exclusivity over the next three to five years. This may create an opportunity in the pediatric market as the top three pediatric brands (Augmentin, Cefzil, Zithromax) are among those losing patent exclusivity.

Antiviral influenza and cold therapeutics, as well as an increasing number of antibacterial vaccines may have a negative impact on antibiotic prescriptions.

The Ex-U.S. Market

Ex-U.S. sales of antibiotics totaled \$11.7 billion in 1999. Tab/cap represents the largest segment, with sales of \$9.4 billion from 770 million total prescriptions. Total Rx growth has been flat, with a 1996-99 CAGR of 0.5%. The use of antibiotics is predicted to slowly decline due to more judicious use of antibacterials in the face of increasing bacterial resistance.

Ex-U.S., the quinolone class accounted for 8% of total tab/cap market prescriptions (62 million Rx's) and 13% of sales (\$1.2 billion). Ciprofloxacin is the market leader ex-U.S. with approximately 47% of the quinolone market Rx's (29 million Rx's) and 44% (\$530MM) of sales. Levofloxacin launched in many European markets in 1996/1999 and holds approximately 14% Rx share of the European quinolone market and 0.8% of the overall tab/cap market. Although grepafloxacin and trovafloxacin also launched in some European countries in 1999, both products were recently pulled from the market due to liver toxicity and other complications. Moxifloxacin launched in Germany in Q4 1999, but has not yet been approved in other markets. In Japan, levofloxacin launched in 1994 and still commands a 65% Rx share of the quinolone market and 10% of the Japanese tab/cap market overall. Japan accounts for approximately 80% of ex-U.S. levofloxacin sales (\$370MM).

Scientific Rationale for ABT-773

The likely profile of ABT-773 justifies further development:

- ABT-773 pertains to a new class of antibiotics.
- Good activity against resistant Gram + organisms, particularly macrolide-resistant *S. pneumoniae*.
- Convenience, safety, and tolerability profile competitive with Z-pak.
- Oral Suspension and I.V. forms enabling penetration into pediatrics and hospital segments.

Clinical Studies

The safety and efficacy of ABT-773 in AECB were studied in a multi-center Phase II clinical trial conducted between January and April of 1999. Dosing regimens of 100mg TID and 200mg TID were tested. Of the 169 enrolled patients, 159 were clinically evaluable and 96 were both clinically and bacteriologically evaluable. The following chart summarizes the results.

Bacterial Eradication	ABT-773 100mg TID	ABT-773 200mg TID	Overall Eradication
<i>S. pneumoniae</i>	100% (13/13)	90% (9/10)	96% (22/23)
<i>M. catarrhalis</i>	100% (6/6)	100% (7/7)	100% (13/13)
<i>H. influenzae</i>	96% (23/24)	92% (24/26)	92% (47/50)
<i>H. parainfluenzae</i>	100% (6/6)	88% (7/8)	93% (13/14)

Clinical Response	ABT-773 100mg TID	ABT-773 200mg TID
Cure	96% (77/80)	92% (73/79)
Failure	4% (3/80)	8% (6/79)

Clinical and Bacterial Response	ABT-773 100mg TID	ABT-773 200mg TID
Cure	96% (46/48)	94% (45/48)
Failure	4% (2/48)	6% (3/48)

Adverse Events	ABT-773 100mg TID	ABT-773 200mg TID	Overall
Taste Perception	5% (4/84)	3% (7/25)	6.5% (11/169)
Diarrhea	11% (9/84)	6% (5/85)	8% (14/169)
Nausea	2% (2/84)	2% (2/85)	2% (4/169)
Abdominal Pain	1% (1/84)	2% (2/85)	2% (3/169)
Headache	2% (2/84)	1% (1/85)	2% (3/169)
Rash	2% (2/84)	1% (1/85)	2% (3/169)
Dyspnea	2% (2/84)		1% (2/169)
Elev. Liver Function Test	1% (1/84)	1% (1/85)	1% (2/169)
Fever		2% (2/85)	1% (2/169)

Descriptive Memorandum: ABT-773

CONFIDENTIAL

4

Confidential

ABBT246067

The safety and efficacy of ABT-773 in AECB were studied in a multi-center Phase IIb clinical trial from October 1999 to March 2000. Doses of 150mg QD, 300mg QD, and 600mg QD were tested. Of the enrolled subjects, 342 were clinically evaluable, and 189 were both clinically and bacteriologically evaluable. The following chart summarizes the results.

Bacterial Eradication	ABT-773 150mg QD	ABT-773 300mg QD	ABT-773 600mg QD	Overall Eradication
<i>S. pneumoniae</i>	83% (10/12)	90% (9/10)	100% (13/13)	91% (32/35)
<i>M. catarrhalis</i>	80% (8/10)	92% (12/13)	91% (10/11)	88% (30/34)
<i>H. influenzae</i>	94% (17/18)	89% (17/19)	83% (19/23)	88% (53/60)
Clinical Response				
Cure	87% (98/113)	90% (105/117)	90% (101/112)	
Failure	13% (15/113)	10% (12/117)	10% (11/112)	
Clinical & Bacteriological Response				
Cure	84% (42/50)	88% (49/56)	94% (59/63)	
Failure	16% (8/50)	12% (7/56)	6% (4/63)	
Adverse Events				
Taste Perversion	5% (4/84)	19% (25/129)	29% (37/129)	17% (65/384)
Diarrhea	13% (16/126)	12% (15/129)	21% (27/129)	15% (58/384)
Nausea	7% (9/126)	13% (17/129)	30% (38/129)	17% (64/384)
Vomiting	2% (3/126)	3% (4/129)	11% (14/129)	5% (21/384)
Nausea & Vomiting	0 (0/126)	<1% (1/129)	4% (5/129)	2% (8/384)
Abdominal Pain	4% (5/126)	4% (5/129)	4% (5/129)	4% (15/384)

The safety and efficacy of ABT-773 in Acute Bacterial Sinusitis (ABS) were studied in a multi-center Phase IIb clinical trial conducted from October 1999 to March 2000. Dosing regimens of 150mg QD, 300mg QD, and 600mg QD were tested. Of the 292 enrolled subjects, 246 were clinically evaluable. The following chart summarizes the results.

Bacterial Eradication	ABT-773 150mg QD	ABT-773 300mg QD	ABT-773 600mg QD	Overall Eradication
<i>S. pneumoniae</i>	3/3	8/8	9/12	20/23
<i>M. catarrhalis</i>	8/9	3/4	4/4	15/17
<i>H. influenzae</i>	3/5	7/7	5/7	15/19
<i>S. aureus</i>	1/1	1/1	3/4	5/6
Clinical Response				
Cure	86% (70/79)	83% (70/84)	71% (59/83)	
Failure	11% (9/79)	17% (14/84)	29% (24/83)	
Adverse Events				
Taste Perversion	1% (1/97)	14% (14/98)	27% (26/97)	14% (41/292)
Diarrhea	6% (6/97)	6% (6/98)	17% (16/97)	10% (28/292)
Nausea	3% (3/97)	12% (12/98)	26% (25/97)	14% (40/292)
Vomiting	1% (1/97)	6% (6/98)	17% (16/97)	8% (23/292)

Descriptive Memorandum: ABT-773

CONFIDENTIAL

5

Confidential

ABBT246068

The safety and efficacy of ABT-773 in community-acquired pneumonia (CAP) were studied in a multi-center Phase IIb clinical trial from October 1999 to March 2000. Dosing regimens of 300mg QD and 600mg QD were tested. Of the 187 enrolled subjects, 1248 were clinically evaluable, and 15 were both clinically and bacteriologically evaluable. The following chart summarizes the results.

Bacterial Eradication	ABT-773 300mg QD		ABT-773 600mg QD		Overall Eradication
<i>S. pneumoniae</i>	87%	(13/15)	100%	(7/7)	91% (20/22)
<i>M. catarrhalis</i>	75%	(6/8)	50%	(2/4)	67% (8/12)
<i>H. influenzae</i>	100%	(9/9)	72%	(13/18)	81% (22/27)
<i>M. pneumoniae</i>	93%	(13/14)	93%	(14/15)	93% (27/29)
<i>C. pneumoniae</i>	95%	(19/20)	79%	(19/24)	86% (38/144)
<i>L. pneumoniae</i>	100%	(3/3)	100%	(2/2)	100% (5/5)
Clinical Response					
Cure	92%	(72/78)	80%	(56/70)	
Failure	8%	(5/78)	20%	(14/70)	
Clinical & Bacterial Response					
Cure	92%	(54/59)	82%	(47/57)	
Failure	8%	(5/59)	18%	(10/57)	
Adverse Events					
Taste Perversion	17%	(16/95)	26%	(24/92)	21% (40/187)
Diarrhea	14%	(13/95)	19%	(17/92)	16% (30/187)
Nausea	12%	(11/95)	22%	(20/92)	17% (31/187)
V omitting	10%	(9/95)	15%	(14/92)	12% (23/187)

• Appendix 1

Key Emerging Competitors

Generic	Brand	Company	Class	Status
moxifloxacin	Avelox	Bayer	Quinolone	Approved by FDA 12/13/00
gatifloxacin	Tequin	BMS	Quinolone	Approved by FDA 12/21/00
gemifloxacin	Factive	SKB	Quinolone	Filed NDA 12/15
T-3811	TBD	BMS/Toyama	Quinolone	Phase I
telithromycin	Ketek	Aventis	Ketolide	Filed NDA 3/00
linezolid	Zyvox	Pharmacia	Oxazolidinone	Approved by FDA Q2 '00

Descriptive Memorandum: ABT-773

CONFIDENTIAL

6

Confidential

ABBT246069

**Quinolone (ABT-492)
Annual Development Plan
Exhibit 1.5**

Therapeutic Area	Anti-bacterial															
Indications	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Community acquired respiratory, nosocomial pneumonia, complicated and uncomplicated urinary tract and skin and soft tissue infectionsABT-492 is a potent broad-spectrum quinolone with activity against Gram⁺, Gram⁻, and atypical pathogens, and quinolone resistant strains of S. pneumoniaeCommercial objective is "Trovon-like" activity with "Lavaquin like" safety.Preliminary in-vitro safety assays suggest good safety profile.Product will be available in tablet and injectable formulations.Targeting OD dosing for both formulations (not confirmed)Targeting 5-7 day dosing for most indications (not confirmed)COGS at \$1,500-3,200/kg at launch pending chemistry optimization.															
Description																
Current Time Line	<table><tr><th>Milestones</th><th>Date</th></tr><tr><td>Phase I</td><td>4Q2000</td></tr><tr><td>Phase II</td><td>3Q2001</td></tr><tr><td>Phase III</td><td>3Q2002</td></tr><tr><td>NDA Filing</td><td>4Q2004</td></tr><tr><td>Launch</td><td>4Q2005</td></tr></table>	Milestones	Date	Phase I	4Q2000	Phase II	3Q2001	Phase III	3Q2002	NDA Filing	4Q2004	Launch	4Q2005			
Milestones	Date															
Phase I	4Q2000															
Phase II	3Q2001															
Phase III	3Q2002															
NDA Filing	4Q2004															
Launch	4Q2005															
Projected Spending by Year	<table><tr><th>2000</th><th>2001</th><th>2002</th><th>2003</th><th>2004</th><th>2005</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>8.8</td><td>25.0</td><td>75.0</td><td>100.0</td><td>52.0</td><td>11.0</td><td>266.8</td></tr></table>	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Total	8.8	25.0	75.0	100.0	52.0	11.0	266.8	
2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Total										
8.8	25.0	75.0	100.0	52.0	11.0	266.8										

Confidential

ABT246132

skin/soft tissue infections including most penicillin, macrolide.	
Spending	\$5
Project-to-Date Spending (thru '00)	11.3
2001 Current Projection (Plan)	28.0*
* See page 2 for detail.	

Confidential

ABBT246133

2001 KEY RATES									
	2000			2001			% Change		
	Rate	Hours	Annual Rate	Rate	Hours	Annual Rate	Hourly Rate	Total Hours	Annual Rate
DRUG SAFETY									
Toxicology/Pathology - PMP/TMP	121.52	1,600	204,154	135.42	1,600	216,672	11.4%	-4.8%	6.1%
Metabolism/Microscopy - PMP/TMP	144.75	1,600	231,600	141.64	1,650	233,706	-2.1%	3.1%	0.9%
Comparative Medicine - PMP/TMP	115.60	1,768	204,381	116.88	1,850	216,228	1.1%	4.8%	5.8%
Strategic & Exploratory - PMP/TMP	121.52	1,680	204,154	173.56	1,600	277,696	42.8%	-4.8%	36.0%
PHASE I CENTER									
Pharmaceuticals 4PK - PMP/TMP	144.75	1,600	231,600	135.00	1,600	216,000	-6.7%	...	-6.7%
Clin. Res. MDs 42P - PMP	...	...	...	180.35	1,500	270,525	...	...	...
Clin Res. Spec 420-PMP/TMP	113.59	1,700	193,103	123.75	1,700	210,375	8.9%	...	8.9%
PARQ									
Prod Dev - PMP, TMP	108.54	1,800	195,372	116.71	1,800	210,078	7.5%	...	7.5%
IDS - PMP, TMP	160.80	1,600	257,280	162.11	1,600	259,376	0.8%	...	0.8%
DEV OPERATIONS									
Data Mgmt D433 - TMP/PMP	90.04	1,800	144,064	92.06	1,600	147,296	2.2%	...	2.2%
Stats - PMP/TMP	97.75	1,800	175,950	99.10	1,800	178,380	1.4%	...	1.4%
RAVQA									
RAQA - PMP & TMP	125.50	1,600	200,800	134.49	1,600	215,184	7.2%	...	7.2%
DISCOVERY									
	137.65	1,800	247,770	142.91	1,800	257,238	3.8%	...	3.8%

Confidential

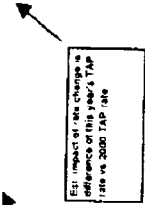
ABBT246152

ABB T246153

This represents total impact of change (2001 vs 2000) as a percentage of total 2000 APU sales from these cost pools

Confidential

ABBT246154



Confidential

**Ketolide Oral & IV (ABT-773)
Annual Development Plan
Exhibit 1.5**

Therapeutic Area	Antibacterial																		
Indications	Adult Tablet: Community-acquired respiratory infections. IV: Step down therapy in community-acquired hospital-acquired pneumonia. - ABT-773 is a potent ketolide with strong activity against most macrolide resistant strains, while maintaining high oral bioavailability. - Product will be available as tablet and IV formulation. - ABT-773 will address the major unmet medical needs of increasing resistance to current empiric agents, particularly in the treatment of community-acquired pneumonia. - Maintains clear claim of "Spans the spectrum" (G+, G-, atypicals). - Cover key G+ resistant strains (S. pneumoniae, S. pyogenes). - Tablet dosing is 150mg QD or 150mg BID dosing based on severity of indications. - Tablet: 5 days for ABECB, pharyngitis, 10 days for AMS and CAP. - Incidence of GI side effects equal to clarit (assuming comparable drug levels to tablet) - COGS target \$2,500/Kg at launch for tablet																		
Description																			
Current Time Line	<table><tr><th>Milestone</th><th>Tablet Date</th><th>IV Date</th></tr><tr><td>Phase I</td><td>1Q1997</td><td>1Q2001</td></tr><tr><td>Phase IIa</td><td>3Q1999</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>Phase IIb</td><td>4Q2000</td><td>4Q2001</td></tr><tr><td>NDA Filing</td><td>3Q2002</td><td>2Q2003</td></tr><tr><td>Launch</td><td>1Q2004</td><td>2Q2004</td></tr></table>	Milestone	Tablet Date	IV Date	Phase I	1Q1997	1Q2001	Phase IIa	3Q1999	N/A	Phase IIb	4Q2000	4Q2001	NDA Filing	3Q2002	2Q2003	Launch	1Q2004	2Q2004
Milestone	Tablet Date	IV Date																	
Phase I	1Q1997	1Q2001																	
Phase IIa	3Q1999	N/A																	
Phase IIb	4Q2000	4Q2001																	
NDA Filing	3Q2002	2Q2003																	
Launch	1Q2004	2Q2004																	
Projected Spending by Year	<table><tr><th>2000</th><th>2001</th><th>2002</th><th>2003</th><th>2004</th><th>2005</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>74.1</td><td>91.5</td><td>99.0</td><td>45.0</td><td>32.0</td><td>22.0</td><td>333.6</td></tr></table>	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Total	74.1	91.5	99.0	45.0	32.0	22.0	333.6				
2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Total													
74.1	91.5	99.0	45.0	32.0	22.0	333.6													

Confidential

ABBT246121

Specialized pneumonia.
The broad spectrum coverage of clarithromycin
particularly S pneumonia.

Spending	\$
Project-to-Date Spending (thru '00)	188.4
2001 Current Projection (Plan)	91.5*

* See page 2 for detail.

Confidential

ABBT246122

CONFIDENTIAL

ABT – 627

Descriptive Memorandum

February 2001

Abbott Laboratories

November 1st, 2000
Hannock ART 627

Confidential

ABBT246070

ABT-627*Opportunity Overview*

ABT-627 is an orally bioavailable endothelin antagonist with a high selectivity for the Eta receptor. The endothelins (ET-1, ET-2, ET-3) are a family of 21 amino acid peptides first identified in 1988. Endothelin is a potent, long acting vasoconstrictor produced by vascular endothelial cells. The known biological effect of ET-1 are believed to be mediated principally through the Eta receptor. These include potent and uniquely sustained vasoconstriction of vascular smooth muscle, positive inotropy of myocardium, and the stimulation of cell proliferation or the hypertrophy in vascular smooth muscle cells, cardiac myocytes, and fibroblasts.

In vitro studies in cultured cells have established that ABT-627 selectively binds to the Eta receptor, and that ABT-627 is a potent inhibitor of ET-1 binding to the Eta receptor.

Studies in cultured human prostate cancer cells and other cultured cells have shown that ABT-627 acts as a functional antagonist of ET-1, and these effects have been confirmed in vivo by assessing the effect of ABT-627 on the ET-1 induced pressor response in rats. Further animal studies have suggested that oral ABT-627 may be effective in the treatment of congestive heart failure, pulmonary hypertension, hypertension, arterial restenosis, and myocardial infarction.

In addition to literature and animal models supporting the role of endothelin antagonists in cardiovascular indications, data exists supporting the role of the ET-1 cytokine as a pathogenic mediator in cancer.

The current role of endothelin in the manifestations of metastatic prostate cancer (PCA) and other tumors have yet to be fully defined. However, Abbott scientists and thought leaders have made multiple observations about endothelin biology which suggest that endothelin may play a role in the biology and pathophysiology of metastatic prostate disease and other metastatic disease such as ovarian, cervical and renal tumors.

ABT-627 has successfully completed Phase II trials for PCA, and the results demonstrate efficacy in hormone refractory PCA. The end of Phase II meeting with the FDA was held on October 4th. The data from Phase II was very favorably received and "best package" comments were made. Fast track designation and rolling NDA were granted. The FDA was conceptually in agreement with preliminary design of Phase III clinicals and clinical end points to measure. While not a dictate, a second Phase III trial will likely be conducted to insure the best opportunity for a successful outcome. The Phase III program is scheduled to commence before year-end. It is expected that filing on ABT 627 will occur in US and ex-US 1Q 2004. The compound is also in Phase I trials for other cancer types. Phase II studies in other cancer types will commence in 2Q01. Other indications outside of oncology are also being considered, to optimize the commercial potential of this asset.

The US Market

Prostate cancer is the most common cancer to strike nonsmoking men. The NCI estimates that there are over 1.7 million men living with prostate cancer in the U.S., and another 179,300 will be diagnosed in 1999. Nearly 80% of these cases are men over 60 years of age. It is estimated that the prevalence of prostate cancer is 380,000 in Western Europe and 45,000 in Japan. While the vast majority of these patients will be identified with potentially curable disease (25% in Stage I and 50% in Stage II) in the U.S., half of these patients will go undiagnosed until late stage disease in W. Europe and Japan. The skewed distribution of diagnosed cases ex-U.S. is largely due to less aggressive prostate cancer screening programs compared to the U.S.

Docu[unc] Memorandum: ABT - 627

CONFIDENTIAL

2

Confidential

ABBT246071

Prostate cancer has seen few additions or innovations in treatment regimens in the past two decades. Treatments remain, in general, radical prostatectomy (RP) for localized disease, radiotherapy for locally advanced disease and hormone therapy for advanced disease. Patients receiving hormone therapy become refractory to this treatment after two to three years, although many will continue on hormone therapy. These hormone refractory prostate cancer (HRPCa) patients usually have a life expectancy of approximately 12 months, and no existing standard of care exists for treating these patients. No therapy has shown a significant impact on survival in these patients, although some chemotherapeutic regimens may offer promise.

There is a general trend toward using hormone therapy in earlier stage patients. In some centers, patients are receiving hormone therapy prior to surgery or radiation, in an attempt to improve outcomes in these definitive treatments. Some thought leaders suggest that this earlier utilization has contributed to the overall mortality improvements in PCA. Studies are ongoing looking at different uses for hormone therapy, including intermittent therapy, in an attempt to improve outcomes and mitigate the morbidity associated with hormonal therapy.

Hormone therapy remains the mainstay of prostate cancer treatment in earlier stages. Chemotherapy, however, has gained additional attention in hormone refractory disease as new combinations and regimens offer the potential for greater therapeutic benefit with fewer side-effects. This trend will take several years before clinical trials are completed and community based oncologists adopt these regimens, so the current cytotoxic market in PCA is small.

The total dollar growth of this market has slowed as the two market leaders, Lupron (leuprolide/TAP) and Zoladex (goserelin/Zeneca), have experienced increased price pressures from managed care and Medicare. About half the states are currently reimbursing these therapies at a least cost option (only paying for the cheapest alternative), putting downward price pressures on Lupron (\$6,500/yr) to match Zoladex's (\$4,500/yr) lower price point. Thus, US Lupron dollar sales declined between 1997 and 1998, despite an increase in patient volume.

Growth has also stagnated due to a lack of innovation in this hormone dominated category. There have been few therapeutic advances in the treatment of PCA in the last 5 years.

The only chemotherapy approved for use in HRPCa patients with pain is Novantrone (mitoxantrone/Immunex), but the marginal benefits this compound delivers is deeply undercut by its severe toxicities and a lifetime cap on dose. Novantrone and steroids significantly reduced the metastatic pain in 40% of patients, but it does not appear to provide a survival advantage. Novantrone is dosed by i.v. infusion every 21 days, at a cost of \$560 per treatment, or an annual cost of around \$8,000. Use of this agent is associated with significant side-effects, including myelosuppression, cardiac toxicity (which limits dosing) and nausea. It is this negative side-effect profile that inhibits the use of this agent in more patients. Only about 4% of U.S. HRPCa patients received Novantrone therapy in 1998. Novantrone has not been approved ex-US.

Only about 17% of HRPCa patients received any chemotherapy in 1998. The most common drugs included estramustine, paclitaxel and etoposide. These drugs continue to be some of the most studied compounds in HRPCa ongoing research and represent the greatest short-term promise in the cytotoxic treatment of this advanced disease state.

US Sales of Products to Treat Prostate Cancer

Product	1997 Dollar Sales (MM)	1998 Dollar Sales (MM)	% chng '97-'98
Lupron (leuprolide/TAP)	\$650	\$667	2.8%
Zoladex (goserelin/Zeneca)	233	296	27.3
Casodex (bicalutamide/Zeneca)	58	68	17.24
Eutixen (flutamide/Schering)	74	67	-9.5
Novantrone (mitoxantrone/Immunex)	33	35	6.1
Nilandrone (nilutamide/Hoechst)	12	24	100
Emcyf (estramustine/Pharmacia/Upjohn)	8	14	75
Taxol (paclitaxel/BMS)	4	8	100
VelPesid (etoposide/BMS)	5	4	-20
Others	27	31	14.8
Total	1,104	1,214	10%

Source: Tandem Research and Price Probe

US Market Projections

- Novantrone (mitoxantrone/Immunex) is currently the only product approved for the treatment of hormone refractory PCA with pain. It currently falls short on the market needs in terms of efficacy and side-effect profile.

Attribute	Novantrone Profile
Dosing	I.V. infusion cycles
Cost	Expensive, ~\$10,000/yr
Efficacy	Provides marginal improvements in quality of life
Reimbursed	Yes
Side-effects	Dose limiting toxicities
Promo Efforts	108 oncology reps
Targets	Oncologists

Several surveys indicate that there are over 100 compounds in preclinical and clinical development for prostate cancer and various solid tumors. The compounds listed in the appendix represent compounds that appear to offer the greatest promise and/or potential for competition for ABT-627. However, since the most likely use of ABT-627 will be in combination with best therapy, it is difficult to define the extent of competitive threat that any of these compounds represent. In general, other cytostatic agents probably offer the greatest threat as a replacement for ABT-627. However, even other cytostatic agents may be combined to maximize the activity of the various mechanisms.

To date, PPD is aware of only one other endothelin receptor antagonist in development for cancer, from Yamanouchi, which began Phase I studies in the Fall of 1999. ABT-627 is still poised to be the first endothelin receptor antagonist to reach the market for oncology.

Descriptive Memorandum: ABT-627

CONFIDENTIAL

4

Confidential

ABBT246073

Scientific Rationale for ABT-627

There are relatively low hurdles for entry for a product to treat hormone refractory prostate cancer, as no truly effective agents presently exists. Quality of life is paramount in this population, followed by improvements in disease progression and survival. Quality of life parameters could include an impact on pain or delay in pain onset or other performance type measures of daily activities. As all hormone therapy ultimately fails, a product that delays disease progression is needed.

Unmet Need	Pipeline Impact
Improvements in QOL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ABT-627's profile goal is to provide improvements to a patient's QOL or blunt a decrease in QOL. Cytotoxic agents rarely have significant positive impacts on QOL. Other cytostatic agents may offer this benefit.
Improvements in survival	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is unlikely that improvements in survival will be seen in our current trials. Cytotoxic agents may offer a survival advantage, perhaps in combination with ABT-627.
Improvements in time to disease progression	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cytostatic and cytotoxic agents offer the greatest promise for this benefit.

Our objective is to provide physicians and patients with a novel option for the treatment of hormone refractory prostate cancer, distinguish ABT-627 from current cytotoxic therapies and encourage the treatment of advanced prostate cancer patients currently only receiving hormonal therapy.

ABT-627 will be positioned as a physician and patient-friendly choice for advanced prostate cancer patients who have failed hormone therapy. ABT-627's novel mechanism of action provides a delay in disease progression and a positive impact on QOL. The oral, QD dosing enhances compliance and minimizes disruptions to daily living.

The message will focus on 3 key attributes:

- Efficacy (defined as increased time to tumor progression) in a patient group with few options
- Improvements in quality of life
- Convenience

Physicians no longer have to choose between *treating* advanced prostate cancer patients and a patient's quality of life. ABT-627 has a positive impact on disease progression and symptoms associated with quality of life, without the baggage of significant side-effects or the inconvenience of parenteral administration associated with current therapy choices.

This message expresses the key features of the agent in terms of patient benefits, as opposed to emphasizing the scientific/clinical aspects. Since prostate cancer is a terminal disease with a relatively long time for disease progression, the quality of a patient's life becomes even more critical. Especially in cancer treatment, where the therapy can often feel worse than the disease, the benefits that ABT-627 will bring, coupled with its benign side-effect profile, will have a significant impact on prostate cancer patients' lives.

Descriptive Monograph: ABT-627

CONFIDENTIAL

5

Confidential

ABBT246074

Clinical Studies

Phase II trials have been completed and the data are being analyzed. Preliminary results for the primary endpoint of time-to-disease progression and the secondary endpoint of time-to-PSA progression show that ABT-627 favorably delays both phenomena with a benign adverse event profile. The results are summarized below:

Disease Progression: The delay in median time-to-disease progression for evaluable subjects was improved by 52% and 43% for the 10mg and 2.5mg doses respectively over the placebo time-to-disease progression of 4.3 months.

Time-to-PSA Increase: A 150% and 150% improvement in median time-to-PSA progression for evaluable subjects was observed for the 10mg and 2.5mg doses respectively over the time-to-PSA progression placebo of 2 months.

Significant dose related decreases were observed in markers of metastatic bone disease.

Key Prostate Cancer Competitors

Product	Company	Phase	Proposed FDA Filing	Description	Anticipated impact on ABT-627
AG 3340	Agouron	III	2000	MMPI	In combination with mitoxantrone/prednisone Unknown impact
Marimastat	British Biotech	II	2001	MMPI	Side-effect profile significantly worse than ABT-627. Probably minimal impact
SU 101	Sugen	III	2002	PDGF TK antagonist	Phase III in combination with mitoxantrone set to start in 1999. Uncertain impact
AR 620	Aronex	II	2002	A3 transretinoic acid	IV liposomal form of ATRA. HRPc trial began November 1996. Probably additive
MG114	MG1 Pharma	II	2002	Alkylating agent	Lead compound in acyltubenes. Fairly toxic. Probably additive
Liposomal Encapsulated doxorubicin	NeoPharm and P&U/Alza and others	II	2002	Anthracycline	Various forms being developed by various companies. Probably additive
Saraplatin	BMS	III	2000	Platinum complex	Oral platinum analog w/toxicities comparable to carboplatin. Probably additive
Taxol	BMS	II	2001	taxane	In various combinations with other chemo agents. Probably additive
Taxotere	PPR	II	2001	taxane	In various combinations with other chemo agents. Probably additive

DocuPave Mitoxantrone ABT-627

CONFIDENTIAL

b

Confidential

ABBT246075

CONFIDENTIAL

**DOPAMINE RECEPTOR AGONIST
PROGRAM**

Descriptive Memorandum

February 2001

Abbott Laboratories

CONFIDENTIAL

Confidential

ABBT246117

D4 Agonists for Male Erectile Dysfunction

Scientific Overview

Male erectile dysfunction (MED) is defined as the "inability to maintain an erection sufficient for satisfactory sexual intercourse" (NIH Consensus Panel) and results from physiological (organic), psychogenic causes, or a combination thereof. This disorder is associated with decreased quality of life, including personal well being, and diminished family and social relationships. In 1999, an estimated 77 million men over the age of 40 (52% of men over 40 years-old) in the seven major pharmaceutical markets experienced some degree of MED, and the prevalence increases with age. Approximately 10-20% of patients have severe or complete MED, and the majority of the population suffers from moderate disease. While the introduction of Viagra has increased the diagnosis rate of MED in the U.S., 75% or more of patients do not seek treatment. However, as the "baby boomer" generation ages, MED will become a more prominent concern and a growing number of patients are likely to seek treatment.

Abbott's male erectile dysfunction program targeting D4 dopamine receptors represents a novel therapeutic approach to the rapidly growing male erectile dysfunction (MED) market. The current gold standard for the treatment of MED, Viagra, acts peripherally at the penile smooth muscle level to induce erection by modulating the levels of cGMP. In contrast, a selective D4 dopamine agonist will act in the brain at the sites necessary for initiation of a successful erection. Targeting the D4 receptors in brain offers the potential for efficacy in patients with MED that do not respond to Viagra (for example patients with diabetes). Additionally, targeting D4 receptors should not result in any cardiovascular adverse events unlike Viagra which can cause serious cardiovascular effects in patients who are on nitroglycerine-based medications. Since safety is of paramount importance for any life-style disorder like MED, a new agent that does not have any contraindications or warnings related to safety issues may be positioned to become the gold-standard therapy.

Evidence for the potential of a selective D4 dopamine receptor agonist for the treatment of erectile dysfunction includes:

- The non-selective dopamine receptor agonist apomorphine (UprimaTM) has been shown to be effective in phase III clinical trials, and has received scientific approval for market in the EU, for the treatment of MED. This validates the utility of dopaminergic agonists to facilitate penile erections in humans. However, the clinical development of apomorphine for the US market has been hampered by dose limiting side-effects (emesis and syncope).
- Studies at Abbott have established that the efficacy of apomorphine (penile erection) and side-effect (emesis) are mediated by different dopamine receptor subtypes. There are 5 known dopamine receptors. Abbott scientists have discovered that the selective activation of D₄ receptors can facilitate penile erection in animals, while the D₂ receptor appears to mediate the emetic effect of apomorphine. The discovery of a D₄ selective agonist maximizes the possibility to identify a compound with equivalent/superior efficacy to apomorphine but devoid of its side-effect liabilities.

PPD is currently screening the Abbott library of compounds to identify novel and proprietary D4 dopamine receptor compounds. Initial hits have been identified that are as potent as any known D4 dopamine receptor agonist. The strategy is to aggressively profile these hits for selectivity across the five different dopamine receptor subtypes and to ensure that selective agents are effective in a number of preclinical in vivo models of MED and have no emetic or cardiovascular side effects. The D4 dopamine receptor agonist program will be discontinued if selective D4 agonists do not achieve at least a 30-fold separation between efficacy in a model of MED and cardiovascular/emetic side effects.

CONFIDENTIAL

Confidential

ABBT246118

Abbott has a competitive advantage in the race to exploit selective D4 dopamine receptor agonists for MED. A patent application covering the use of any selective D4 agonist for the treatment of MED has been filed and no other pharmaceutical company may have the range of preclinical models of efficacy and safety in addition to access to the clinical information gained from the development of apomorphine. Our molecular modeling group has facilitated advances in the design of selective D4 agonists.

Market Analysis

The introduction of Viagra combined with increased disease awareness resulted in the MED market in the US exploding from \$157MM in 1997 to an estimated \$726MM in 2000. Worldwide, this market has seen similar growth, and is estimated at \$500MM for ex-US for 2000. Viagra currently dominates the MED market, with more than \$1 billion in sales in the \$1.3 billion worldwide market in 1999, and >95% of the MED prescriptions in the US. The market growth is expected to continue, with an estimated CAGR in the US of 17.9% (2000 – 2005), fueled by increased awareness of MED, expanded use to wider patient segments for relationship or performance enhancement, and the introduction of heavily promoted new agents. Downward pressure on growth will come from continued perceptions of safety concerns, the limited efficacy of ViagraTM, and out-of-pocket cost to patients.

Market drivers influencing the potential of a D4 dopamine receptor agonist include:

- Patient Awareness and Demand: Viagra has built considerable awareness of MED. However, in the US, only 10-25% of current MED patients seek treatment for this disorder. Ex-US the percentage of patients seeking treatment is lower (10%). This is mainly due to the lack of DTC promotional campaigns in the ex-US markets. Further market expansion requires continued patient and physician education.
- Product Safety: There are growing patient and regulatory concerns regarding the safety of Viagra. While, physicians currently perceive ViagraTM to be safe, if used by the correct patients, there is significant concern regarding the concomitant use of nitrates for cardiovascular disorders with Viagra. Approximately 10% of Viagra patient deaths have been attributed to use of nitrates. Thus, there is an opportunity to eliminate this concern for physicians and to expand the market.
- Product Efficacy: In clinical trials Viagra allowed successful intercourse in about 50% of attempts. The limited and inconsistent efficacy of the product has resulted in patient dissatisfaction and discontinuation, thus creating a chance to drive Viagra quitters or switchers, as well as new patients, to new, more effective, MED products. The demonstration of efficacy in a broader population of MED patients might also influence physicians to try an alternative product prior to Viagra. The delay in onset (~1hr) and the variability in onset of action from patient to patient is an additional complaint about Viagra. Product features of a selective D4 agonist such as a more rapid onset of action or more reproducible onset will have a positive influence on the market opportunity for MED therapies.
- Additional Indications: Use of a D4 dopamine receptor agon in other indications such as "relationship enhancement" (female sexual dysfunction and age-related decline in male sexual performance) offers an opportunity to both expand the potential market to include women and non-MED sufferers, and reduce the embarrassment of MED for patients. Additional research is required to identify meaningful endpoints in this expanded indication. Initial studies conducted by Pfizer showed that ViagraTM was not effective to treat female sexual dysfunction.

CONFIDENTIAL

Confidential

ABBT246119

Competitive Overview

The following tables summarize the key competitive activities in regard to marketed products and products in the development pipeline. To date there are no reports any other company targeting selective D4 agonists for the treatment of MED, although a number of companies do have activities in the dopamine receptor arena for other indications that could be re-focused to MED if they became aware of Abbott's insights into the D4 receptor.

A. Oral agents

Approach	Compound/Product	Company(ies)	Status
PDE5 inhibition	Sildenafil (Viagra TM)	Pfizer	Marketed
DA receptor	Apomorphine (Uprima TM)	TAP	NDA filing withdrawn
Adrenergic	Phenolamine (Vasomax TM)	Schering-Plough/Zenagen	NDA filing on hold (>1 year)
PDE5 inhibition	IC351 (Cialis TM)	ICOS-Lilly	Phase III
PDE5 inhibition	Vardenafil	Bayer	Phase II-III

B. Intranasal

Approach	Compound/Product	Company(ies)	Status
DA receptor	Nasal apomorphine	Nasstech	Phase II

C. Intracavernosal agents

Approach	Compound/Product	Company(ies)	Status
EP receptor	PGE ₁ (Caverjel TM , Edex TM)	Pharmacia, Schwarz Pharma	Marketed
VIP receptor/ Adrenergic	VIP-phenolamine (Invicorp TM)	Senetek	Marketed outside US
K channels	PNU 83757	Pharmacia	Phase II

D. Intraurethral agents

Approach	Compound/Product	Company(ies)	Status
EP receptor	PGE ₁ (Muse TM)	Vivus, Abbott	Marketed

E. Topical

Approach	Compound/Product	Company(ies)	Status
EP receptor	PGE ₁ (Aprox-TD, Topiglan)	NeuMed, MacroChem	Phase II and III

CONFIDENTIAL

Confidential

ABBT246120

CONFIDENTIAL

ABT – 510

Descriptive Memorandum

February 2001

Abbott Laboratories

Confidential

ABBT246092

ABT 510*Overview*

There is abundant evidence that primary tumor growth and metastatic progression require new blood vessel formation (angiogenesis). Tumors secrete inducer proteins including bFGF and VEGF that activate microvascular endothelial cells (EC) causing them to proliferate, migrate and organize into capillary structures. Activated endothelial cells also enhance malignant progression by producing signal molecules (cytokines) that inhibit programmed cell death (apoptosis) of tumor cells. Since anti-angiogenic therapy targets genetically stable endothelial cells, resistance typically seen following cytotoxic chemotherapy is not observed. Moreover, angiogenesis inhibitors should not have the intrinsic toxicity of anti-proliferative chemotherapy. Angiogenesis is also a feature of several other pathophysiologic states of large unmet medical need (macular degeneration, psoriasis, and arthritis, among others).

Angiogenesis sustains the growth and progression of tumors. Unlike chemotherapy or radiation, both of which can damage normal cells in addition to tumor cells, anti-angiogenic agents are hypothesized to prevent growth of new blood vessels and to disrupt critical tumor survival signals produced by EC. These agents may keep tumors in a dormant state for as long as the compound is administered and tumor regressions may occur. Proof of this principle has been demonstrated in pre-clinical models. Currently, at least thirteen compounds with anti-angiogenic activity in cancer are in various phases of clinical development, however few act directly and specifically on the angiogenesis process. Anti-angiogenesis drugs are not expected to replace or compete with current therapies. Instead, if these agents prove to be effective, it is believed that they will be used as supplemental therapy to prevent metastasis following surgery, cytotoxic chemotherapy or radiotherapy. As for cases where tumors have already metastasized, these agents could slow down disease progression and maintain "disease dormancy".

Thrombospondin-1 (TSP-1) was the first natural angiogenesis inhibitor to be discovered. TSP-1 is a large, multifunctional protein. TSP-1 rapidly inhibits EC migration and increases EC apoptosis through activation of caspase-3-like proteases. The normal tissue expression of TSP-1 limits inappropriate neovascularization, however it is transcriptionally activated by the tumor suppressor gene product p53. Therefore, TSP-1 is down-regulated and under-produced in p53 defective tumors. In rodent models, ectopic overexpression of TSP-1 inhibits the malignant phenotype as does direct administration of TSP-1 in the circulation. However, direct clinical use of TSP-1 is not feasible because of its scarcity, large size and multiple other biological functions.

The angiogenic activity of TSP-1 has been localized to the 50,000 MW N-terminal stalk region of this protein, and more specifically to the properdin (Type-1) repeats within this region. Although small synthetic peptides within this region have only weak antiangiogenic activity, it was discovered that a single D-amino acid replacement in a properdin region peptide led to an increase in activity of greater than 1000-fold. ABT-510 is a parenterally available nonapeptide. Although ABT-510 competes with TSP-1 for binding to the EC, the exact mechanism of anti-angiogenesis is unknown.

ABT 510 is supplied for clinical use as a sterile solution in acetate salt in 5% dextrose. ABT 510 is soluble and stable in water.

In vitro, ABT 510 inhibits chemotactic VEGF/bFGF-stimulated migration of human microvascular endothelial cells (EC) with an IC50 of approximately 0.250 nM. This effect is EC specific. ABT-510 (10mg/kg/day subcutaneously) blocks VEGF-induced corneal vascularization in mice. It potently and selectively competes with TSP-1, binding the CD 36 receptor.

ABT 510 inhibits tumor progression in vivo. ABT 510 (20mg/kg/day subcutaneous administration) inhibited tumor progression (78% growth inhibition at day 38) in a model of human breast cancer (MDA-MB-435) growing in the breast pads of nude mice. Dose dependent inhibition of B16F10 melanoma lung metastases was observed in a second murine model. ABT 526, a molecule highly similar to ABT 510 (which was not advanced into human trials because of concatamer formation) was administered to 23 companion dogs (25mg SQ BID) with sporadic cancers (head and neck carcinoma, lymphoma, sarcoma, etc) refractory to conventional chemotherapy. Surprisingly, 2 complete responses, 5 partial responses ($\geq 50\%$ shrinkage) and 6 cases of disease stabilization were observed.

Assays for toxicity, histamine release, hemolysis, T-cell function, neutrophil migration, platelet aggregation, receptor (CEREP) screening and CNS function were unremarkable. ABT-510 produced no physiologically significant changes in cardiovascular or hemodynamic function in anesthetized dogs. In addition, there were no physiologically significant changes in clinical blood chemistry profiles or cardiac electrophysiologic function in response to ABT-510. Doses that were many times higher than the predicted efficacious concentration produced a moderate reduction in mean arterial blood pressure in conscious monkeys. ABT-510 was not mutagenic in the Ames assay. It is concluded therefore that ABT-510 has an excellent pre-clinical safety profile.

ABT-510 is currently in Phase I clinical trials. Because of its exceptional safety profile, normal volunteers are being dosed with ABT-510 to establish human safety and pharmacokinetic parameters. Review of these data will lead to a Go/NoGo decision for Phase II trials in the Summer of 2001.

The market

Cytotoxic agents represent the largest, and fastest growing, class of oncology agents by sales volume. The following chart summarizes the value of the current oncology market. The market for products to treat cancer is changing rapidly. It is a growing market fueled by:

- Increasing disease incidence
- New product entries
- New therapeutic paradigms
- A growing adjunctive market, which increases the number of patients eligible for chemotherapy
- Intense research and competition

The increase in the aging population in developed countries increases the incidence of cancer. The diagnosed cancer incidence and prevalence in seven major markets, including the U.S., France, Germany, Italy, Spain, U.K. and Japan are close to 3 million and 10 million respectively. The numbers are increasing steadily. Currently, about one-third of the new medicines in development are targeted against cancer.

Cancer is not a single disease, but includes more than 100 different disorders, which have at their core uncontrolled cell growth. Of these disorders, the cancer types that offer the greatest commercial opportunity include breast, colorectal, lung, ovarian and prostate (based on incidence/prevalence/unmet need). Treatment of breast, lung and prostate cancers account for more than 50 percent of the direct medical costs of cancer therapies. Other cancer types, specific to one or more of the major international markets, may provide niche opportunities. For instance, stomach (gastric) cancer is relatively common in Japan but not in the U.S. or Europe; similarly, liver cancer has a greater occurrence in Japan, Italy and Spain.

Descriptive Memorandum: ABT-510

CONFIDENTIAL

3

Confidential

ABBT246094

Depending on tumor type, cancer can be treated with surgery, radiation, chemotherapy (cytotoxic), hormonal therapy or a combination of any of these. For the purpose of this analysis, we will define the cancer market as chemotherapeutics and the adjunctive therapies used to counter the effects of chemotherapy and radiation therapy. The following charts summarize the global sales for these products.

Global Sales by Market Segment (\$ MM)

	1996 Sales	1997 Sales	1998 Sales	CAGR '96-'98
Hormone	4,414	4,784	4,884	5.2%
Cytotoxic	4,278	5,212	6,268	21.0%
Adjunctive	3,367	3,651	4,166	11.2%
Total	12,059	13,647	15,318	12.7%

Source: DataMonitor

Sales by Region (\$ MM)

	1996 Sales	1997 Sales	1998 Sales	CAGR '96-'98
US	5,584	6,278	7,422	15.5%
Ex-US	6,495	7,370	7,896	10.3%

Source: DataMonitor

Chemotherapeutic agents

Cytotoxic therapies include classes such as alkylating agents, anti-tumor antibiotics, anti-metabolites and antimitotics (taxanes). These agents are toxic and demonstrate dose-limiting side effects. The commercial value of this segment is significantly understated, as most of the products are available in generic form.

The growth of the cytotoxic segment in the past three years has been driven primarily by the introduction of new, more effective and expensive therapies such as Taxol (paclitaxel/BMS), Gemzar (gemcitabine/Lilly), Taxotere (docetaxel/PPR) and Hycamtin (topotecan/SB). Utilization of these newer agents, however, appears to be dependent on the cost sensitivity of the local market. For example, secondary sources indicate that Taxol has recorded over 60% of its global sales in the US market alone and is prescribed with far less frequency in the more cost sensitive UK, German and French markets.

Most chemotherapeutic agents are indicated for just one or two cancer types, but get significant off-label use once approved. Up to 60% of an oncology product's use is potentially for off-label indications. Much of this use is driven by the publication of data and/or approvals in other countries.

Hormonal therapies

Of the top-selling drugs in each major geographical region, *hormone therapies* contribute approximately one-third of the sales ex-US and one-fourth in the US. Hormone therapies for the treatment of cancer include Lupron (leuprolide/TAP), Zoladex (goserelin/Zeneca), Nolvadex (tamoxifen/Zeneca) and other agents used to treat hormone responsive diseases such as prostate and breast cancer. These agents are generally administered chronically and have reduced side effects compared to cytotoxic therapies. Sales of this category are driven primarily by Lupron and Zoladex. The US market has become increasingly cost sensitive in the Medicare sector, which accounts for over 70% of Lupron sales.

Adjunctive agents

Diagnostic Medicines ABT-510

CONFIDENTIAL

4

Confidential

ABBT246095

The availability of effective adjunctive agents also allows the cytotoxic chemotherapeutic agents to be administered at higher doses and/or more frequently, or used in a more palliative role, since the adjunctive therapies can reduce the impact of the chemotherapy on the patient's quality of life. Agents in this class include immunostimulants, anti-emetics and bisphosphonates. The growth of this market is linked to the growth of the cytotoxic market, as the increased use of cytotoxic agents drives an increased use in adjunctive therapy. The highest selling product in this class is Neupogen (higrastim/Amgen) with 1998 sales of over \$1 billion.

Biologic Therapy

New therapies under development offer the promise of fulfilling several unmet needs in the treatment of cancer. Experts have predicted that in the future early therapy for breast cancer will be dominated by biological approaches, such as monoclonal antibodies (Herceptin/Genentech), which is widely thought to have strong market potential. Genentech recently reported strong second quarter sales of the product in the US of \$48.2 million, and it is estimated that if only half of US women with breast cancer who over-express this gene received Herceptin, sales would top \$600 million. In addition to monoclonal antibodies, other biological approaches include vaccines and gene therapy.

Future Trends

Emerging science in the past decade offers the potential to radically alter the paradigm for cancer therapy and presents opportunities for fundamentally new ways of approaching the disease. New therapies offer the promise of fulfilling several unmet needs in the treatment of cancer. These include matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors (MMPis), continued expansion of biologics, photodynamic therapies (PDT), anti-angiogenics, and multiple drug resistance (MDR) modifiers. This market does not yet exist, though success of "cytostatic-like" treatments, such as hormonal therapies for prostate and breast cancer, suggests that the market potential for cytostatic agents could be significant.

Competition

The angiogenesis pipeline is very competitive, but this level of intensity is somewhat skewed by the large number of mechanistic approaches that are being claimed to demonstrate angiogenic activity. Furthermore, clear evidence of efficacy for these agents has not yet been demonstrated. For the purposes of this summary, only those compounds considered true anti-angiogenic compounds have been included. Companies with compounds in clinical development include Genentech, Entremed, Sugen, TAP, Magalrin and Pharmacia Upjohn.

Angiogenesis Compounds in Clinical Development

Compound	Indications	Company	Phase
Neovastat	Solid tumors	Aeterna	III
RhuMab VEGF	Cancer	Genentech	IV/III
Vitaxin	Arthritis, psoriasis, CVR	ixsys	II
SU-5416	Cancer	Sugen	II/III
TNP 470	Cancer, arthritis	TAP	II
Thalidomide	Cancer	EntreMed/BMS	I
Squalamine, squalus	Cancer	Magalrin	I
RP14610	Cancer	Ribozyme	I
VEGF antagonist	Cancer, retinopathy	Nexstar	I
Angiostatin/Endostatin	Cancer	EntreMed	I

Unmet Needs

Cancer remains the second leading cause of death in the United States, Europe and Japan, and consequently, offers an attractive market opportunity for the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries. This year about 563,100 Americans are expected to die of cancer, more than 1,500 people a day. In the US, 1 or 4 deaths is due to some form of cancer. In 1999, about 1,221,800 new cancer cases are expected to be diagnosed.

For most cancers, the level of physician satisfaction with current therapies is low. It has long been recognized by researchers, physicians, patients and family members that current treatment options may often be as devastating as the underlying disease.

Unmet needs in this market vary by tumor types and stages, with some tumors responding to treatment with better mortality and/or morbidity results than others. However, cancer is still treated as a terminal illness with significant shortcomings in present treatments. In general, unmet needs include:

Need	ABT-510 Attribute
Enhanced efficacy of therapeutic agents	Potential for enhanced efficacy
Reduced toxicity	Potential for reduced toxicity over current cytotoxic treatment
Improvements in drug administration	TBD
Improved target delivery of cytotoxics and novel therapeutics	Unknown
Proven outcomes data	Quality of Life and Pharmacoeconomics to be assessed

Considerations

Product Usage: Physicians have indicated that they would use anti-angiogenic agents initially in their more refractory patients, as follow-on or add-on to current best therapy (chemo or surgical). With experience and clinical evidence, they would be willing to use these agents in earlier stages of the disease, where they perceived the greatest benefit to be. Anti-angiogenesis agents are regarded as a maintenance therapy to be used in early disease or after primary therapy as a prophylactic process to prevent the spread of malignancy. Of course, their ultimate use will depend on the benefit provided, which cannot be determined until clinical trials have been completed. Efficacy evidence in humans manifested by tumor response of the magnitude seen in the preliminary dog studies would stimulate tremendous enthusiasm in the oncology community.

Product Benefits/Efficacy: Physicians are looking for improvements in time to tumor progression and prevention of metastases with cytostatic agents. There is a great deal of enthusiasm for this mechanism in the scientific and lay audience. The concept is very intuitive. Products, such as ABT-510, that promise a clinical benefit without the usual toxic trade-offs associated with current chemotherapeutic agents, will be enthusiastically received by oncologists.

Side Effects The proposed safety profile of anti-angiogenic agents may enhance usage, as the dose limiting toxicity profiles of most of the other available agents has established a much lower hurdle for demonstrating a preferred profile. However, as chronic therapy, anti-angiogenic agents may have to demonstrate a cleaner profile than cytotoxic agents do to ensure compliance.

Draft/Pre-Marketing: ABT-510

CONFIDENTIAL

n

Confidential

ABBT246097

Off-label use: Off label use accounts for between 30-60% of an oncology product's usage. Off-label use is driven by publication of clinical trial results in credible journals, listing in key compendia and/or a peer's experience with the product. Therefore, development spend for off-label use is considerably less than the spend required for regulatory approval of an indication. However, promotion of these off-label uses is limited.

Other indications: ABT-510 may be effective in other therapeutic roles, such as arthritic diseases and macular degeneration. These other indications may offer a commercial upside, through internal development or co-development/out-licensing opportunities.

Competition: While there are a relatively large number of angiogenesis inhibitors in development, it is unclear whether they will demonstrate a superior efficacy or side-effect profile vs. ABT-510. The mechanism of angiogenesis suggests that multiple anti-angiogenic approaches may be required to maximize the clinical benefit.

COGS: Initial estimates on finished cost of drug place it in the range of Lupron costs. Depending on final dosing requirements, the cost of this compound could become a significant obstacle. However, this will need to be considered in light of the pricing flexibility in the oncology market, where there is limited pricing sensitivity for products that are reimbursed. Any financial analysis will need to include royalty obligations to Northwestern University.

Dosing: There is still some uncertainty regarding the route of administration and feasible dosage forms for ABT-510. An "inconvenient" formulation leaves this product extremely vulnerable to competitors with more convenient dosage forms. A convenient dosage form, such as a monthly depot, will enhance product adoption over a less convenient form. However, the effect of the various dosage forms on product adoption will be dependent on the benefits the compound provides, side-effect profile and availability of competitive agents with more convenient dosage forms. For chronic therapy, convenience will play an important role in market penetration, given alternative agents. Although less convenient than oral therapy, parenteral therapy (depot, but not self-administered sub-cutaneous) is currently reimbursed by Medicare in the US. Over 60% of all cancer patients have Medicare as their primary healthcare coverage in the US.

Development/Regulatory: With a new class of compounds, there is not a clearly defined clinical development path or regulatory guidelines for reference. This hurdle is similar for all the competitive products, but increases the overall development risk profile for these agents. However, with several anti-angiogenic agents in late stage development, Abbott can learn from their experience.

Other Approaches: Other "cytostatic" approaches may present a competitive threat if they are used as substitutes. Due to the complexity of the pathogenesis of cancer, it is more likely that these agents will be used in combinations, but incremental benefits may become more difficult to demonstrate as the number of products and approaches multiply. This will require additional studies, as these other classes become part of standard cancer treatment. However, this threat is not unique to this compound.

Pricing: The treatment of cancer is expensive, so there is the potential for a great deal of pricing flexibility in this market. There is also an increasing emphasis on cost-effectiveness studies that will need to be addressed in the development plan.

CONFIDENTIAL

ABT - 518

Descriptive Memorandum

February 2001

Abbott Laboratories

November 1st, 2000

Hancock_MMPI

Confidential

ABBT246099

MMPi*Overview*

Abbott's Matrix Metalloproteinase Inhibitor (MMPi) program represents a novel therapeutic class, with the potential to alter the way that cancer is treated by preventing or modifying disease progression and/or metastases. This more "chronic" approach to therapy has the potential to transform cancer into a disease that patients live with, much like the effect of HIV protease inhibitors on patients with AIDS. It also has the potential to expand the cancer market significantly by increasing the average length of treatment and expanding the pool of patients eligible to receive therapy.

The MMPs comprise a family of enzymes that degrade a wide range of matrix protein substrates. High expression of these enzymes occurs in cancer and is associated with the ability of tumors to grow, invade, develop new blood vessels and metastasize.

MMP inhibitors (MMPis) may suppress the progression of tumors by several mechanisms:

- Suppress invasion/metastasis by blocking the membrane traversal and access to blood/lymphatic vessels
- Blocking the remodeling of extra-cellular matrix in the vicinity of primary tumors to prevent stroma-bound growth factors from stimulating tumor growth
- Blocking angiogenesis by preventing the proliferation and migration of endothelial cells and neovascularization of tumor.

Experimental evidence suggests that gelatinase A and gelatinase B are particularly important in tumor progression, consequently the project team has targeted gelatinase selective inhibitors for the treatment of cancer. Another reason for targeting highly gelatinase selective MMP inhibitors relates to the side effect profile exhibited by broad-spectrum agents like marimastat. Chronic administration of marimastat causes a dose-limiting side-effect characterized by severe joint pain and stiffness. Since these joint effects may be mediated by inhibition of other MMPs like fibroblast collagenase, highly gelatinase selective agents may be efficacious without producing dose-limiting side effects.

The MMP selectivity profile exhibited by ABT-518 distinguishes it from competitor's compounds. ABT-518 possesses sub-nanomolar inhibition potencies versus both gelatinase A and gelatinase B and is substantially more selective for the inhibition of the gelatinases over fibroblast collagenase than marimastat and prinomastat. Despite its high selectivity, ABT-518 demonstrates antitumor activity equal or superior to prinomastat. Inhibition of tumor growth is dose dependent in both syngeneic and xenograft models. ABT-518 is also effective in blocking vessel formation in a mouse model of angiogenesis. ABT-518 is a stable crystalline solid which can be synthesized in six steps (25% overall yield) from commercial starting material.

ABT-518 gives rise to sustained plasma concentrations following single oral dosing in monkeys, dogs and rats. Bioavailabilities range between 68 and 93% depending on formulation and species. Several metabolites are produced after repeated oral dosing of ABT-518, although their relative amounts varies with gender and species.

ABT-518 displays no meaningful effects in genotoxicity, cytotoxicity and ligand binding assays and its cardiovascular effects in dogs are unremarkable. ABT-518 produces no significant toxic effects in rats treated with 100 mg/kg/day over 28 days. Plasma concentrations generated by ABT-518 in these studies are at least 20-fold higher than those necessary to produce efficacy in cancer animal models. ABT-518 is therefore a compelling development candidate with the

Descriptive Memorandum: ABT-518

CONFIDENTIAL

2

Confidential

ABBT246100

potential to demonstrate antitumor effects superior to the MMP inhibitors currently undergoing clinical trials. Phase 1 clinical trials in cancer patients will begin December 2000.

The market

Currently, cytotoxic agents represent the largest, and fastest growing, class of oncology agents by sales volume. The following chart summarizes the value of the current oncology market.

Global Sales by Market Segment (\$ MM)

	1996 Sales	1997 Sales	1998 Sales	1999 Sales (est)	CAGR '96-'98
Hormone	4,414	4,784	4,884	5,000	5.2%
Cytotoxic	4,278	5,212	6,268	7,300	21.0%
Adjunctive	3,367	3,651	4,166	4,900	11.2%
Total	12,059	13,647	15,318	17,200	12.7%

Source: DataMonitor

Sales by Region (\$ MM)

	1996 Sales	1997 Sales	1998 Sales	1999 Sales (est)	CAGR '96-'98
US	5,564	6,276	7,422	8,500	15.5%
Ex-US	6,495	7,370	7,896	8,700	10.3%

Source: DataMonitor

Cytostatic agents have the potential to alter the way cancer is treated and presents opportunities for fundamentally new ways of approaching the disease. This cytostatic market does not yet exist, though success of more cytostatic "like" treatments, such as hormonal therapies for prostate and breast cancer, suggest that the market potential for cytostatic agents could be significant.

The ultimate commercial and clinical success of the MMPi will depend on the clinical benefit this product provides in key cancer types compared with current best therapy. These can be benefits provided by dosing this agent in addition to current therapy and/or as an alternative to best therapy, or as a new component of best therapy. All currently available products, including the market leaders such as Taxol, have significant shortcomings in their profiles.

However, as novel therapy, MMPi's will probably be adopted initially as add-on to the current chemotherapy. As benefits are proven and clinical experience is gained, these agents may be used in earlier stages of cancer and/or in conjunction with surgery or radiation to prevent the progression of any microscopic disease that remains.

The clinical targets identified for this compound include late stage pancreatic cancer, late stage NSCL cancer (on-label), with late stage ovarian and breast cancer as additional cancer types where efficacy has been demonstrated, but not filed. Other cancer types this compound may be efficacious in include SCL, colorectal, bladder, stomach and prostate. Targets will be refined as we know more about this compound's in-vivo activity.

The following tables summarize the key marketed competitive products by indication (US data only):

Late Stage Breast	
Product	Share
Cyclophosphamide/Cytoxan/BMS	18.7
Doxorubicin/Adriamycin/P&U	17.11
Docetaxel/Taxotere/RPR	16.25
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	16.11
Trastuzumab/Herceptin/Genetech	11.26

Late Stage NSCL	
Product	Share
Carboplatin/Paraplatin/BMS	50.32
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	44.14
Vinorelbine/Navelbine/Glaxo	22.78
Gemcitabine/Gemzar/Lilly	22.14
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	11.26

Late Stage Ovarian	
Product	Share
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	47.11
Carboplatin/Paraplatin/BMS	45.42
Topotecan/Hycamtin/SKB	22.54
Dox SU/Doxil/Alza	9.14
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	7.58

Late Stage Pancreas	
Product	Share
Gemcitabine/Gemzar/Lilly	78.5
5-FU/Eludex/ICN Pharma	21.0
Leucovorin/	10.7
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	4.72

Compounds in Development

The MMP inhibitor field is competitive. More than 30 firms have filed patents claiming small molecule MMP inhibitors over the past 5 years, and several companies have compounds in advanced clinical development. Abbott's compound may be 3rd or 4th to market and will have to demonstrate a competitive advantage to gain the share necessary to support the clinical development of this compound. Companies with compounds in advanced clinical development for the treatment of cancer include Agouron/Warner Lambert/Pfizer, British Biotechnology/Schering Plough and BMS and are listed below. Other companies are targeting this mechanism for arthritis.

MMPIs in Clinical Development for Cancer

Compound	Company	Comments	Phase
Marimistat	BritishBiotechnology/ Schering Plough	Broad spectrum, dose limiting toxicity. Activity seen in gastric cancer, but negative results in pancreatic.	III
Prinomastat	Agouron/ Warner Lambert/ Pfizer	Moderate gelatinase selectivity, dose limiting toxicity. May be dosing sub-optimally to avoid toxicity. Efficacy data not available.	III
BMS 275201	BMS	Broad spectrum, joint effects seen in Phase I studies.	II

Bayer recently dropped development of BAY 12-9566 due to concerns about potential toxicity. Recent results from a study with marimistat in pancreatic cancer, where adding marimistat to Gemzar resulted in no survival advantage, has led to speculation that MMPs may be more applicable in less aggressive cancer types or earlier stages of the disease. Alternatively, it could be a reflection of the inability to examine higher doses of marimistat due to joint effects.

The joint effects produced by the compounds listed above almost certainly preclude their long-term use, limit compliance and reduce optimal efficacy. Any MMP inhibitor that lacks these side effects will possess a substantial competitive advantage. The musculoskeletal effect produced by marimistat and prinomastat in cancer patients is typically described as arthralgia, myalgia and tendinitis, which occurs predominately in the upper limbs. While mild cases respond to analgesics, interrupting therapy for a period of approximately 2 weeks is necessary when the condition is less well tolerated.

Although Abbott's timing to market is not optimal, the shortcomings of the competitive products provide an opportunity for a compound with an improved SE or efficacy profile. Current animal models seem to predict Abbott's compound is superior to those currently in clinical trials, and has the potential to be best in class.

Product profile

The objective of a product profile at this time in the product's development is to provide a target for the types of attributes that will be required to be commercially successful. This profile is based on market research with oncologists and consultation with opinion leaders. This profile will continue to be refined as more is known about this product's profile, development of competitive products and the market continues to evolve.

	Base	Optimal
Efficacy	ABT-518, alone or in combination with best therapy, provides at least one of the following benefits in at least one solid tumor type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased survival Tumor regression Improved quality of life Increased time to tumor/disease progression 	Provides more than one of the efficacy benefits outlined.
Competitive advantage	ABT-518 will need to demonstrate a clinically significant advantage in efficacy (see parameters above) or additive/synergistic activity with current/competitive agents or clinically significant advantage in side-effect profile relative to other MMPi agents	Same
Administration	Convenient administration relative to competitive agents.	Same plus reimbursement in US market
COGS	A finished cost of goods that is consistent with at least an 80% standard manufacturing margin.	A finished cost of goods that is consistent with at least a 90% standard manufacturing margin.

Marketing overview

Product Usage: Physicians have indicated that they would use MMPi initially in their more refractory patients, as follow-on or add-on to current best therapy (chemo or surgical). With experience and clinical evidence, they would be willing to use these agents in earlier stages of the disease, where they perceived the greatest benefit to be. The MMPi was regarded as a maintenance therapy to be used in early disease or after primary therapy as a prophylactic process to prevent the spread of malignancy.

Product Benefits/Efficacy: Physicians are looking for improvements in time to tumor progression and prevention of metastases with cytostatic agents. The MMPi mechanism has more recently been implicated as having an even more active role in cancer pathogenesis, from preventing primary tumor growth to anti-angiogenic properties. Positive results from competitive agents, such as marimistat in gastric cancer, provides proof of principle for this mechanism.

Side Effects: The proposed safety profile of MMPi (excluding joint toxicity) may enhance usage, as the dose limiting toxicity profiles of most of the other available agents has established a much lower hurdle for demonstrating a preferred profile. However, as chronic therapy, MMPi may have to demonstrate a cleaner profile than cytotoxic agents do to ensure compliance. As the 3rd or 4th MMPi to market, SE hurdles will be even higher for this compound. As a critical Go/No Go decision point, the joint toxicity of this compound will be evaluated in an expanded Phase I multi-dose study.

Dosing: Discovery is currently targeting an oral dosage form. In general, oral therapies are acknowledged by physicians and patients as being more convenient to the patient. Chronic oral dosing may also reduce overall costs, as infusion support products and personnel would not be required, enhancing pharmacoeconomic evidence.

Descriptive Memorandum, ABT-518

CONFIDENTIAL

6

Confidential

ABBT246104

COGS: Initial estimates on finished cost of drug suggest that drug costs will not be significant for this compound.

Off-label use: Off label use accounts for between 30-60% of an oncology product's usage. Off-label use is driven by publication of clinical trial results in credible journals, listing in key compendia and/or a peer's experience with the product. Therefore, development spend for off-label use is considerably less than the spend required for regulatory approval of an indication. However, promotion of these off-label uses is limited.

Competition: As the 3rd or 4th MMPi to market, Abbott's compound will need to demonstrate a meaningful clinical advantage over compounds that are in more advanced development. Strict Go/No Go criteria will determine if the MMPi can meet these hurdles. If they cannot be met, the compound will not move forward.

Development/Regulatory: With a new class of compounds, there is not a clearly defined clinical development path or regulatory guidelines for reference. This hurdle is similar for all the competitive products, but increases the overall development risk profile for these agents. However, with several MMPis in late stage development, Abbott can learn from their experience.

Other Approaches: Other "cytostatic" approaches may present a competitive threat if they are used as substitutes. Due to the complexity of the pathogenesis of cancer, it is more likely that these agents will be used in combinations, but incremental benefits may become more difficult to demonstrate as the number of products and approaches multiply. This will require additional studies, as these other classes become part of standard cancer treatment. However, this threat is not unique to this compound.

Pricing: The treatment of cancer is expensive, so there is the potential for a great deal of pricing flexibility in this market. However, as an oral therapy in the US market, there may be additional downward price pressure for this agent. There is also an increasing emphasis on cost-effectiveness studies that will need to be addressed in the development plan.

Dosing: Discovery is currently targeting an oral dosage form. In general, oral therapies are preferred by physicians and patients because of the convenience to the patient. However, this form may not be the best choice for some people who already have certain digestive system symptoms (vomiting, diarrhea, or severe nausea), cannot swallow liquids or pills, or cannot remember when or how many pills to take. Additionally, in the US market there are several unique factors that currently do not favor oral therapies. Novel oral therapies are not currently reimbursed by Medicare, a significant payer for the oncology patient population. Also, 40-60% of a community oncologist's income is generated through the administration of IV drugs. An oral therapy would not be a source of revenue to the physician.

Clinical Studies

Clinical studies across a wide range of solid tumors will be initiated, including but not limited to breast cancer, non small cell lung cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, etc..

Final indications pursued will depend from the results of the phase II studies.

CONFIDENTIAL

ABT - 751

Descriptive Memorandum

February 2001

Deleted: November
Deleted: 0

Abbott Laboratories

Confidential

ABBT246106

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 13

P's Exhibit LZ

Part 3

ABT-751**Opportunity Overview**

Cytotoxic agents and hormones constitute the dominant classes of drugs available to treat cancer and are responsible for 96% of the total market. Since 1993, Taxol, a taxane developed and marketed by BMS, has been widely used. Another taxane, Taxotere, developed and marketed by Aventis, was launched in 1996. Combined worldwide sales of these two products were of nearly \$2 Billion US in 1999. Clinically, the development of drug resistance is the primary factor that limits the efficacy achievable with these drugs.

Abbott's anti-microtubule agent (ABT-751) is a novel, oral cytotoxic agent that acts by a mechanism similar to that of the taxanes but retains activity against taxane-resistant cells. ABT-751 binds to the colchicine site on tubulin and inhibits the *in vitro* polymerization of microtubules. The interference with normal microtubule dynamics leads to a block in the cell cycle at the G2/M phase that ultimately results in the induction of cellular apoptosis. ABT-751 is a potent antimitotic agent that inhibits the proliferation of a broad spectrum of human tumor derived cell lines including those that are paclitaxel and doxorubicin resistant due to the multidrug-resistant (MDR) phenotype or other genetic changes.

ABT-751 demonstrated impressive oral antitumor activity when evaluated in both syngeneic and human xenograft tumor models. The antitumor response was independent of the MDR status of the model, consistent with the activity observed in cell cultures. In sharp contrast with other cytotoxic drugs, the maximum tolerated dosage of ABT-751, on a q.d. 1-5 schedule, could be administered for an extended period (q.d. 1-21 or q.d. 1-28) resulting in a dramatic enhancement of the antitumor activity. These results suggest that the colchicine site ligands, such as ABT-751, will exhibit a broad spectrum of activity that will be distinct from that of other classes of antimitotic drugs. Oral availability of the compound is high. Taxol and Taxotere, in contrast, have no oral bioavailability.

The most significant finding in toxicology studies was a change in systemic and pulmonary vascular resistance following intravenous infusion of ABT-751 to anesthetized dogs. These effects led to an inverse response in cardiac output. Similar changes were observed following infusion of a structurally unrelated colchicine-site ligand, and therefore most likely represent a class effect. Additional toxicology studies focusing on vascular pathology will be performed to further elucidate this finding.

ABT-751 was administered to patients with advanced cancer in Japan in a Phase I study. Toxicities seen after single doses and 5 days of q.d. dosing were nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, epigastric pain, fever and peripheral neuropathy. Grade 2 toxicity was peripheral neuropathy and associated paresthesias. Pharmacokinetic analyses showed plasma concentrations equivalent to those that affected systemic resistance and cardiac output in the anesthetized dog study. However, no adverse cardiovascular effects were observed in the Japanese Phase I trial. Evidence of ABT-751 efficacy was exhibited in one patient with uterine sarcoma, one patient with NSCLC after single doses, one patient with gastric cancer and one patient with uterine cervical carcinoma demonstrated decreased tumor markers after repeated dosing.

Deleted 9

Deleted 9

Description: Microtubule ABT-751

CONFIDENTIAL

2

Confidential

ABBT246107

The planned initial Phase I study in the U.S. will determine the maximum tolerated dose and dose-limiting toxicities of ABT-751 given orally once a day or twice daily for multiple cycles in patients with advanced malignancies. In addition, pharmacokinetics in a western population, and optimal dose and schedule will be determined. Phase II studies will be initiated in patients with different cancer types:

- Refractory breast (taxane failures)
- Hormone refractory prostate
- Bladder
- Lung
- Cervical
- Hepatocellular
- Other possibilities: colorectal, sarcoma, renal cell, pancreatic, HNSCC

Cytotoxic agents represent the largest, and fastest growing, class of oncology agents by sales volume. The following chart summarizes the value of the current oncology market:

Global Sales by Market Segment (\$ MM)

	1996 Sales	1997 Sales	1998 Sales	1999 Sales (est)	CAGR '96-'98
Hormone	4,414	4,784	4,884	5,000	5.2%
Cytotoxic	4,278	5,212	6,268	7,300	21.0%
Adjunctive	3,367	3,851	4,166	4,900	11.2%
Total	12,059	13,847	15,318	17,200	12.7%

Source: DataMonitor

Sales by Region (\$ MM)

	1996 Sales	1997 Sales	1998 Sales	1999 Sales (est)	CAGR '96-'98
US	5,564	6,276	7,422	8,500	15.5%
Ex-US	6,495	7,570	7,896	8,700	10.3%

Source: DataMonitor

This growth of the cytotoxic segment has been driven primarily by the introduction of new, more effective and expensive therapies such as Taxol (paclitaxel/BMS), Gemzar (gemcitabine/Lilly), Taxotere (docetaxel/PPR) and Hycamtin (topotecan/SB). Uptake of these newer agents, however, can be dependent on the cost sensitivity of the local market.

The clinical targets identified for this compound include late stage breast cancer, late stage NSCL cancer (on-label), with late stage ovarian and pancreatic cancer as additional cancer types where efficacy has been demonstrated, but not filed. This product may also be potentially efficacious in cancers such as gastric, colorectal, prostate, bladder, esophageal, hepatocellular (ex-US), lymphoma, and leukemia. Targets will be refined as we know more about this compound's in-vivo activity.

Disclay to Microsolutions, APT 751

CONFIDENTIAL

1

Confidential

ABBT246108

The following tables summarize the key competitive products by indication (US data only).

Late Stage Breast	
Product	Share
Cyclophosphamide/Cytosar/BMS	18.7
Doxorubicin/Adriamycin/Pfizer	17.11
Doxetaxel/Taxol/BMS	16.25
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	16.11
Trastuzumab/Hercapin/Genentech	11.28

Late Stage NSCL	
Product	Share
Carboplatin/Paraplatin/BMS	50.32
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	44.14
Vincristine/Navelbine/Glaxo	22.78
Gemcitabine/Gemzar/Boehr	22.14
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	11.28

Late Stage Ovarian	
Product	Share
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	47.11
Carboplatin/Paraplatin/BMS	45.42
Topotecan/Hycamtin/SKB	22.54
Dox. SL/Doxil/Alza	9.14
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	7.58

Late Stage Pancreas	
Product	Share
Gemcitabine/Gemzar/Boehr	78.5
5-Fluorouracil/CFR Pharma	21.0
Leucovorin	10.7
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	4.72

Compounds in Development

ABT-751 induces a mitotic block by binding to the colchicine site on tubulin and thereby affecting tubulin polymerization. There are no currently available drugs which function by the mechanism described above. However, vinca alkaloids and taxanes fall into the broad category of anti-mitotics although they produce the anti-mitotic effect through different mechanisms. The following table summarizes anti-mitotic compounds in development.

Deleted 1

Deceptively Misleadingly, ABT 751

CONFIDENTIAL

4

Confidential

ABBT246109

Company	Compound	Indication	Status of compound	Status of project
Colchicine-site ligands				
Oxigena	combretastatin A4 phosphate	Tumor vasculature	Phase I	active
T.J. Ark	T138807 (phosphate prodrug)	Cancer (unspecified)	Phase I	active
T.J. Ark	T900607	Cancer (unspecified)	Preclinical	active
IGPCAC	Amphethinile	Cancer (unspecified)	Phase I (abandoned 1988)	inactive
Wecome	1069C	Cancer (unspecified)	Phase I (abandoned 1996)	inactive
Research				
Nih.	Trimethylcolchicine acid	Various tumors	Phase I (1990, abandoned)	inactive
Parke-Davis	CI-980	Ovarian, colorectal	Phase II (abandoned 2000)	inactive
Vinca alkaloid-site ligands				
BASF	LU103798 (docetaxin 15 analog)	Cancer (unspecified)	Phase II (abandoned)	active
Servier	Vincastatin	Cancer (unspecified)	Phase I	unknown
NCI	docetaxin 10	Adv. Cancers	Phase I	unknown
Tokoku Hormone	YZ1-1027 (docetaxin 10 analog)	Cancer (unspecified)	Phase I (Jpn)	unknown
Lilly	LY 355703 (cryptophycin 52)	Cancer (unspecified)	Preclinical	unknown
Takeda	Matanene	Cancer (unspecified)	Preclinical	unknown
Microtubule stabilizing agents (non-taxanes)				
Soc. Biotech Res./ Bristol-Myers Squibb	Epothilone	Cancer (unspecified)	Preclinical	active
Bristol-Myers Squibb	neutherobin	Cancer (unspecified)	Preclinical	active
Pharmacia & Upjohn	sarcodictyins	Cancer (unspecified)	Preclinical	active
Takeda	GS-164	Cancer (unspecified)	Preclinical	active

The novelty of this mechanism offers the promise of differentiation that will diminish the threat from potential competitors. However, this novelty is balanced by the similarity to current mechanisms, such as taxanes and vinca alkaloids, which suggests the promise of clinical efficacy. With the opportunity to be first or second to market with an agent that binds to the colchicine site, the competitive situation seems modest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Farnesyltransferase Inhibitor

Descriptive Memorandum

February 2001

Abbott Laboratories

November 1st, 2000
Hancock, FTI

Confidential

ABBT246111

Overview

The Ras genes were the first oncogenes of mammalian origin to be discovered. Intensive research over the last decade has led to the elucidation of the normal function of cellular Ras protein, the role of Ras mutations in oncogenic transformation, and the identification of molecular targets, such as the enzyme farnesyltransferase, for inhibiting Ras activity. Although farnesyltransferase inhibitors (FTIs) were initially designed with the intention of inhibiting the posttranslational prenylation, and hence function, of Ras, it is now becoming apparent that farnesylated proteins other than Ras (e.g., RhoB) are also critical for malignant growth and may be the relevant target for inhibition of farnesylation. While it remains controversial whether blocking Ras activity or altering the RhoB prenylation status is the actual function of an FTI, these agents, exemplified by ABT-839 and FTIs in the clinic, exhibit remarkable anticancer activity against a wide variety of tumors in preclinical models. The current FTI program is projected to reach DCC status in January, 2001.

Abbott evaluated one FTI, ABT-839, in normal volunteers, but decided to discontinue development of this drug due to its poor pharmacokinetic profile. Invaluable experience was gained, however, from both the preclinical and clinical studies with this compound. Abbott's second-generation series are novel structures that exhibit significantly improved potency and oral bioavailability.

There continues to be tremendous enthusiasm in the medical community and pharmaceutical industry for this mechanism of action. Farnesyltransferase inhibitors have demonstrated impressive antitumor activity in preclinical models with activity equivalent to or better than that achieved with conventional cytotoxic chemotherapy given at the maximal tolerated dose. These agents appear to inhibit angiogenesis and, consistent with this activity, minimal resistance has been observed in preclinical models. The potential also exists for synergistic activity in combination with cytotoxic chemotherapy.

The market

Cancer remains the second leading cause of death in the US, and consequently is an attractive market opportunity for the pharmaceutical/biotechnology industries. Approximately 40% of all Americans will develop cancer in their lifetime.

The worldwide cytotoxic and hormonal cancer therapies market is highly fragmented with only BMS and Zeneca holding a greater than 10% market share. Although the market is not concentrated, the field is highly competitive with more than 60 companies focused on the cancer research area. The growth of the oncology market is fueled by increasing disease incidence, new product entries, new therapeutic approaches, a growing adjunct therapy market that expands the number of patients eligible for chemotherapy, and intensified research competition. The data in Tables 1 and 2 summarize the value of the current oncology market. A great deal of uncertainty surrounds the concept of cytostatic treatment of cancer. Conceptually it may transform the way cancer is treated, allowing patients longer disease free survival and improved quality of life. However, at this point in development, this paradigm does not exist in cancer. Considering market, clinical and patient dynamics factors, breast, colorectal, prostate and non-small cell lung cancers are the most attractive targets for development.

Descriptive Memorandum, FTI CONFIDENTIAL

2

Confidential

ABBT246112

Table 1. Global sales by market segment (\$ MM)

	1996 Sales	1997 Sales	1998 Sales	1999 Sales (est.)	CAGR '96-'98
Hormone	4,414	4,784	4,884	5,000	5.2%
Cytotoxic	4,278	5,212	6,268	7,300	21.0%
Adjunctive	3,367	3,551	4,186	4,900	11.2%
Total	12,059	13,547	15,318	17,200	12.7%

Source: Datamonitor

Table 2. Sales by region (\$ MM)

	1996 Sales	1997 Sales	1998 Sales	1999 Sales (est.)	CAGR '96-'98
US	5,564	6,276	7,422	8,500	15.5%
Ex-US	6,495	7,370	7,896	8,700	10.3%

Source: Datamonitor

Cytostatic agents have the potential to alter the way cancer is treated and presents opportunities for fundamentally new ways of approaching the disease. This cytostatic market does not yet exist, though success of more cytostatic "like" treatments, such as hormonal therapies for prostate and breast cancer, suggest that the market potential for cytostatic agents could be significant.

The ultimate commercial and clinical success of the FTI will depend on the clinical benefit this product provides in key cancer types compared with current best therapy. These can be benefits provided by dosing this agent in addition to current therapy and/or as an alternative to best therapy, or as a new component of best therapy. All currently available products, including the market leaders such as Taxol, have significant shortcomings in their profiles.

However, as novel therapy, FTIs will probably be adopted initially as add-ons to current chemotherapy. As benefits are proven and clinical experience is gained, these agents may be used in earlier stages of cancer and/or in conjunction with surgery or radiation to prevent the progression of any microscopic disease that remains.

The clinical targets identified for this compound include late stage pancreatic cancer, late stage NSCL cancer (on-label), with late stage ovarian and breast cancer as additional cancer types where efficacy has been demonstrated, but not filed. Other cancer types this compound may be efficacious in include SCL, colorectal, bladder, stomach and prostate. Targets will be refined as we know more about this compound's in-vivo activity.

The following tables summarize the key marketed competitive products by indication (US data only):

Late Stage Breast	
Product	Share
Cyclophosphamide/Cytoxan/BMS	18.7
Doxorubicin/Adriamycin/P&U	17.11
Docetaxel/Taxotere/RPR	16.25
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	16.11
Trastuzumab/Herceptin/Genetech	11.26

Descriptive Memorandum, FTI CONFIDENTIAL

3

Confidential

ABBT246113

Late Stage NSCL	
Product	Share
Carboplatin/Paraplatin/BMS	50.32
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	44.14
Vinorelbine/Navelbine/Glaxo	22.78
Gemcitabine/Gemzar/Lilly	22.14
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	11.28

Late Stage Ovarian	
Product	Share
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	47.11
Carboplatin/Paraplatin/BMS	45.42
Topotecan/Hycamrin/SKB	22.54
Dox SU/Doxil/Alza	9.14
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	7.58

Late Stage Pancreas	
Product	Share
Gemcitabine/Gemzar/Lilly	78.5
5 FU/Efudex/ICN Pharma	21.0
Leucovorin/	10.7
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	4.72

Emerging science within the past decade has radically altered the paradigm for cancer therapy and presents opportunities for fundamentally new ways of approaching the disease. Abbott has multiple discovery cytostatic targets, which may improve effective, but we are not alone: more than 200 compounds from other players are in development. The goal of cytostatic therapy is to improve quality of life, controlling the disease and transforming aggressive treatment to a chronic condition, which has been compared to the impact of protease inhibitors on the course of HIV.

Clinical Studies

Considering all the factors, market, clinical and patient dynamics, breast, colorectal, prostate and non-small cell lung cancer appear to be the most attractive targets for development. The development of cytostatic agents faces a number of challenges as regulatory agencies and physicians evaluate the new emerging paradigm of cancer therapy.

Despite the enormous medical need, drugs for chronic treatment/disease stabilization and improved quality of life for cancer patients do not yet exist. Correspondingly, animal models test efficacy that has not yet been validated as predictive of response in humans. Medical oncologists have historically depended on determination of maximum tolerated dose and response manifested by tumor shrinkage for cancer drug development. These parameters are not relevant to novel "cytostatic" agents. Combination with conventional cytotoxic drugs will be required in the near term and will have to be determined empirically. Intermediate and surrogate measures of biological response will have to be developed. Regulatory agencies are grappling with the same issues.

Competition:

Within Project Approach

Company	Compound	Indication	Status of compound	Status of project
Janssen Pharmaceutica	R-11577 (A-251079)	Cancer (unspecified)	Phase II	active
Schering-Plough	Sch66336 (A-285422)	Cancer (unspecified)	Phase II	active
Merck	L-778123	Cancer (unspecified)	Phase I, II, III; abandoned	unknown
Bristol-Myers Squibb	BMS-214662	Cancer (unspecified)	Phase I	active
LG Chemical	LG-42908	Cancer (unspecified)	preclinical	active
Phibro-Parke-Davis	quinazoline derivatives	Cancer (unspecified)	preclinical	active
Pfizer	unknown structure	Cancer (unspecified)	preclinical	active
Pfizer-Davis	unknown structure	Cancer (unspecified)	preclinical	active
Roche	peptidomimetics	Cancer (unspecified)	preclinical	abandoned project
Eli Lilly	peptidomimetics	Cancer (unspecified)	preclinical	abandoned project
Banyu	FPP mimetic	Cancer (unspecified)	preclinical	unknown
ISIS	ISIS-2503 (an antisense)	Cancer (unspecified)	Phase I	active

Within Therapeutic Area

Approach	Selected Compounds	Company(ies)	Status
antisense	ISIS 2621, ISIS, 5132	ISIS	phase I
cytotoxic agents	camptothecin, CI-980, bismuth, Genzot, Hycamtin, Irinotecan, Nilotinib, Onconase, Capecitabine, Tamoxifen	Pfizer, Warner-Lambert, Schering, Lilly, SKB, PBI, Immunex, Amgen, Roche, Zeneca	most phase III
differentiation	fenretinone, panretin, 5-azacytidine	Ligand, NCI	Ligand in phase III
drug resistance modifiers	VE-710, 779C85, RMP-7, CT-2504	Vertex, Glaxo Wellcome, Alkermes, Cell Therapeutics	Vertex in phase II
gene therapy	Onyx-015, MDA1, GLT-328, IL-2, GV-1001	Onyx, Introgen, Therion Biologicals, Theragen, Genetic Therapy, Cyclacel, RPR Genovex, GeneMedicine, Titan, etc.	Restricted to accessible cancers. Most advanced Phase I/II
hormonal therapy	Zoladex, exemestane, docetaxel, Oncor, Rivotex, Casodex, letrozole	Zeneca, Pfizer, Novartis, Janssen, US bioScience	most phase III
immunotherapy			
antibodies	IDEC-Y2H2B8 anti-HER2, anti-EGFR	IDEC, Genentech, ImClone	IDEC recently approved, others phase II
cytokines	IL-12, IL-4, Proteukin, Adrenex-A	Roche, Schering, Chiron, Roche	phase II
vaccines	rV-gp100, Genovex, MGX	Axcel, Therion, Progenics	phase I, II
photodynamic	phthalon, porphyrin	GLT photo, Ikon	phase III
radiation sensitizers	Hex-Sensamide, radomyl	Digene, Abbott	phase II, III
metalloproteinase inhibitors	marimastat, AG-3340, CGS-27023A	Bristol-Myers Squibb, Novartis, Bayer	BGT in phase II
angiogenesis inhibitors	TNP-470, SU-5416, anti-VEGF mAb, Thalidomide, DC101	TAP, Sugen, Genentech, Entenmed, ImClone, etc.	see angiogenesis project review for details

Competitive Analysis

The project is on par with others in the industry. While second generation Abbott compounds are not yet in clinic, all of the compounds from other companies that are in clinical trials have deficiencies. While the Schering compound has the best oral PK profile, it is not particularly potent. The Janssen compound is potent, but has a poor PK profile. The Merck compound exhibited QTc prolongation and development has been stopped. The Bristol Myers Squibb compound, BMS-214662, which is in phase I, is an *in vitro* submicromolar inducer of apoptosis in human tumor cells and appears to be the most potent inducer of apoptosis of the known FTIs. This compound could have a different mechanism of action from the classical FTIs and have its own liabilities. LG42908 from LG Chemical is potent FTI and has good oral bioavailability (F=91% in monkey), however, it's a CYP3A4 inhibitor and will have significant drug-drug interaction liabilities. Extensive preclinical pharmacology at Abbott has defined optimum parameters for a FTase inhibitor that may not be known to our competitors, or be achievable with the current generation of FTIs. Although not yet established, we anticipate that the Abbott compound will be improved over competitors' compounds with respect to potency, oral bioavailability, half-life, toxicity, efficacy, angiogenesis inhibition, and lack of resistance.

Descriptive Memorandum, FTI CONFIDENTIAL

6

Confidential

ABBT246116

Endothelin (ABT-627)
Annual Development Plan
Exhibit 1.5

Therapeutic Area	Oncology																																
Indications	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Hormone Refractory Prostate Cancer- Potential for use in early Prostate Cancer and other cancer types- ABT-627 is Abbott's leading endothelin antagonist receptor- ABT-627 is seeking an indication for the treatment of hormone refractory prostate cancer- ABT-627 will probably be used with current therapies- Well tolerated as chronic therapy- Oral administration- No major drug interactions with drugs commonly used in elderly population or hormonal therapy- Demonstrated cost effectiveness at filing																																
Description																																	
Current Time Line	<table><tr><th>Milestone</th><th>Date</th></tr><tr><td>Phase I</td><td>2Q1996</td></tr><tr><td>Phase II</td><td>4Q1997</td></tr><tr><td>Phase III</td><td>4Q2000</td></tr><tr><td>NDA Filing</td><td>2Q2004</td></tr><tr><td>Launch</td><td>4Q2004</td></tr></table>	Milestone	Date	Phase I	2Q1996	Phase II	4Q1997	Phase III	4Q2000	NDA Filing	2Q2004	Launch	4Q2004																				
Milestone	Date																																
Phase I	2Q1996																																
Phase II	4Q1997																																
Phase III	4Q2000																																
NDA Filing	2Q2004																																
Launch	4Q2004																																
Projected Spending by Year	<table><tr><th></th><th>2000</th><th>2001</th><th>2002</th><th>2003</th><th>2004</th><th>2005</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>PC*</td><td>13.0</td><td>38.0</td><td>40.0</td><td>33.0</td><td>20.0</td><td>10.0</td><td>154.0</td></tr><tr><td>EPa*</td><td>N/A</td><td>6.0</td><td>6.0</td><td>5.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>17.0</td></tr><tr><td>FE*</td><td>N/A</td><td>5.0</td><td>3.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>8.0</td></tr></table>		2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Total	PC*	13.0	38.0	40.0	33.0	20.0	10.0	154.0	EPa*	N/A	6.0	6.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	17.0	FE*	N/A	5.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.0
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Total																										
PC*	13.0	38.0	40.0	33.0	20.0	10.0	154.0																										
EPa*	N/A	6.0	6.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	17.0																										
FE*	N/A	5.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.0																										

* End of Phase II meeting with FDA just completed. Budget impact still in process plus discussion of other

Confidential

ABBT246124

Spending	\$5
Project-to-Date Spending (thru '00)	127.6
2001 Current Projection (Plan)	38.0*

* See page 2 for detail.

Confidential

ABB7245126

ABB T246127

Confidential

**CCM (ABT-594)
Annual Development Plan
Exhibit 1.5**

Therapeutic Area	Neuroscience														
Indications	ABT-594 primary target indication is the treatment of neuropathic pain (NP).														
Description	<p>ABT-594 is a non-opioid, non-NSAID analgesic that is a potent and selective neuronal nicotinic receptor modulator.</p> <p>ABT-594 is effective in nociceptive pain and neuropathic pain.</p> <p>ABT-594 is expected to have a better side-effect profile than opioids, no tolerance, no abuse, and no OEA sch.</p> <p>Pre-clinical data show ABT-594 to be 30 to 100 times more potent and equally efficacious to morphine in tree shrew models of pain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">ABT-594 has a unique mechanism of action which may enable use in combination with other analgesics as a slow onset of action (approx. 1.5 - 3 hours) at low doses (as yet untested may suggest limited utility in acute pain types).Favorable safety profile.Oral formulation, BID dosing.														
Current Time Line	<table><thead><tr><th>Milestones</th><th>Date</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>IND Filing</td><td>4Q1998</td></tr><tr><td>Phase I</td><td>3Q1997</td></tr><tr><td>Phase II</td><td>3Q1996</td></tr><tr><td>Phase III</td><td>4Q2001</td></tr><tr><td>NDA Filing</td><td>3Q2003</td></tr><tr><td>Launch</td><td>3Q2004</td></tr></tbody></table>	Milestones	Date	IND Filing	4Q1998	Phase I	3Q1997	Phase II	3Q1996	Phase III	4Q2001	NDA Filing	3Q2003	Launch	3Q2004
Milestones	Date														
IND Filing	4Q1998														
Phase I	3Q1997														
Phase II	3Q1996														
Phase III	4Q2001														
NDA Filing	3Q2003														
Launch	3Q2004														
Projected Spending by Year	<table><thead><tr><th>2000</th><th>2001</th><th>2002</th><th>2003</th><th>2004</th><th>2005</th><th>Total</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>14.4</td><td>35.0</td><td>45.0</td><td>32.0</td><td>15.0</td><td>12.0</td><td>153.4</td></tr></tbody></table>	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Total	14.4	35.0	45.0	32.0	15.0	12.0	153.4
2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Total									
14.4	35.0	45.0	32.0	15.0	12.0	153.4									

Confidential

ABBT246129

ulator.	
hedding.	
sting moderate to severe pain in several well characterized animal	
well as monotherapy	
s	
Spending	\$2
Project-to-Date Spending (thru '00)	97.3
2001 Current Projection (Plan)	35.0*

* See page 2 for detail.

Confidential

ABBT246130

**TSP (ABT-510)
Annual Development Plan
Exhibit 1.5**

Therapeutic Area Indications	Oncology	
	Solid tumors such as lung, breast, ovary, bladder and pancreas.	
Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Thrombospondin peptide - Novel anti-angiogenesis agent - Parenteral dosing - ABT-510 is seeking an indication for the treatment of solid tumors - Mechanism may prevent the growth of tumors and prevent the spread of metastases by preventing or inhibiting supplying blood vessels 	
Current Time Line	Milestones	Date
	DDC Phase I Phase II Phase III NDA Filing Launch	4Q1998 2Q2000 4Q2001 1Q2003 1Q2005 1Q2006
Projected Spending by Year		
	2000	2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 Total
	6.5	9.0 37.0 29.0 23.0 15.0 119.6

Confidential

ABBT246135

ing the growth of nutrient

Spending	\$5
Project-to-Data-Spending (thru '00)	45.6
2001 Current Projection (Plan)	9.0*

* See page 2 for detail.

--

Confidential

ABBT246136

MMPI (ABT-518)
Annual Development Plan
Exhibit 1.5

Therapeutic Area Indications	Oncology	
	Solid tumors such as lung, ovarian, pancreas, breast, colorectal and bladder	
Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Novel metalloproteinase inhibitor - Cytostatic mechanism - Oral dosing - May prevent the growth of metastatic lesions and/or inhibit primary tumor growth. - Superior efficacy or side effect profile to competitive agents 	
Current Time Line	Milestones	Date
	DDC Phase I Phase II Phase III NDA Filing Launch	1Q2000 4Q2000 2Q2002 3Q2003 3Q2005 3Q2005
Projected Spending by Year		
	2000	2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 Total
	5.0	7.0 31.0 35.0 26.0 20.0 124.0

Confidential

ABBT246138

Spending	\$
Project-to-Date Spending (thru '00)	40.0
2001 Current Projection (Plan)	7.0*

* See page 2 for detail

--

Confidential

ABBT246139

**Anti-Mitotic (ABT-751)
Annual Development Plan
Exhibit 1.5**

Therapeutic Area Indications	Oncology	
	Solid tumors such as breast, lung, colorectal, and ovarian	
Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Novel oral cytotoxic agent that inhibits tumor growth by inhibiting the polymerization of tubulin, similar to the MC - May be effective in patients resistant to other cytotoxic agents 	
Current Time Line	Milestones	Date
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In License Phase I Phase II Phase III NDA Filing Launch 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2Q/2000 1Q/2001 4Q/2001 4Q/2002 1Q/2005 1Q/2006
Projected Spending by Year	2000	2001
	6.0	10.0
	2002	2003
	27.0	35.0
	2004	2005
	25.0	12.0
	Total	
	115.0	

Confidential

ABBT246141

OA of taxanes

Spending	\$
Project-to-Date Spending (thru '00)	6.0
2001 Current Projection (PLAN)	10.0*

* See page 2 for detail

Confidential

ABB246142

FTI (ABT-xxx)
Annual Development Plan
Exhibit 1.5

Therapeutic Area	Oncoflow																		
Indications	Solid tumors such as lung, breast, ovary, bladder and pancreas. Farnesyltransferase Inhibitor - Mechanism of action is unknown, but thought to inhibit farnesylated proteins which are integral for malignant.																		
Description																			
Current Time Line	<table><tr><th>Milestones</th><th>Date</th></tr><tr><td>DOC</td><td>1Q/2001</td></tr><tr><td>Phase I</td><td>4Q/2001</td></tr><tr><td>Phase II</td><td>2Q/2003</td></tr><tr><td>Phase III</td><td>3Q/2004</td></tr><tr><td>NDA Filing</td><td>4Q/2006</td></tr><tr><td>Launch</td><td>4Q/2007</td></tr></table> <table><tr><th>Spending</th></tr><tr><td>Project-to-Date</td></tr><tr><td>2001 Current P.</td></tr><tr><td>- See page 2 for</td></tr></table>	Milestones	Date	DOC	1Q/2001	Phase I	4Q/2001	Phase II	2Q/2003	Phase III	3Q/2004	NDA Filing	4Q/2006	Launch	4Q/2007	Spending	Project-to-Date	2001 Current P.	- See page 2 for
Milestones	Date																		
DOC	1Q/2001																		
Phase I	4Q/2001																		
Phase II	2Q/2003																		
Phase III	3Q/2004																		
NDA Filing	4Q/2006																		
Launch	4Q/2007																		
Spending																			
Project-to-Date																			
2001 Current P.																			
- See page 2 for																			
Projected Spending by Year	<table><tr><th>2000</th><th>2001</th><th>2002</th><th>2003</th><th>2004</th><th>2005</th><th>Total</th></tr><tr><td>N/A</td><td>6.0</td><td>15.0</td><td>30.0</td><td>30.0</td><td>18.0</td><td>99.0</td></tr></table>	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Total	N/A	6.0	15.0	30.0	30.0	18.0	99.0				
2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Total													
N/A	6.0	15.0	30.0	30.0	18.0	99.0													

Confidential

ABT246144

	\$
tumor growth.	
e-Spending (thou '00)	35.0
x-projection (Plan)	6.0"
y- delta:	

Confidential

ABBT246145

**Dopamine Receptor Agonist (ABT-xxx)
Annual Development Plan
Exhibit 1.5**

Therapeutic Area Indications	Other	
	Male Erectile Dysfunction (MED)	
Description	D4 Dopamine Receptor Agonist - Targets D4 receptors in the brain which offers the potential for efficacy in patients with MED that do not respond - Additionally this approach offers opportunity for compounds with improved tolerability relative to other Dopamine Receptor Agonists for MED	
Current Time Line	Milestones	Date
	ODC Phase I Phase II Phase III NDA Filing Launch	4Q/2001 2Q/2002 4Q/2003 1Q/2005 1Q/2007 4Q/2007
Projected Spending by Year		
	2000	2001
	N/A	6.0
		2002
		15.0
		2003
		30.0
		2004
		30.0
		2005
		18.0
		Total
		99.0

Project-to-Date
2001 Current P
* See page 2 for

Confidential

ABBT246147

DEEMER DEPOSITION EXHIBIT 14

PLT'S EXHIBIT M

Abbott Portfolio Review

March 7-9, 2001

- Project ABT-518
- Compound Matrix Metalloproteinase Inhibitor
- Presenter Parry Nisen
- Project Team Members
A. Nabulsi (VH), T. Janus (MD), D. D'Amico (CPM)

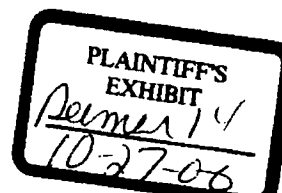
ABT-518

- ♦ Target indication: Solid tumors
- ♦ Targeted unmet medical need: Cancer
- ♦ Target product profile vs. current gold standard:



HIGHLY
CONFIDENTIAL

¹
CONFIDENTIAL
ABBT 0013224



ABT-518

◆ Key pre-clinical findings:

- Pharmacology
 - Potent and highly selective (gel-A and gel-B) MMP inhibitor
 - Anti-tumor activity seen in numerous murine cancer models
 - Inhibition of tumor growth is dose dependent
 - Blocks vessel formation in a mouse model of angiogenesis
- Pharmacokinetics / Metabolism in animals
 - Sustained plasma concentrations following single-dose in monkeys
 - Oral bioavailability between 68 and 93% in animals
 - Multiple metabolites are produced after repeat dosing in rats and dogs
- Toxicology
 - No meaningful effects in genotoxicity, cytotoxicity or ligand binding assays
 - No remarkable cardiovascular effects in dogs
 - Stratos seen in high-dose rats two weeks after drug stopped

ABT-518

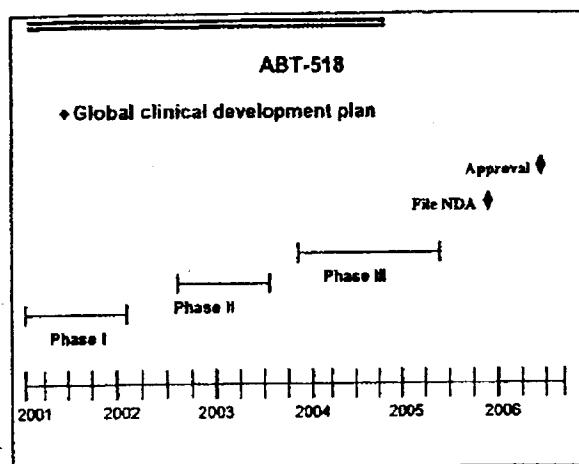
◆ Chemistry and Manufacturing

- Drug substance
 - Six steps from commercial starting materials
 - 3-month turnaround time to manufacture
 - Manufactured at Abbott
- Drug product
 - Neat drug in a capsule (25 and 200 mg) for Phase I
 - Hand-fill or semi-automation at a third party manufacturing facility (Phase I)
 - Formulation development work will begin post Phase II Go/No Go decision

HIGHLY
CONFIDENTIAL

2
CONFIDENTIAL

ABBT 0013225



HIGHLY
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ABB 0013226

ABT-518

◆ **Clinical development budget**

Phase	Funding (\$MM)
Pre-Clinical	5
Phase I	12
Phase II	47
Phase III	78

**HIGHLY
CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ABB 0013227

ABT-518

◆ Phase I study:

Multiple-dose study in patients with advanced cancer

- Objectives
 - Establish safety profile
 - Determine the maximum tolerated dose (MTD)
 - Assess PK
 - Determine Phase II dose
- Design
 - 28 days + extension
 - Single-dose of drug administered on Day 1; resume dosing (daily) on Day 4
 - Approximately 40 patients; 3 patients per dose
 - Add 6 or more patients of MTD to collect additional safety information
 - Doses: 25, 50, 100, 200, 400, 800, 1200, 1600, 2000 mg/day

ABT-518

◆ Phase I plan:

IND Study

- Objectives
 - PD-guided Phase II dose selection
 - Long-term safety
- Design
 - Multiple dose escalation study
 - Assess MMP activity in accessible tumors
 - Melanoma
 - Head and Neck Cancer
 - Approximately 20 patients

HIGHLY
CONFIDENTIAL

¹
CONFIDENTIAL

ABB 0013228

ABT-518

◆ Phase II development plans:

- 3 Studies
 - 3 Tumor types as defined by Phase I and animal efficacy
 - 150 patients per study
- Dose finding
- Assess safety issues identified in Phase I
- Thirteen month duration

ABT-518

◆ Phase III plan:

- Demonstrate improvement in survival or TTP in combination with cytotoxic therapies

HIGHLY
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
ABBT 0013229

Strategic Summary
ABT-518
<p>♦ Key project strengths / positives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Product attributes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Highly selective for the inhibition of gelatinases A & B • Very potent • No joint-toxicity expected • Potentially best in class - Technology / Innovation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oral, once-a-day dosing - Time to market <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential for fast-track approval • Launch 2008 - Business franchise strength <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Comprehensive oncology franchise • Synergies with MPD and ADD - Other relevant points <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Competitors in class • Non-oncologic indications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multiple sclerosis • Prostatitis / prostatopathy • Arthritis

Strategic Summary
ABT-518
<p>♦ Potential issues / Threats / Negatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Toxicity / side effects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Metabolites that may accumulate over time • Potential mechanism-based drug interaction (CYP3A inducer-inhibitor) • Microvesicular and macrovesicular steatosis in rat study - Manufacturing / cost of goods - No issues anticipated - Efficacy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data released from competitors may cast doubt on data - Clinical recruitment problems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extensive protocol prohibited medications list - Regulatory risk <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No precedent for cytostatic drug approval • Undefined clinical endpoints • Competitor data may pose additional development hurdles - Technical risks - No issues anticipated - Other relevant issue <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No good models for selection of dose, regimen and responsive tumor types • PD marker selection

HIGHLY
CONFIDENTIAL

2
CONFIDENTIAL

ABBT 0013230

ABT-518		Strategic Summary
◆ Key decisions:		
- Important upcoming decisions		
- Transition team Go/No Go Phase II - 12/01		
- Proposed budget (2001, and all years to launch)		
Year	R&D per year (\$MM)	
2001	7	
2002	38	
2003	34	
2004	29	
2005	23	
2006	8	

ABT-518		Strategic Summary
◆ Key decisions:		
- Evaluate safety at multiple doses and dose regimens		
- Dose and regimen selection for Phase II		
- Tumor type selection for Phase II		
- Clinical trial design to demonstrate efficacy		

HIGHLY
CONFIDENTIAL

3
CONFIDENTIAL
ABBT 0013231

ABT-518		Strategic Summary
• Proposed action plans		
- Manufacturing		
• Initiate formulation work post Phase II Go/No Go		
- Nonclinical		
• Additional toxicology and metabolism studies are underway to explore the CYP3A and pharmacokinetic issues		
- Clinical		
• Measure metabolites in Phase I		
• Assess bioactivity via PD markers in Phase I		
• Hold a Pre-IND meeting with the FDA to discuss endpoints		
- Contingency plan		
• Pursue alternative indications		
- Multiple sclerosis		
- Proliferative retinopathy		
- Arthritis		

HIGHLY
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL⁴

ABBT 0013232

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 15

P's Exhibit R

Philip M Deemer

To: sblewitt@jhancock.com@internet

03/12/2001 03:03 PM

Subject: MMPI Program Update

John Leonard looked at all of the documents one last time in preparation for execution and noted an oversight on one of the Programs. On the ABT-518 program, he noted that Phase I was to have started on December 2000 (4Q2000) but in fact did not start until earlier this month. This pushed the timeline back by a quarter throughout but the launch date is not affected and is actually planned one quarter earlier (2Q06). Steve, as you know the timing of starting some of these earlier compound studies is related to completing this financing and hence the reason this one got pushed back a little.



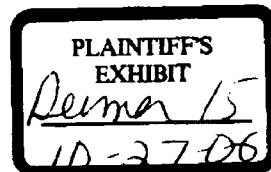
ABT-518 0301.doc



ABT-518 0301.WK4



ABT-518 0301.xls



CONFIDENTIAL
AL 000379

CONFIDENTIAL

ABT - 518

Descriptive Memorandum

February 2001

Abbott Laboratories

**CONFIDENTIAL
AL 000380**

MMPi**Overview**

Abbott's Matrix Metalloproteinase Inhibitor (MMPi) program represents a novel therapeutic class, with the potential to alter the way that cancer is treated by preventing or modifying disease progression and/or metastases. This more "chronic" approach to therapy has the potential to transform cancer into a disease that patients live with, much like the effect of HIV protease inhibitors on patients with AIDS. It also has the potential to expand the cancer market significantly by increasing the average length of treatment and expanding the pool of patients eligible to receive therapy.

The MMPs comprise a family of enzymes that degrade a wide range of matrix protein substrates. High expression of these enzymes occurs in cancer and is associated with the ability of tumors to grow, invade, develop new blood vessels and metastasize.

MMP inhibitors (MMPis) may suppress the progression of tumors by several mechanisms:

- Suppress invasion/metastasis by blocking the membrane traversal and access to blood/lymphatic vessels
- Blocking the remodeling of extra-cellular matrix in the vicinity of primary tumors to prevent stroma-bound growth factors from stimulating tumor growth
- Blocking angiogenesis by preventing the proliferation and migration of endothelial cells and neovascularization of tumor.

Experimental evidence suggests that gelatinase A and gelatinase B are particularly important in tumor progression, consequently the project team has targeted gelatinase selective inhibitors for the treatment of cancer. Another reason for targeting highly gelatinase selective MMP inhibitors relates to the side effect profile exhibited by broad-spectrum agents like marimastat. Chronic administration of marimastat causes a dose-limiting side-effect characterized by severe joint pain and stiffness. Since these joint effects may be mediated by inhibition of other MMPs like fibroblast collagenase, highly gelatinase selective agents may be efficacious without producing dose-limiting side effects.

The MMP selectivity profile exhibited by ABT-518 distinguishes it from competitor's compounds. ABT-518 possesses sub-nanomolar inhibition potencies versus both gelatinase A and gelatinase B and is substantially more selective for the inhibition of the gelatinases over fibroblast collagenase than marimastat and prinomastat. Despite its high selectivity, ABT-518 demonstrates antitumor activity equal or superior to prinomastat. Inhibition of tumor growth is dose dependent in both syngeneic and xenograft models. ABT-518 is also effective in blocking vessel formation in a mouse model of angiogenesis. ABT-518 is a stable crystalline solid which can be synthesized in six steps (25% overall yield) from commercial starting material.

ABT-518 gives rise to sustained plasma concentrations following single oral dosing in monkeys, dogs and rats. Bioavailabilities range between 68 and 93% depending on formulation and species. Several metabolites are produced after repeated oral dosing of ABT-518, although their relative amounts varies with gender and species.

ABT-518 displays no meaningful effects in genotoxicity, cytotoxicity and ligand binding assays and its cardiovascular effects in dogs are unremarkable. ABT-518 produces no significant toxic effects in rats treated with 100 mg/kg/day over 28 days. Plasma concentrations generated by ABT-518 in these studies are at least 20-fold higher than those necessary to produce efficacy in cancer animal models. ABT-518 is therefore a compelling development candidate with the potential to

demonstrate antitumor effects superior to the MMP inhibitors currently undergoing clinical trials. Phase 1 clinical trials in cancer patients began March 2001.

The market

Currently, cytotoxic agents represent the largest, and fastest growing, class of oncology agents by sales volume. The following chart summarizes the value of the current oncology market.

Global Sales by Market Segment (\$ MM)

	1996 Sales	1997 Sales	1998 Sales	1999 Sales (est)	CAGR '96-'98
Hormone	4,414	4,784	4,884	5,000	5.2%
Cytotoxic	4,278	5,212	6,268	7,300	21.0%
Adjunctive	3,367	3,651	4,166	4,900	11.2%
Total	12,059	13,647	15,318	17,200	12.7%

Source: Datamonitor

Sales by Region (\$ MM)

	1996 Sales	1997 Sales	1998 Sales	1999 Sales (est)	CAGR '96-'98
US	5,564	6,276	7,422	8,500	15.5%
Ex- US	6,495	7,370	7,896	8,700	10.3%

Source: Datamonitor

Cytostatic agents have the potential to alter the way cancer is treated and presents opportunities for fundamentally new ways of approaching the disease. This cytostatic market does not yet exist, though success of more cytostatic "like" treatments, such as hormonal therapies for prostate and breast cancer, suggest that the market potential for cytostatic agents could be significant.

The ultimate commercial and clinical success of the MMPI will depend on the clinical benefit this product provides in key cancer types compared with current best therapy. These can be benefits provided by dosing this agent in addition to current therapy and/or as an alternative to best therapy, or as a new component of best therapy. All currently available products, including the market leaders such as Taxol, have significant shortcomings in their profiles.

However, as novel therapy, MMPIs will probably be adopted initially as add-on the current chemotherapy. As benefits are proven and clinical experience is gained, these agents may be used in earlier stages of cancer and/or in conjunction with surgery or radiation to prevent the progression of any microscopic disease that remains.

The clinical targets identified for this compound include late stage pancreatic cancer, late stage NSCL cancer (on-label), with late stage ovarian and breast cancer as additional cancer types where efficacy has been demonstrated, but not filed. Other cancer types this compound may be efficacious in include SCL, colorectal, bladder, stomach and prostate. Targets will be refined as we know more about this compound's in-vivo activity.

The following tables summarize the key marketed competitive products by indication (US data only):

Late Stage Breast	
Product	Share
Cyclophosphamide/Cytoxan/BMS	18.7
Doxorubicin/Adriamycin/P&U	17.11
Docetaxel/Taxotere/RPR	16.25
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	16.11
Trastuzumab/Herceptin/Genetech	11.26

Late Stage NSCL	
Product	Share
Carboplatin/Paraplatin/BMS	50.32
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	44.14
Vinorelbine/Navelbine/Glaxo	22.78
Gemcitabine/Gemzar/Lilly	22.14
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	11.28

Late Stage Ovarian	
Product	Share
Paclitaxel/Taxol/BMS	47.11
Carboplatin/Paraplatin/BMS	45.42
Topotecan/Hycamtin/SKB	22.54
Dox SL/Doxil/Alza	9.14
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	7.58

Late Stage Pancreas	
Product	Share
Gemcitabine/Gemzar/Lilly	78.5
5-FU/Efudex/ICN Pharma	21.0
Leucovorin/	10.7
Cisplatin/Platinol/BMS	4.72

Compounds in Development

The MMP inhibitor field is competitive. More than 30 firms have filed patents claiming small molecule MMP inhibitors over the past 5 years, and several companies have compounds in advanced clinical development. Abbott's compound may be 3rd or 4th to market and will have to demonstrate a competitive advantage to gain the share necessary to support the clinical development of this compound. Companies with compounds in advanced clinical development for the treatment of cancer include Agouron/Warner Lambert/Pfizer, British Biotechnology/Schering Plough and BMS and are listed below. Other companies are targeting this mechanism for arthritis.

MMPis in Clinical Development for Cancer

Compound	Company	Comments	Phase
Marimistat	BritishBiotechnology/ Schering Plough	Broad spectrum, dose limiting toxicity. Activity seen in gastric cancer, but negative results in pancreatic.	III
Prinomastat	Agouron/ Warner Lambert/ Pfizer	Moderate gelatinase selectivity, dose limiting toxicity. May be dosing sub-optimally to avoid toxicity. Efficacy data not available.	III
BMS 275291	BMS	Broad spectrum, joint effects seen in Phase I studies.	II

Bayer recently dropped development of BAY 12-9566 due to concerns about potential toxicity. Recent results from a study with marimistat in pancreatic cancer, where adding marimistat to Gemzar resulted in no survival advantage, has led to speculation that MMPis may be more applicable in less aggressive cancer types or earlier stages of the disease. Alternatively, it could be a reflection of the inability to examine higher doses of marimastat due to joint effects.

The joint effects produced by the compounds listed above almost certainly preclude their long-term use, limit compliance and reduce optimal efficacy. Any MMP inhibitor that lacks these side effects will possess a substantial competitive advantage. The musculoskeletal effect produced by marimastat and prinomastat in cancer patients is typically described as arthralgia, myalgia and tendinitis, which occurs predominately in the upper limbs. While mild cases respond to analgesics, interrupting therapy for a period of approximately 2 weeks is necessary when the condition is less well tolerated.

Although Abbott's timing to market is not optimal, the shortcomings of the competitive products provide an opportunity for a compound with an improved SE or efficacy profile. Current animal models seem to predict Abbott's compound is superior to those currently in clinical trials, and has the potential to be best in class.

Product profile

The objective of a product profile at this time in the product's development is to provide a target for the types of attributes that will be required to be commercially successful. This profile is based on market research with oncologists and consultation with opinion leaders. This profile will continue to be refined as more is known about this product's profile, development of competitive products and the market continues to evolve.

	Base	Optimal
Efficacy	ABT-518, alone or in combination with best therapy, provides at least one of	Provides more than one of the efficacy benefits outlined.

	<p>the following benefits in at least one solid tumor type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased survival Tumor regression Improved quality of life Increased time to tumor/disease progression 	
Competitive advantage	ABT-518 will need to demonstrate a clinically significant advantage in efficacy (see parameters above) or additive synergistic activity with current/competitive agents or clinically significant advantage in side-effect profile relative to other MMPI agents.	Same
Administration	Convenient administration relative to competitive agents.	Same plus reimbursement in US market.
COGS	A finished cost of goods that is consistent with at least an 80% standard manufacturing margin.	A finished cost of goods that is consistent with at least a 90% standard manufacturing margin.

Marketing overview

Product Usage: Physicians have indicated that they would use MMPIs initially in their more refractory patients, as follow-on or add-on to current best therapy (chemo or surgical). With experience and clinical evidence, they would be willing to use these agents in earlier stages of the disease, where they perceived the greatest benefit to be. The MMPI was regarded as a maintenance therapy to be used in early disease or after primary therapy as a prophylactic process to prevent the spread of malignancy.

Product Benefits/Efficacy: Physicians are looking for improvements in time to tumor progression and prevention of metastases with cytostatic agents. The MMPI mechanism has more recently been implicated as having an even more active role in cancer pathogenesis, from preventing primary tumor growth to anti-angiogenic properties. Positive results from competitive agents, such as marimistat in gastric cancer, provides proof of principle for this mechanism.

Side Effects: The proposed safety profile of MMPIs (excluding joint toxicity) may enhance usage, as the dose limiting toxicity profiles of most of the other available agents has established a much lower hurdle for demonstrating a preferred profile. However, as chronic therapy, MMPIs may have to demonstrate a cleaner profile than cytotoxic agents do to ensure compliance. As the 3rd or 4th MMPI to market, SE hurdles will be even higher for this compound. As a critical Go/No Go decision point, the joint toxicity of this compound will be evaluated in an expanded Phase I multi-dose study.

Dosing: Discovery is currently targeting an oral dosage form. In general, oral therapies are acknowledged by physicians and patients as being more convenient to the patient. Chronic oral dosing may also reduce overall costs, as infusion support products and personnel would not be required, enhancing pharmacoeconomic evidence.

COGS: Initial estimates on finished cost of drug suggest that drug costs will not be significant for this compound

Off-label use: Off label use accounts for between 30-60% of an oncology product's usage. Off-label use is driven by publication of clinical trial results in credible journals, listing in key compendia and/or a peer's experience with the product. Therefore, development spend for off-label use is considerably less than the spend required for regulatory approval of an indication. However, promotion of these off-label uses is limited.

Competition: As the 3rd or 4th MMPI to market, Abbott's compound will need to demonstrate a meaningful clinical advantage over compounds that are in more advanced development. Strict Go/No Go criteria will determine if the MMPI can meet these hurdles. If they cannot be met, the compound will not move forward.

Development/Regulatory: With a new class of compounds, there is not a clearly defined clinical development path or regulatory guidelines for reference. This hurdle is similar for all the competitive products, but increases the overall development risk profile for these agents. However, with several MMPIs in late stage development, Abbott can learn from their experience.

Other Approaches: Other "cytostatic" approaches may present a competitive threat if they are used as substitutes. Due to the complexity of the pathogenesis of cancer, it is more likely that these agents will be used in combinations, but incremental benefits may become more difficult to demonstrate as the number of products and approaches multiply. This will require additional studies, as these other classes become part of standard cancer treatment. However, this threat is not unique to this compound.

Pricing: The treatment of cancer is expensive, so there is the potential for a great deal of pricing flexibility in this market. However, as an oral therapy in the US market, there may be additional downward price pressure for this agent. There is also an increasing emphasis on cost-effectiveness studies that will need to be addressed in the development plan.

Dosing: Discovery is currently targeting an oral dosage form. In general, oral therapies are preferred by physicians and patients because of the convenience to the patient. However, this form may not be the best choice for some people who already have certain digestive system symptoms (vomiting, diarrhea, or severe nausea), cannot swallow liquids or pills, or cannot remember when or how many pills to take. Additionally, in the US market there are several unique factors that currently do not favor oral therapies. Novel oral therapies are not currently reimbursed by Medicare, a significant payer for the oncology patient population. Also, 40-60% of a community oncologist's income is generated through the administration of IV drugs. An oral therapy would not be a source of revenue to the physician.

Clinical Studies

Clinical studies across a wide range of solid tumors will be initiated, including but not limited to breast cancer, non small cell lung cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, etc...

Final indications pursued will depend from the results of the phase II studies.

MMPI (ABT-518)
2001 Plan Development Cost Summary

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL
AL 000387

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 18

P's Exhibit AF

Philip M Deemer
03/22/2001 03:34 PM

To: Perry D Nisen/LAKE/PPRD/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc:
Subject: Re: Hancock and Alcon

Perry, thank you for your note. I'm sorry about your sister. I don't want to bother you until you get back from things and vacation but perhaps we could sit down then and catch up. I'm off to Hawaii for a break with my dad and Diane. Best regards to you, Amy and family.

Perry D Nisen



Perry D Nisen
03/21/01 10:30 AM

To: Philip M Deemer/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc:
Subject: Re: Hancock and Alcon

Phil

Mega mazal tov! You are the most tenacious guy I know- you deserve a new car not just a pen. I know all about the 518 debacle (I tell you more over the phone). Since we killed 839 (this was the FTI) I have no objection to sending them some (talk to Saul). There is much I would like to discuss with you. I'm in LA (my sister is quite ill), then if she is stable, to Worcester tonight, then Boston, then return Friday, but out all next week (school break- vacation).

My cell phone is 847 682 7188. I hope you and Diane are well- haven't spoken to you in ages. We need a f/u mtg with Eisai- Azmi has the clinical brochure and protocols- you may want to send those

From: Philip M Deemer on 03/20/2001 09:53 AM

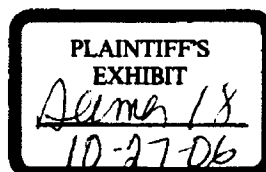
From: Philip M Deemer on 03/20/2001 09:53 AM
To: Perry D Nisen/LAKE/PPRD/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc:
Subject: Hancock and Alcon

You probably heard that Hancock was signed last week: \$214,000,000 over 4 years! A long time coming but finally done. We had a little scare at the end when it looked like 518 was being slowed down which could have been the deathknell to the deal. I worked with John to protest that and I understand it is back on track.

On another matter, Alcon called me looking for 2g of 839. We don't need to work with them if there is no/little synergy. I told them I thought it would be difficult to give them that amount at this time but that I would check with you.

Perry, We should catch up with one another before too long.

Best regards.



CONFIDENTIAL
AL 000403

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 21

P's Exhibit ME

CONFIDENTIAL

J. HANCOCK RESEARCH FUNDING AGREEMENT FOR ABBOTT PHARMACEUTICAL R&D:
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF MARCH 13, 2001 AGREEMENT

OVERVIEW:

- J. Hancock provides \$214 million over 4 years to fund the "Research Program" for specific "Program Compounds", in exchange for future returns via management fees, milestones and royalties;
- The "Program Compounds" are as follows (note: the indications/therapeutic designations are for informational purposes only; Hancock's interest is not limited by indication):

PROGRAM COMPOUNDS

<u>In-License Agreement</u>	<u>Program Compound</u>	<u>Development Phase</u>
Taisho	ABT-627 (Endothelin antagonist, cancer)	Phase III
	ABT-773 (Ketolide antibiotic)	Phase III
Wakunaga	ABT-594 (Cholinergic Channel modulator, pain)	Late Phase II
	ABT-492 (Quinolone antibiotic)	Phase I
Eisai	ABT-751 (Antimicrobial, cancer)	Phase I
	ABT-510 (Thrombospondin peptide, cancer)	Phase I

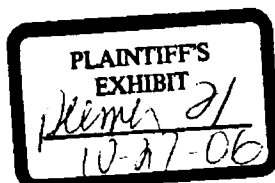
The First Compounds from these Preclinical Programs:

FTi (farnesyl transferase inhibitors for cancer)	Preclinical
ED (dopamine receptor modulators for Erectile Dysfunction)	Preclinical
ABT-518 (Matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, cancer)	Phase I

- Abbott is solely responsible for all research, development and commercialization activities re: the Program Compounds (article 4.1, p. 13)
- Impact on Business Development:
 - Abbott shall not treat Program compounds, regarding outlicensing, any different from other Abbott compounds (article 4.4, p. 16)
 - Hancock's prior written consent is needed only for a major divestiture or outlicense of a Program Compound:
 - that is, for a deal that is for all of North America, or for a non-North American territory having 2/3 the total population of Japan and the European Union combined
 - consent not to be unreasonable withheld (article 4.3 e, p. 15).
 - Abbott shall not divest, out-license or otherwise transfer any of its rights or interests if that impairs its ability to meet obligations to Hancock (article 5.1, p. 16-17).
 - Abbott remains responsible for its obligations to Hancock, and Abbott must require sublicensees to allow Hancock to audit their net sales / royalty calculations (article 8.2.c, p. 20).
 - Abbott can amend or change the inlicense agreements involved here, provided such changes do not materially effect Hancock's interests;
 - otherwise the changes require the prior written consent of Hancock, which is not to be unreasonably withheld (article 4.5, p. 16).

SPECIFIC COMPOUNDS / PRECLINICAL PROGRAMS COVERED BY RESEARCH FUNDING & MILESTONE / ROYALTY OBLIGATIONS:

- The compounds listed in the Overview, above (from Exhibit 1.40 of the Agreement)
- furthermore, if ABT-492 or ABT-510 fail to enter Phase II, Abbott shall substitute another compound of equal commercial value (there is no mention / limitation on therapeutic class) (article 4.3.b, p. 14).
- Re: the preclinical programs, the first compound from each of those programs to enter Phase I becomes a Program Compound
 - If that first compound fails in Phase I (does not proceed to Phase II), the next compound from the preclinical program, including any in-licensed compounds, shall be considered a Program Compound, to a maximum of three such failures / replacements per preclinical program (article 4.3.a, p. 13-14)
- If Abbott ceases developing or marketing any Program Compound as the result of Abbott's acquisition of a "Replacement Compound," then the Replacement Compound becomes a Program Compound (article 4.3.c, p. 14)
 - If the Ceased Compound has been approved for marketing by FDA at the date of acquisition of the Replacement, Hancock has the option of having Abbott maximize the commercial value of the Ceased Compound via outlicensing instead of substituting the Replacement Compound.
- If Abbott ceases development for any other reason than Replacement, and the Ceased Compound still has commercial value, Abbott is to maximize the commercial value of the Ceased Compound via outlicensing; Hancock to get royalties (article 4.3.d, p. 15)
 - Hancock may, but is not obligated to, assist in the outlicensing / divestiture (article 4.3.d.ii, p. 15).

CONFIDENTIAL
AL 002066

Winston & Strawn 7/19/2004 7:47 PAGE 004/006 Fax Server

LICENSES: none. Hancock obtains no licenses or other rights to Abbott intellectual property / inventions / developments re: the Program Compounds (article 5.1, p.16).

TERRITORY: Worldwide, except, for incensed compounds like Eisai's ABT-751, territories where Abbott has no marketing rights (article 1.53, p. 9)

- should Abbott obtain those territories, they then become included in this Agreement.

RESEARCH PROGRAM:

- Conducted by Abbott on the Program Compounds according to an annual Research Plan (article 2.1, p. 9)
 - Abbott is free to manage the compounds as it would any others, including outlicensing - provided Abbott meets its responsibilities to J. Hancock for royalties on the outlicensed compounds. Any outlicensing agreement must give Hancock the right to audit the licensee's net sales / royalty calculations.
- The Research Plan is to be:
 - prepared annually by Abbott (article 2.2, p. 9-10)
 - presented to Hancock 45 days prior to each Program Year (calendar year) until:
 - Abbott either abandons development of, or obtains Regulatory Approval for marketing for, each Program Compound in the US.
 - reported on, to Hancock, 30 days before the end of the year, with the status of projects and the costs.
 - Hancock has the right to audit Abbott and any subcontractors involved in the Research Program (article 2.5, p. 13)
- Re: Regulatory submissions, the expectation is that EU filing will occur within 2 years of FDA filing, and Japan within 5 years (article 4.1, p. 13).
 - marketing to occur within 6 months of regulatory approval (article 4.2, p. 13).

RESEARCH PROGRAM FUNDING:

- Called "Program Related Costs," which are defined in article 1.43, p. 8 as:
 - all direct and indirect costs and expenses incurred by Abbott on the Research Program
 - all management, milestone and license fees paid by Abbott to
 - Eisai re: ABT-751 (not to exceed \$18 million)
 - Wakunaga re: ABT-482 (not to exceed \$27.5 million)
 - John Hancock re: management fees and developmental / regulatory submission milestones
- Aggregate Spending Target for the Research Program is \$614 million (article 1.3, p. 2).
- Annual Minimum funding shall be:

Program Year	From John Hancock	From Abbott
First	December 1, 2001: \$50 Million	\$50 million
Second	December 1, 2002: \$54 Million	\$50, plus any not spend previously*
Third	December 1, 2003: \$58 million	.
Fourth	December 1, 2004: \$52 Million	.
Fifth	\$0	Any of the \$814 million not spent.

(article 3.3.a, p. 15-16) "Designated the "Carry Over Amount." Hancock's obligation is deferred until such amounts are spent

Should Abbott not spent the entire \$614 million by the end of the fifth year (12/31/05), Hancock gets 1/3 of the amount remaining unspent back by 1/30/06 (article 3.4.b, p. 15).

MANAGEMENT FEES & MILESTONES PAYMENTS BY ABBOTT TO HANCOCK: (all are in US dollars)

- MANAGEMENT FEES:** \$2.0 million to Hancock on December 1 of 2002, 2003, and 2004 - a total of \$6 million (article 6.2, p. 17).
- MILESTONES:** for each Program Compound, Abbott shall pay Hancock, within 30 days of the event:
 - \$1 million upon allowance of the IND by the FDA
 - \$2 million upon initiation of Phase I
 - \$3 million upon initiation of Phase II
 - \$4 million upon initiation of Phase III
 - \$5 million upon filing of the NDA with the FDA

The aggregate of the above milestones collectively is limited to \$8 million (article 6.3, p.18) and also limited by year, as follows:

Program Year	Calendar Year	Milestone Limit
First	2001	\$0
Second	2002	\$2 million
Third	2003	\$6 million
Fourth and beyond		Any not paid in previous years (to the aggregate maximum of \$8 million).

Winston & Strawn 7/19/2004 7:47 PAGE 005/006 Fax Server

- **ADDITIONAL MILESTONES FOR FDA APPROVALS** (article 6.3.f, p. 18):
 - \$20 million upon FDA approval of the first Program Compound
 - \$10 million for the second compound
 - \$10 million for the third.

Note that all management fees and milestones are "Program Related Costs" payable out of the Research Program.

- **ROYALTIES:**

In addition to the above Milestones/Payments, quarterly payments on annual net sales are as follows:

<u>Royalty Percentage</u>	<u>Yearly Net Sales (in millions) of all Products in the Territory</u>
8.5 %	up to \$400
4 %	in excess of \$400 up to \$1,000
1 %	in excess of \$1,000 up to \$2,000
0.5 %	in excess of \$2,000

Royalties are paid within 60 days after the close of each quarter. Net sales are aggregated on a calendar basis for the US, and Dec. 1 to Nov. 30, ex-US (article 7.1, p. 19).

Royalty term is on a product by product, country by country basis; royalties terminate the sooner of (a) ten years after date of marketing or (b) 12/31/15 (article 1.50, p. 9).

- **TERMINATION:**

- Hancock may terminate its research funding in any year Abbott:
 - abandons all the Project Compounds (compounds and preclinical programs)
 - fails to spend at least the Hancock funds
 - does not demonstrate in its Research Plan an intent to expended at least Hancock's share the next year; or
 - does not demonstrate its intent to spend above the aggregate of \$614 million over the entire Program (article 3.4, p. 15).
- Either may terminate if the other was ordered by the court to remedy a material breach and failed to do so (article 11.2, p. 23).
- The Agreement expires upon Abbott's fulfillment of royalty / payment obligations (article 11.1, p. 23).

- **PATENTS**

- Abbott totally responsible for prosecutions and filings. Abbott owns all patents and Program information.
- Abbott to inform Hancock of any infringements and share receipts of prosecutions with Hancock in proportion to any lost royalties (article 5.3, p. 17)
 - Exhibit 12.2 contains a list of patents for the Program Compounds.

- **REPORTING AND NOTIFICATION OBLIGATIONS**

- Re: Research Program: Abbott to:
 - present the Research Program to Hancock 45 days prior to each Program Year (calendar year) until:
 - o Abbott either abandons development of, or obtains Regulatory Approval for marketing for, each Program Compound in the US.
 - report to Hancock, 30 days before the end of the year, the status of projects and the costs.
- Abbott to notify Hancock of cessation of research, development or marketing of any Program Compound, and provide information on any Replacement Compound (article 4.3.f, p. 16).
- Abbott to notify Hancock of any event that would lead to a milestone payment.
- Abbott to notify Hancock of an infringement (article 5.3, p. 17).
- Royalties: Abbott provides Hancock a quarterly royalty report within 60 days of close of calendar quarter showing:
 - calculation of net sales by country by product
 - royalties payable in dollars; exchange rate used; date of first commercial sale (article 8.1, p. 19-20).

- **DISCLOSURES:**

- Hancock to keep confidential all information on Program Compounds, or any other information supplied by Abbott and marked "confidential," 10 years after the term of the Agreement (article 10.1, p. 22).
 - except as required to be disclosed by law; Hancock should give Abbott prior written notice (article 10.2, p. 22).
- The Agreement is considered Confidential Information, and none of it is to be disclosed without prior written consent of the other (article 10.3, p. 22-23).

CONFIDENTIAL
AL 002068

Winston & Strawn 7/19/2004 7:47 PAGE 006/006 Fax Server

- no PR announcement was made.
- Re: public disclosure of Research Program: Abbott may disclose without mentioning Hancock's involvement; Hancock not to disclose unless has prior written consent of Abbott (article 10.3, p. 22-23).
- Abbott has not disclosed the terms of inlicense contracts to Hancock (article 12.1, p. 30).

ARBITRATION AND APPLICABLE LAW: Disputes shall attempt to be resolved by the President, PPD, and the Managing Director, Hancock, prior to court action (article 16.7, p. 34).

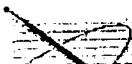
- The Agreement is governed by Illinois law. However, Abbott agrees that any suit shall take place in Massachusetts, and both sides give up rights to jury trial. (article 16.2, p. 33).

dcbael 4/17/01

CONFIDENTIAL
AL 002069


Deemer Deposition Exhibit 22

P's Exhibit LB

 Philip M Deemer To: Steve Cohen/LAKE/PPRD/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
08/14/2000 11:17 AM cc:
Subject: Re: [E]

Steve, Brian seems to want Arthur to see the contract before it first goes to Hancock. Note the proposed March start date for both the Aggregate and the First year target spend. If you are OK with this proposed language I'll proceed.

Steve Cohen

 Steve Cohen
08/14/2000 07:07 AM

To: Julia F Bouffard/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT, Diane M Pappianne/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc: Jeff M Leiden/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT, Philip M Deemer/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
Subject:

julia, diane; i've grouped the people for the miles-john hancock meeting into 2 groups

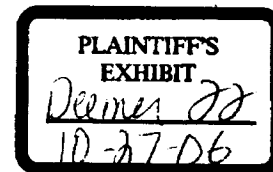
- A group: must (or almost must be there)
- B group: should be there, but not absolutely critical.

schedule around the A group. B group should be notified as to where and when. probably should double check with jeff to see if he sees it any differently.

A group: miles, jeff, arthur, bill (dempsey), gary (coughlan), phil deemer and me (phil and I will almost always make our schedules fit.

B group: steve weger, gary flynn, greg linder, bob hoffman, john leonard.


jeff, don't know what conversation might have transpired after the update review on friday (regarding john hancock), but while the miles meeting is being set up, i'm going to ask phil to proceed on internal review of the contract and resume final negotiations with hancock. it's obviously going to take a while and we might as well use this week as effectively as possible. if you see it any different, please holler.



CONFIDENTIAL
AL 000238

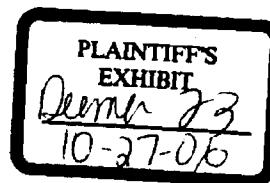
Deemer Deposition Exhibit 23

P's Exhibit KZ

 Philip M Deemer
08/04/2000 08:42 AM

To: Barbara A Powell/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
CC:
Subject:

Pls. print out for me a copy of the last Hancock slide you made for me describing John Hancock company.
TY



CONFIDENTIAL
AL 000099

John Hancock Life Insurance Company

- Abbott has developed relationship with John Hancock over past 4 years
 - Metabolex (Equity units/Puts)
 - Idun (Private equity)
 - Purdue Frederick (Senior debt)
- John Hancock is seeking above average returns on 2-4% of their investment portfolio
 - \$35 Billion total invested capital (primarily in high grade debt)
 - \$1.8 Billion in health care investments over past 9 years
- Many John Hancock investments are not publicly disclosed
 - Does not need/prefers minimal disclosure of investments

CONFIDENTIAL
AL 000100

Basic Elements of Financial Structure

- John Hancock invests \$200M net over 4 years toward the development of 8 PPD clinical compounds/programs
- Abbott agrees to invest at least \$400M, in addition to the Hancock funds, during 5 years toward the development of the 8 clinical compounds/programs
- John Hancock's return is limited to NDA approval milestones (\$10M per compound subject to \$40M cap) and royalties on the aggregate net sales of the 8 compounds/ programs
- The royalty period is for 10 years for each compound subject to the termination of all royalties by December 31, 2014
- The expected total royalty to John Hancock is 3% of total net sales (\$800M royalty on \$25B in sales)
- Abbott maintains full control over all aspects of clinical development, regulatory approval, manufacturing and sales.
- Flexible minimum expenditure requirements; provisions for possible Abbott substitution of program compounds

Milestones/Royalty Structure

Milestones

<u>Event</u>	<u>\$ Amount</u>
Upon FDA approval of portfolio compound	\$10M (\$40M maximum cap)
IND, Phase I, Phase II, Phase III and filing milestones	\$1-5M per event subject to \$12M total cap

Royalties *

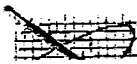
<u>Annual WW net sales of aggregate program compounds</u>	<u>Royalty Rate %</u>
Net sales up to \$400M	8%
On those net sales > \$400M and < \$1,000M	4%
On those net sales > \$1,000M and < \$2,000M	1%
On those net sales > \$2000M	.5%

*Royalty term is ten years from initial launch of each program compound subject to termination of all royalties by December 31, 2014.

CONFIDENTIAL
AL 000102

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 24

P's Exhibit LD

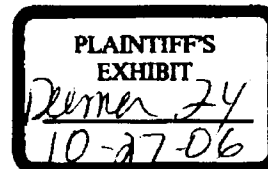


Philip M Deemer

08/25/2000 04:04 PM

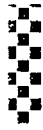
To: John M Leonard/LAKE/PPRD/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
Subject: Hancock

Thanks for writing a few sentences regarding 980. I'll take my computer home over the weekend to receive your email. I've set up a meeting with Brian Smith first thing Monday just to make sure he's in accord with what we are doing. Of course I'm not going to send anything to Hancock. It will all be verbal because I don't want to overly alarm them at this point. But I do want to alert them to a possible problem in advance of their executive committee meeting. My guess is that that meeting will not entail a review of the portfolio. It will probably be top line structure and financial only. At the same time I'm going to tell them that things continue to move along fine on the other projects.

CONFIDENTIAL
AL 000983

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 25

P's Exhibit LO



DEC 1 2000 3:13PM CORPORATE LICENSING

NO. 8012 P. 1

ABBOTT LABORATORIES

Facsimile Transmittal

Corporate Licensing
100 Abbott Park Road,
Abbott Park, IL 60064

From: Philip M. Deemer *pl*

Dept. 435 Bldg. AP6D

PHONE NO: (847) 937-4444

FAX NO. (847) 938-5852

TO: Arthur Higgins

Date: December 1, 2000

FAX NO: 8-5383

RECEIVED

OF PAGES: 1

(Including Cover Page)

DEC 1 2000

STEVE J. WEGER, JR.

RE: Hancock

On November 27, I informed John Hancock that you and other Abbott senior management needed additional time to evaluate the new proposed deal structure. I told them that the new deal structure was received less favorably than the original structure and that there also may be some accounting issues with the new structure (Loughery is OK with it). In addition, I told them that there were a few contract issues to straighten out (not-related to the new deal structure). I told them we would send these proposed revised changes by the end of this week or the beginning of next week and that I would update them as to the status of the senior management review shortly thereafter.

At least by December 8, I feel I need to tell them that our management is less enthusiastic about moving forward due to the new deal structure and to propose a meeting date with them during the week of December 11 to discuss possible options to enhance the effectiveness. I would anticipate receptivity to identifying possible improvement but I would not anticipate reverting back to the original structure unless there is a change in the portfolio or possibly an IOU.

The week of December 18, I assume that I will have pushed them as far as possible with alternative structure options and I will need to tell them that management wants to postpone a final decision until the new year. (I will of course inform you as to how well this is received.)

In January, assuming John Hancock is still interested in going forward, and assuming we decide to proceed, there may be a last opportunity for some modification of the portfolio.

In the event we decide not to proceed, there may be some opportunities with HPD or ADD portfolios to lessen the impact to John Hancock.


cc: Steve Weger
85968



CONFIDENTIAL
AL 001946

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 27

P's Exhibit MV

 Denise L.
Carlson/LAKE/PPRD/
ABBOTT
09/28/2001 09:54 AM
To: Fusako H. Bowering/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT, Philip M.
Deemer/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc:
bcc:
Subject: Template for Outlicensing update

I made changes to the outlicensing grid. This is based on a meeting with Ake, John and Jim. I have questions on Peg Hirudin.

For each of the active outlicensing activities. Please complete the activity sheets provided in presentation. The more detail in the comment area the better we will be.

Thank you.
Denise

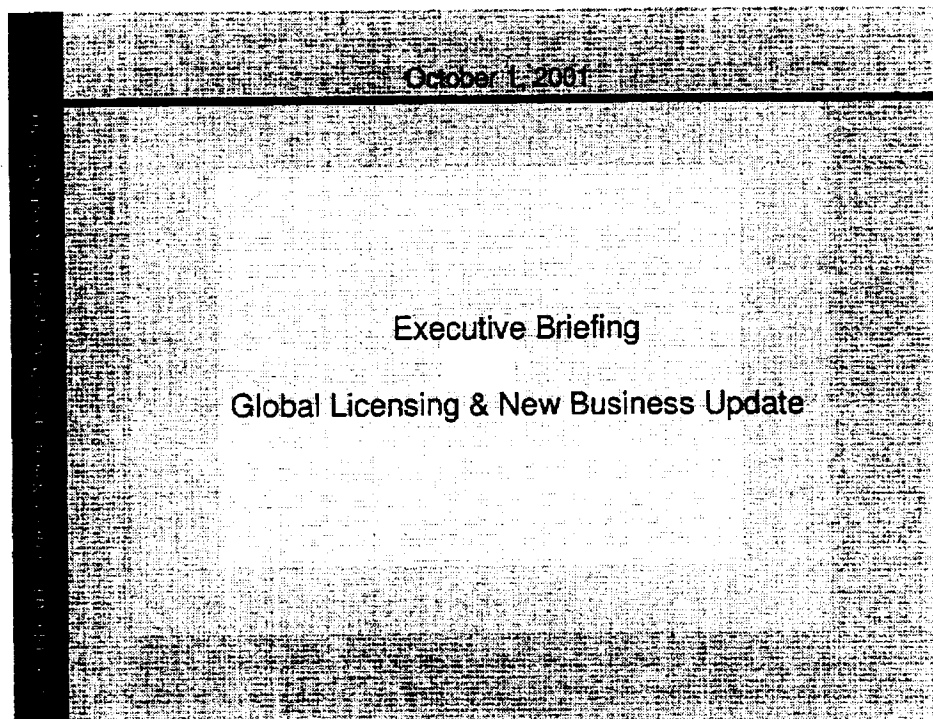


Outlicensing template.ppt

Highly Confidential

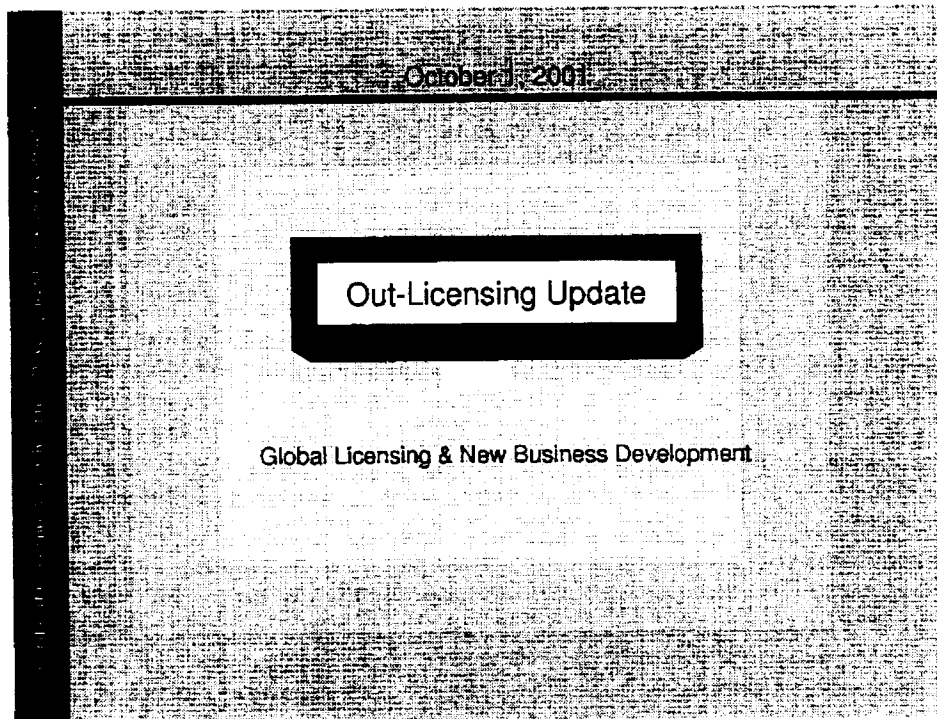
ABBT245788





Highly Confidential

ABB245789



Highly Confidential

ABB7245790

Licensing Update Out-Licensing Targets

Company	Description MOA	Therapeutic Area	Phase	Status/Comment
BBT 7436	Combretastatin Dopamine/Noradrenaline / Serotonin reuptake inhibitor	Depression	Phase I	COMPLETE. Out-licensed to Bristol-Myers Squibb around September '04.
Accord	Dalarginase Agent	Stroke	Phase I	COMPLETE. Shakes sold to Bristol-Myers Squibb from Northbrook. Meeting other parties.
BBT 20525	Knot E7A integrin	CV	Phase I	FINAL PROCEEDING. Granting contract to Bristol-Myers exclusive rights to Myogen. Bristol completed by September '05.
BBT 43967	Knot E7A integrin	Urology	Phase I	FINAL PROCEEDING. Negotiating terms on license exclusive rights to Bristol-Myers. Bristol completion of contract by November '05.
Active				
Compassion	Knot E7A integrin	CV	Phase II	Decisions pending. Bristol-Myers with Bristol-Myers, Bristol-Myers, Bristol-Myers, March. Bristol-Myers, Bristol-Myers.
Regard US	Human anti-TNF Mab	Septic	Phase II	Technical and commercial due diligence being conducted by Bristol-Myers. Bristol-Myers also discussing with Bristol-Myers, Bristol-Myers, Bristol-Myers, Bristol-Myers.
One World US	One Hydrocortisone	Analgia	Phase II	Decisions pending. Bristol-Myers exclusive rights to Bristol-Myers.
Pro-Hem	Thrombin inhibitor	Diysis	Phase I	PO evaluating opportunity. Bristol-Myers to Bristol-Myers, Bristol-Myers.
BBT 416	MMPI	Cancer	Phase I	DDA signed to Bristol-Myers. Bristol-Myers exclusive rights to Bristol-Myers.
BBT 404	Nicotinic Modulator	Neuropathic Pain	Phase I	Identifying potential partners.
BBT 407	Neurokinin Receptor	Anti-Wetness	Pre-clinical	DDA with Bristol-Myers and Bristol-Myers. Bristol-Myers exclusive rights to Bristol-Myers. Bristol-Myers exclusive rights to Bristol-Myers.
BBT 418	Nicotinic Modulator	Alzheimer's	Phase II	No interest from Bristol-Myers or other parties.

Highly Confidential

ABBT245791

Out Licensing Update
Opportunity: BSE 208675 - Kniel F1A Antagonist

Preparatory Work

	Completion Date	Responsible Personnel	Comments
1. Decision to Out-License			
2. Identify Project Team			
3. Prepare Non-Confidential Data Package			
4. Prepare Confidential Data Package			
5. Establish Value of Compound			
6. Design Negotiation Guidelines and Obtain Internal Approval			
7. Identify Potential Partners			

Highly Confidential

ABBT245792

Out Licensing Update

Opportunity BSF 200075 - Knoll ETA Antagonist

Negotiation and Execution

	Completion Date	Responsible Personnel	Comments
1. Negotiate Terms & Conditions			
2. Obtain Final Approval if Terms are Less than Approved Guidelines			
3. Draft Agreement & Public Release			
4. Negotiate Contract Language			
5. Execute Agreement & Obtain Approval for Press Release			
6. Transfer Material / Data to Licensee			

Highly Confidential

ABBT245793

Out-Licensing Update:
Opportunity: <Name of Opportunity>

Preparatory Work

	Completion Date	Responsible Personnel	Comments
1. Decision to Out-License			
2. Identify Project Team			
3. Prepare Non-Confidential Data Package			
4. Prepare Confidential Data Package			
5. Establish Value of Compound			
6. Design Negotiation Guidelines and Obtain Internal Approval			
7. Identify Potential Partners			

Highly Confidential

ABBT245794

Out-Licensing Update
Opportunity: <Name of Opportunity>

Negotiation and Execution

	Completion Date	Responsible Personnel	Comments
1. Negotiate Terms & Conditions			
2. Obtain Final Approval if Terms are Less than Approved Guidelines			
3. Draft Agreement & Press Release			
4. Negotiate Contract Language			
5. Execute Agreement & Obtain Approval for Press Release			
6. Transfer Material / Data to Licensee			

Highly Confidential

ABBT245795

Out-Licensing Update
Opportunity: <Name of Opportunity>

Preparatory Work

	Completion Date	Responsible Personnel	Comments
1. Decision to Out-License			
2. Identify Project Team			
3. Prepare Non-Confidential Data Package			
4. Prepare Confidential Data Package			
5. Establish Value of Compound			
6. Design Negotiation Guidelines and Obtain Internal Approval			
7. Identify Potential Partners			

Highly Confidential

ABBT245796

Out-Licensing Update
Opportunity: Name of Opportunity:

Negotiation and Execution

	Completion Date	Responsible Personnel	Comments
1. Negotiate Terms & Conditions			
2. Obtain Final Approval if Terms are Less than Approved Guidelines			
3. Draft Agreement & Press Release			
4. Negotiate Contract Language			
5. Execute Agreement & Obtain Approval for Press Release			
6. Transfer Material / Data to Licensee			

Highly Confidential

ABBT245797

Out-Licensing Update
Opportunity: <Name of Opportunity>

Preparatory Work

	Completion Date	Responsible Personnel	Comments
1. Decision to Out-License			
2. Identify Project Team			
3. Prepare Non-Confidential Data Package			
4. Prepare Confidential Data Package			
5. Establish Value of Compound			
6. Design Negotiation Guidelines and Obtain Internal Approval			
7. Identify Potential Partners			

Highly Confidential

ABBT245798

Out Licensing Update

Opportunity: <Name of Opportunity>

Negotiation and Execution

	Completion Date	Responsible Personnel	Comments
1. Negotiate Terms & Conditions			
2. Obtain Final Approval if Terms are Less than Approved Guidelines			
3. Draft Agreement & Press Release			
4. Negotiate Contract Language			
5. Execute Agreement & Obtain Approval for Press Release			
6. Transfer Material / Data to Licensee			

Highly Confidential

ABBT245799

Out-Licensing Update
Opportunity: <Name of Opportunity>

Preparatory Work

	Completion Date	Responsible Personnel	Comments
1. Decision to Out-License			
2. Identify Project Team			
3. Prepare Non-Confidential Data Package			
4. Prepare Confidential Data Package			
5. Establish Value of Compound			
6. Design Negotiation Guidelines and Obtain Internal Approval			
7. Identify Potential Partners			

Highly Confidential

ABB245800

Out-Licensing Update

Opportunity: <Name of Opportunity>

Negotiation and Execution

	Completion Date	Responsible Personnel	Comments
1. Negotiate Terms & Conditions			
2. Obtain Final Approval if Terms are Less than Approved Guidelines			
3. Draft Agreement & Press Release			
4. Negotiate Contract Language			
5. Execute Agreement & Obtain Approval for Press Release			
6. Transfer Material / Data to Licensee			

Highly Confidential

ABBT245801

Out-Licensing Update:

Opportunity: <Name of Opportunity>

Preparatory Work

	Completion Date	Responsible Personnel	Comments
1. Decision to Out-License			
2. Identify Project Team			
3. Prepare Non-Confidential Data Package			
4. Prepare Confidential Data Package			
5. Establish Value of Compound			
6. Design Negotiation Guidelines and Obtain Internal Approval			
7. Identify Potential Partners			

Highly Confidential

ABBT245802

Out Licensing Update
 Opportunity: <Name of Opportunity>

Negotiation and Execution

	Completion Date	Responsible Personnel	Comments
1. Negotiate Terms & Conditions			
2. Obtain Final Approval if Terms are Less than Approved Guidelines			
3. Draft Agreement & Press Release			
4. Negotiate Contract Language			
5. Execute Agreement & Obtain Approval for Press Release			
6. Transfer Material / Data to Licensee			

Highly Confidential

ABBT245803

Out-Licensing Update

Opportunity: <Name of Opportunity>

Preparatory Work

	Completion Date	Responsible Personnel	Comments
1. Decision to Out-License			
2. Identify Project Team			
3. Prepare Non-Confidential Data Package			
4. Prepare Confidential Data Package			
5. Establish Value of Compound			
6. Design Negotiation Guidelines and Obtain Internal Approval			
7. Identify Potential Partners			

Highly Confidential

ABBT245804

Out-Licensing Update

Opportunity: <Name of Opportunity>

Negotiation and Execution

	Completion Date	Responsible Person(s)	Comments
1. Negotiate Terms & Conditions			
2. Obtain Final Approval if Terms are Less than Approved Guidelines			
3. Draft Agreement & Press Release			
4. Negotiate Contract Language			
5. Execute Agreement & Obtain Approval for Press Release			
6. Transfer Material / Data to Licensee			

Highly Confidential

ABB7245805

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 28

P's Exhibit MU

Philip M
Deemer /LAKE/CORP/
ABBOTT
08/27/2001 11:29 AM

To Ake L. Johansson/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc Harriet A. Mitchell/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT, Debra E
Moore/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
bcc
Subject Update

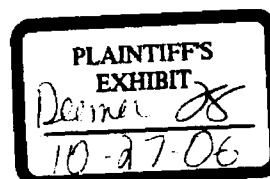
Attached is my update for last week



PMOAug27Priorities..htm

Highly Confidential

ABBT246324



Phil Deemer

July 20, 2001

Venture Capital Priority-1

Scope: Assess opportunity and recommend implementation plan for establishing corporate venture fund with \$50 million capitalization.

Action: Benchmark with pharma and higher-tech companies. Investigate financial, organizational, and tactical aspects of potential fund.

Timeframe: Prepare presentation to management by the end of June.

Update: Assuming the Venture Capital Fund goes forward, I recommend that I and other possible members of the group attend the venture capital boot camp sponsored by the venture capital assn. The training conference takes place in Atlanta from September 9-13 and costs \$4,900 including meals and lodging.

Dilaudid Oros - Priority-2

Scope: Divest Dilaudid Oros US - Retain ex-U.S. rights.

Action: Alza/J&J has stiff financial terms and co-promo and manufacturing rights making them a likely partner for divestiture. Other potential partners include Elan and Purdue Frederick. Other pain management opportunities may also be of interest to these partners including ABT963 and
ABT-594. Contact Alza to discuss their existing interest (Alza made a proposal 10/00 before the FDA requested an additional trial).

Timeframe: Identify partner within 90 days (may involve package of 3 or more compounds). Complete agreement within 120 days.

Update: The New Business Development group is modeling the financial aspects of each of the nine significant possible options identified during the July brainstorming session to either develop Oros Dilaudid internally or to divest it. No progress since Rose W. left.

Phil Deamer

July 20, 2001

Devco Priority- 4

Scope: BTS - 74398 proposed for development by Devco with buy-back rights or complete out-license. Final decision to be made following technical review with Devco on May 18th, 2000.

Action: Negotiate and complete agreement with Devco following decision post technical review

Timeframe: Complete agreement within 90 days after go - ahead decision.

Update: A meeting was held with Jim Sullivan to get his input into the Devco out-license issue of the whole patent vs. The compound. Jim is not working with the compound family described in the patent but he would like to limit the license to the compound with which I strongly concur. Catherine S. is out of the office until 8/29 but I will summarize the position for her and I will inform Devco of our position on 8/28 when they plan to call me to discuss this. Devco will very opposed to this change but it is not wise to proceed any other way. We can warrant that we are not working with this class now but we will not represent that we will not do so in the future; if we do we will be 3-4 years behind BTS-74398.

ETA's - Priority 5

Scope: Darusentan, BSF 208075, and B420627 are available for outlicense.

Action: Identify partners for Darusentan.

BSF 208075 is being discussed with Myogen (letter of intent). Proceed with Myogen to see if there is interest in a complete in-license.

Schwartz Pharma expressed possible interest in B420627. Follow-up.

Cardion and others expressed interest in ETA's. Follow-up.

Phil Deemer

July 20, 2001

Timeframe: Initiate contact with Myogen and Schwartz within 30 days and begin identifying candidates for Darusentan.

Update: Confidential and/or non-confidential information on Darusentan has been sent/discussed with Bayer, Novartis, Forest, E Merck, GlaxoSK, and AstraZeneca. Additional candidate companies have been identified and are being contacted (no response from my email to John/Bob as to not contacting these companies): Pfizer, Merck, Lilly, Centocor, Genencor, Roche, J&J, BMS, Aventis, Pharmacia. I had written Bayer off because of their situation but they responded last week and told me they were still interested and were using some outside advisors to help with the evaluation.

The draft contract with Myogen was sent to them on 8/24. Mike Johanneson and I planning to visit them to discuss it on 8/29 or 8/30. They are getting ready to file the IND and they signed a side letter saying they will pay for some additional expenses associated on our part with additional dosage amounts and rat and mouse MTD studies which we will do.

Catherine Szadanoff is handing the drafting of the Schwarz agreement off to Dave Wardell since she is leaving. Unfortunately she was not able to start it and Dave has been on vacation. I am meeting with him 8/28 to discuss. Schwarz has requested a technical meeting to address a number of tox and phase I study issues which they have sent me. This meeting is being planned for September 11 in Ludwigshaven. I would like to have the final management buy off of the terms for Schwarz Pharma (sent to you and Jim on 8/14) to finalize with them at this time.

Other Lower Priority Opportunities

Peg-Hirudin: Clinical studies with Peg-Hirudin are continuing in order to investigate its bleeding profile and potential use in end stage renal disease. Upon the conclusion of these studies (end of year) HPD would like the first opportunity to evaluate the fit with their renal business. The non-confidential package on Hirudin has been sent to Cardion. Cardion has responded that they are quite interested in this opportunity and they would like to know what market research data is available which I am trying to find. Also, HPD (Loreen) has asked me to meet with her regarding this opportunity on 9/4. I know she wants to reserve this opportunity for HPD but John L. wants me to proceed to identify outside interests which I am doing.

Segard: Uli Grau wants full marketing responsibility for his company for Segard for Sepsis. He believes that a 50-75 person hospital sales force is appropriate and

Phil Deerner

July 20, 2001

he is building this sales force for other hospital products anyway. We are convening a meeting in September to present the technical details of this out licensing program. He is very interested in the opportunity and believes he will have financing by the end of the year. The meeting is confirmed for September 6 and 7 in New Jersey where the whole Segard team is meeting for one of their regular updates.

Nordmark is potentially interested in buying the snake farm and licensing Ancrod. Their proposal is to take over the expenses of the snake farm in return for us giving them a paid-up license for Ancrod. The integration team has identified a way to place the snakes elsewhere and close the snake farm. I will work with Nordmark separately on Ancrod. Since the snakes may not be available now, Nordmark may loose interest in Ancrod since the snakes are crucial for this opportunity. I am trying to see if there can be access to a some of the snakes.

MMPI (ABT-518)

We may need to out-license this under the Hancock Agreement as we are terminating this program unless Perry can get it funded again. I have a CDA for you to sign with a company that Alan R. Is affiliated with (Salmedix) and which is potentially interested in this compound. My preferred way to work on this one would be for Abbott to retain full commercial buy-back rights worldwide following proof of principle in cancer patients.

Phil Deemer

July 20, 2001

Venture Capital Priority-1

Scope: Assess opportunity and recommend implementation plan for establishing corporate venture fund with \$50 million capitalization.

Action: Benchmark with pharma and higher-tech companies. Investigate financial, organizational, and tactical aspects of potential fund.

Timeframe: Prepare presentation to management by the end of June.

Update: Assuming the Venture Capital Fund goes forward, I recommend that I and other possible members of the group attend the venture capital boot camp sponsored by the venture capital assn. The training conference takes place in Atlanta from September 9-13 and costs \$4,900 including meals and lodging.

Dilaudid Oros - Priority-2

Scope: Divest Dilaudid Oros US - Retain ex-U.S. rights.

Action: Alza/J&J has stiff financial terms and co-promo and manufacturing rights making them a likely partner for divestiture. Other potential partners include Ean and Purdue Frederick. Other pain management opportunities may also be of interest to these partners including ABT963 and
ABT-594. Contact Alza to discuss their existing interest (Alza made a proposal 10/00 before the FDA requested an additional trial).

Timeframe: Identify partner within 90 days (may involve package of 3 or more compounds). Complete agreement within 120 days.

Update: The New Business Development group is modeling the financial aspects of each of the nine significant possible options identified during the July brainstorming session to either develop Oros Dilaudid internally or to divest it. No progress since Rose W. left.

Deemer Deposition Exhibit 31

P's Exhibit BF

Philip M
Deemer /LAKE/CORP/ABBO
TT
10/11/2001 11:18 AM
To: Bruceb@amgen.com@internet
cc:
bcc:
Subject: Licensing Opportunities

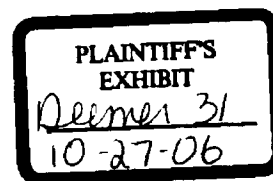
Dear Bruce,

We have a number of out-licensing opportunities resulting from our acquisition of Knoll and the rationalization of our own pipeline. These include Darusentan, a P III endothelin antagonist, Segard, a P III anti-TNF MAb for Sepsis, ABT 518, an MMP1 for cancer in Phase I, ABT 677, a P I compound for flu (neuraminidase inhibitor), and possibly some others.

Are you the appropriate person with whom to discuss these?

Best regards,

Phil



Highly Confidential

ABBT245651

DEEMER DEPOSITION EXHIBIT 33

PLT'S EXHIBIT GK

Philip M
Deemer/LAKE/CORP/
ABBOTT
10/24/2001 05:04 PM

To: Ake L. Johansson/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc: Debra E. Moore/LAKE/CORP/ABBOTT@ABBOTT, Harriet A.
Mitchell/LAKE/PPRD/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
bcc:
Subject: Update

Attached is my update



PMDOct 24Priorities .htm



Confidential

ABBT246338

ETA's - Priority-1

Scope: Darusentan and B420627 are available for outlicense.

Action: Identify partners for Darusentan.

Complete Agreement with Schwarz Pharma for BSF 420627.

Timeframe: Target completion for Schwarz is 11/16/01; Identify and contact at least 30 candidate companies for Darusentan by 12/31/01.

Update: Status of Darusentan contacts is as follows:

Declined Interest:

Novartis
Merck AG
Forest
Genentech
Roche
BMS
GlaxoSK
AstraZeneca

Awaiting Expression of Interest/Evaluation:

Bayer
Pfizer
Merck
Amgen
Pozen
Boehringer Ingelheim
Actelion
Servier
Sanofi
Celtech
Lilly
Pharmacia
Myomatrix
Aventis

Additional Companies to Contact:

Highly Confidential

ABBT246339

Yamanouchi
Takeda
Schering Plough
J&J
American Home
Elan
Others?

Revised draft being sent to Schwarz Pharma on 10/25. Awaiting SPD's clinical supply costs which could be major issue and which could result in modifying agreement to royalty basis as opposed to transfer price basis. Could be major stumbling block. No other significant out-standing issues.

The BSF 208075 Agreement with Myogen was signed on 10/8/01

Segard (Priority 2) Status of Segard contacts is as follows:

Declined interest:

Forest
Roche

Awaiting expression of interest/evaluation:

NABI
BMS
P&U
Pfizer
Sanofi
Genentech
B/I
Amgen
Pozen
Celltech
Devco

Uli Grau's proposal is weak. Phoned Jerry Hirschberg, Uli Grau's business negotiator, 10/24 to tell him our views of the valuation of Segard differed widely and that we would not be interested in his proposal as it currently stands. Eugene Sun invited me to a review of the Segard opportunity with HPD on 10/24. Chris Begley and Mary Szella are quite interested and wanted me to delay out-licensing of the drug until they could review the opportunity and make a decision within the next 6-8 weeks. I ask Chris to call Jim Tyree to tell him that they were requesting this. HPD would like me to continue with any efforts that could result in a third party funding the development but HPD having commercial rights.

Highly Confidential

ABBT246340

ABT-518 (Priority 3) Status of ABT-518 contacts is as follows:

Declined Interest:

Bristol Myers Squibb

Awaiting expression of interest/evaluation:

Salmedix

Lilly

Servier

Celltech

Amgen

P&U

Pfizer

Sanofi

Genentech

B/I

Pozen

Conference call scheduled with Salmedix on 10/26 to discuss conceptual business interest.

ABT-677 (Priority 4) Awaiting non-confidential and confidential information from Bill Kohlbrenner. Status of contacts is as follows:

Awaiting expression of interest/evaluation:

Arrow

Viropharma

Lilly

Celltech

P&U

Pfizer

Servier

BMS

Sanofi

Genentech

B/I

Amgen

Highly Confidential

ABB246341

Peg-Hirudin: (Priority 5) Status of contacts is as follows:

Declined interest
Cardion

Awaiting interest/evaluation:

Lilly
Celltech
Speedel Group
Pharmacia
Pfizer
Pozen
Sanofi
Servier
Genentech

ABT-594 (Priority 6) Appears to be reasonable value left in this compound to necessitate out-licensing under the terms of the Hancock Agreement. Non-confidential and Confidential packages are being prepared. Possible out-licensing companies are as follows:

Purdue
J&J
Targacept
Icagen
Elan
Mallinkrodt
TAP
Takeda
Endo
Adolor
Pain Therapeutics
Sepracor
Pfizer
Lundbeck
Sanofi-Synthelabo
AstraZeneca
GSK
Boehringer Ingelheim
Novartis
Aventis
Esteve
Cambridge Neuroscience

Highly Confidential

ABBT246342

Taiaho

Cliverine (Priority 7) Non-confidential and confidential information needs to be obtained and key technical people need to be identified so that th is out-licensing effort can begin. Starting this process now. Talked with Mary Szella to find out why HPD was not interested in this opportunity. She claims it is a dog. It is ready to be filed in the US but HPD is not even interested in pursuing this since the market is expected to be so low it is not worth their while. The patent also expires in 5 years.

Dilaudid Oros

Scope: Divest Dilaudid Oros US - Retain ex-U.S. rights.

Action: Alza/J&J has stiff financial terms and co-promo and manufacturing rights making them a likely partner for divestiture. Other potential partners include Elan and Purdue Frederick. Other pain management opportunities may also be of interest to these partners including ABT963 and

ABT-594.
made a
additional trial).

Contact Alza to discuss their existing interest (Alza proposal 10/00 before the FDA requested an

Timeframe: Identify partner within 90 days (may involve package of 3 or more compounds). Complete agreement within 120 days.

Update:

The New Business Development group has evaluated the financial alternatives of various scenarios with Oros Dilaudid and is discussing these with senior management.

Other Knoll Pipeline Opportunities I have had inquiries from companies for two Knoll pipeline products that were in development but discontinued: BTS 67582 for diabetes (Phase II) and Amonifide for cancer (Phase II). I am having difficulty in obtaining information about these two.

Nordenmark is no longer interested in *Ancrod* and this opportunity has been closed out.

Highly Confidential

ABBT246343

Venture Capital

Scope: Assess opportunity and recommend implementation plan for establishing corporate venture fund with \$50 million capitalization.

Action: Benchmark with pharma and higher-tech companies. Investigate financial, organizational, and tactical aspects of potential fund.

Timeframe: Prepare presentation to management by the end of June.

Update: Presentation revised and sent to Jim Tyree on 9/20/01

DEEMER DEPOSITION EXHIBIT 34

PLT'S EXHIBIT NB

Philip M
Deemer /LAKE/GPRD/ABBO
TT
12/13/2001 08:50 AM
To: pamela_demailn@merck.com
cc
bcc
Subject: RE: Licensing opportunities

Dear Pamela,

Thank you for following up on these. Unfortunately we have decided to suspend these initiatives for the time being pending further evaluation of these activities. We will contact you again as soon as we decide to proceed further with out-licensing these projects. I apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused.

Best regards,

Phil

pamela_demailn@merck.com



pamela_demailn@merck.com
12/12/01 03:41 PM

To: Philip M Deemer/LAKE/GPRD/ABBOTT@ABBOTT
cc: irene_eppa@merck.com
Subject: RE: Licensing opportunities

Dear Phil,

I am following-up on the email I sent you several weeks ago. I would like to know the next steps in receiving information on the two opportunities listed below.

Thanks for your help.

Best regards,

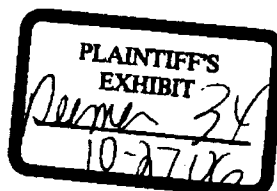
Pamela Demailn

Pamela Demailn
Executive Director, Corporate Licensing
Merck & Co., Inc.
WS2A-25
1 Merck Drive
Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889 USA
908-423-6940 tel
908-725-1202 fax
pamela_demailn@merck.com <mailto:pamela_demailn@merck.com>

> ---Original Message---
> From: Demailn, Pamela R.
> Sent: Friday, November 16, 2001 1:18 PM
> To: 'Philip Deemer'
> Cc: Eppa, Irene M.
> Subject: RE: Licensing opportunities

Highly Confidential

ABBT246490



>
> Dear Phil,
>
> Thank you very much for your email. I apologize that it has taken me so
> long to respond. I have been on two back-to-back business trips and have
> fallen behind in my correspondence.
>
> In the interim, I asked my colleagues to review the offerings in your
> email. We would be interested in receiving non-confidential information on
> two of the licensing opportunities you mention below.
>
> * the MMP1 Phase I cancer drug
> * the P111 sepsis product
>
> Thanks for thinking of Merck and giving up the opportunity to review these
> compounds.
>
> Best regards,
>
> Pamela Demain
>
> Pamela R. Demain
> Executive Director, Corporate Licensing
> Merck & Co., Inc.
> 1 Merck Drive, WS2A-25
> Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889
> phone: (908) 423-6940
> fax: (908) 735-1202
> pamelademain@merck.com
>
>
>
> -----Original Message-----
> From: Philip Deemer [mailto:Philip.Deemer@ln.ssw.abbott.com]
> Sent: Friday, October 12, 2001 5:05 PM
> To: pamelademain@merck.com
> Subject: Licensing opportunities
>
>
> Dear Pamela,
>
> We have a number of licensing opportunities that I thought might be of
> interest to Merck.
>
> One of these is a phase III compound, Darusentan, from the Knoll pipeline
> for
> cardiovascular indications. It is an endothelin antagonist for CHF,
> hypertension etc.
>
> Another is a Phase I cancer drug that is an MMP1 different from others
> that
> have been tried.
>
> A third is a late-preclinical oral anti-viral for influenza.
>
> Another is a phase III compound for sepsis.

Highly Confidential

ABBT246491

>
> The last is a thrombin inhibitor (Peg-Hirudin) for dialysis patients in
> Phase
> II.
>
> Please let me know if you are interested in receiving information about
> any
> or all of these compounds.
> I am heading up our out-licensing initiatives with these.
>
> Best regards,
>
> Phil
>
> phil.deemer@abbott.com
>

Highly Confidential

ABBT246492